





UNIVERSITY
OF VICTORIA
LIBRARY

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

ONTARIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY

1916

Library, Historical Collections, and Secretary's Office:
Normal School Building,
Toronto

ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
ONTARIO
HISTORICAL SOCIETY

1916

Library, Historical Collections, and Secretary's Office:
Normal School Building,
Toronto

VICTORIA COLLEGE
LIBRARY
VICTORIA, B.C.

OFFICERS, 1916-17

HONORARY PRESIDENT

The Hon. Robert A. Pyne, M.D., LL.D., M.P.P., Minister of Education,
Toronto.

PRESIDENT

Prof. John Squair 368 Palmerston Ave., Toronto

VICE-PRESIDENTS

John Ross Robertson 291 Sherbourne St., Toronto

Miss Janet Carnochan Niagara-on-the-Lake
and the Presidents of affiliated Societies.

COUNCILLORS

Mrs. J. B. Simpson Ottawa

J. Davis Barnett, C.E. Stratford

E. B. Biggar Toronto

Joseph L. Gilmour, B.A., D.D. (McMaster University) Toronto

A. E. Lang, M.A. Toronto

James Henry Coyne, LL.D., F.R.S.C., St. Thomas, Ex-President 1898-1902

George R. Pattullo, Woodstock Ex-President 1904-1906

David Williams, Collingwood Ex-President 1910-1912

John Dearness, M.A., London Ex-President 1912-1914

Clarence M. Warner, Boston, Mass. Ex-President 1914-1916

TREASURER

Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher Parliament Buildings, Toronto

SECRETARY AND LIBRARIAN

A. F. Hunter, M. A., Normal School Building, St. James Square, Toronto

HOME OF THE SOCIETY

Normal School Building St. James Square, Toronto

CONTENTS

Members—	PAGE
Ex-Officio (Constitutional)	5
" (Vice-Presidents)	6
Honorary	7
Corresponding	7
Life	7
Delegates	7
Annual	8
Annual Meeting, June 7, 1916	14
Resolutions	15
Appendix I.	
Secretary's Annual Report	18
Treasurer's Annual Report	25
Historic Sites and Monuments Committee's Report	27
Meetings of Council	38
Appendix II.	
Reports of Affiliated Societies	42
Index	61

LISTS OF MEMBERS

EX-OFFICIO

His Excellency the Duke of Devonshire, Governor-General of Canada.

H. R. H. the Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, K. T., etc.

The Right Hon. Earl of Aberdeen.

The Right Hon. Earl Grey, G.C.M.G.

His Honor Sir John S. Hendrie, C.V.O., Lieut.-Governor of Ontario, Government House, Toronto.

Sir John Morison Gibson, K.C.M.G., LL.D., Hamilton.

Sir William Mortimer Clark, K.C., LL.D., 28 Avenue Road, Toronto.

The Hon. Robert Allen Pyne, M.D., LL.D., M.P.P., Minister of Education for Ontario, Toronto.

The Hon. Richard Harcourt, LL.D., Welland.

The Hon. Wm. Jas. Roche, M.D., M.P., etc., Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Sir Clifford Sifton, K.C., B.A., Ottawa.

The Hon. Frank Oliver, Ottawa.

Arthur G. Doughty, C.M.G., Litt.D., LL.D., Dominion Archivist, Ottawa.

Alex. Fraser, LL.D., Litt.D., F.S.A.Scot. (Edin.), Ontario Archivist, Toronto.

Rowland B. Orr, M.D., Director Provincial Archaeological Museum of Ontario, Toronto.

George M. Wrong, M.A., F.R.S.C., Professor of History, University of Toronto.

J. L. Morison, M. A., Professor of History, Queen's University, Kingston.

W. L. Grant, M.A., Professor of Colonial History, Queen's University, Kingston.

Joseph L. Gilmour, M.A., D.D., Professor of History, McMaster University, Toronto.

W. F. Tamblyn, B.A., Ph.D., Professor of History, Western University, London.

Members Ex-Officio, who are Vice-Presidents, 1916-17, as Presidents of Affiliated Societies.

Auld, John A.	Amherstburg
Belcher, Lt.-Col. A. E.	Parliament Bldgs., Toronto
Breithaupt, W. H.	Kitchener
Burwash, Rev. N., S.T.D., LL.D., F.R.S.C.	26 Alvin Ave., Toronto
Carnochan, Miss Janet	Niagara-on-the-Lake
Cook, H. F.	Simcoe
Coutts, Mrs. K. B.	Thamesville
Coyne, James H., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C.	St. Thomas
Crocker, Wm.	490 Jarvis St., Toronto
Drope, W. J.	Grimsby
Fraser, Alex., LL.D., Litt.D., F.S.A.Scot. (Edin.)	Toronto
Fraser, Donald	56 Boswell Ave., Toronto
French, F. J., K.C.	Prescott
Gaviller, Maurice, C. E.	Collingwood
Geary, Robert W.	Niagara Falls
Hay, T. A. S.	192 McDonnell St., Peterborough
Hendrie, Lady	Government House, Toronto
Herrington, W. S., B.A., K.C.	Napanee
Holmes, Dr. T. K.	Chatham
McKellar, Peter	Fort William
Mickle, Miss Sarah	48 Heath St. E., Toronto
Nisbet, Mrs. T. W.	Sarnia
Panet, A. Phi. E.	Windsor
Pattullo, George R.	Woodstock
Senkler, Mrs. L. S.	Bowmanville
Sifton, Lady	Ottawa
Smith, J. H., I.P.S.	Hamilton
Standing, Thos. W., B.A.	Brantford
Starr, Very Rev. Dean George Lothrop	Kingston
Stevenson, Prof. Andrew	London, Ont.
Wilson, Mrs. J. H.	St. Thomas

HONORARY MEMBERS

Carnochan, Miss Janet (1911), Niagara, Ont.
 Colquhoun, A. H. U., LL.D. (1914), Dept. of Education, Toronto.
 Cruikshank, Brigadier-General Ernest, F.R.S.C. (1899), Calgary, Alta.
 Hunter, A. F., M.A. (1911), Normal School Bldg., Toronto.
 Robertson, John Ross (1911) 291 Sherbourne St., Toronto.
 Sulte, Benjamin, LL.D., F.R.S.C. (1902), 144 McLeod St., Ottawa.

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

Armitage, The Ven. W. J., M.A., Ph.D., Halifax, N.S.
 Bryce, Rev. George, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C., Winnipeg, Man.
 Holden, Hon. J. A., Room 330, Education Bldg., Albany, N. Y.
 Jones, Rev. A. E., S.J., LL.D., F.R.S.C., Montreal.
 Porter, Hon. Peter A., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
 Severance, Frank H., L.H.D., Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.
 Steere, Hon. J. H., Sault Ste. Marie, Mich, U. S. A.

LIFE MEMBERS

James, Edgar Augustus, B.A.Sc., 57 Adelaide St. E., Toronto.
 Merritt, Col. W. H., 90 Bloor St. E., Toronto.
 Warner, Clarence M., 19 Congress St., Boston, Mass.

DELEGATE MEMBERS

Belcher, Lt.-Col. A. E., Bruce Historical Society, Parliament Bldgs., Toronto.
 Braid, Andrew, Essex Historical Society, Windsor.
 Carnochan, Miss Janet, Niagara Historical Society, Niagara.
 Coyne, Dr. Jas. H., Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute, St. Thomas.
 Dearness, John, M.A., London and Middlesex Historical Society, London, Ont.
 Duckworth, Mrs. Hope H., Women's Canadian Historical Society, Toronto.
 Mickle, Miss Sarah, Women's Canadian Historical Society, Toronto.
 Tocque, Miss Chauncey, Women's Canadian Historical Society, Toronto.
 Warner, Clarence M., Lennox and Addington Historical Society, Napanee.
 Woodside, Rev. G. A., Brant Historical Society, Brantford.

ANNUAL MEMBERS

- Abbott, Chas. Christopher..Peterboro
 Acland, F. A. . .Dept. of Labor, Ottawa
 Allen, Francis Otis, c/o Hazard Cotton
 Co., Providence, R. I.
 Anderson, Prof. G. R., University of
 Toronto, Toronto.
 Armstrong, Miss I. A. Templeton, Port
 Rowan.
 Arthur, Dr. J. RobinsCollingwood
- Backus, A. H.Aylmer West
 Ballard, W. H., M.A., Public School
 Inspectors' Office, Hamilton.
 Barber, G. Y., Dexter Bldg., 39 West
 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.
 Barber, John R.....Georgetown
 Barnes, George E., Prov'l Education
 Library, Toronto.
 Barnett, J. Davis, C.E., 29 Douro St.,
 Stratford.
 Beall, Geo. W.Lindsay
 Beemer, Prof. N. H.....Mimico
 Bell, J. J.....Dept. of Mines, Ottawa
 Bermingham, C., Barrie and King Sts.,
 Kingston.
 Biggar, E. B., 471 Marion St., Toronto
 Biggar, H. P., B.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.),
 17 Victoria St., London, S.W., Eng.
 Birnie, John, B.C.L., LL.B., K.C., Col-
 lingwood.
 Black, J. C., 104 Madison Ave, Toronto.
 Blake, Hume, 49 Clarendon Ave., To-
 ronto.
 Boddington, Dr. David H., 81 Will-
 cocks St., Toronto.
 Bogert, C. A., Dominion Bank, Toronto
 Bollert, Miss M. Louise, M.A., Regina
 College, Regina, Sask.
 Bolton, Miss E., Normal School, Ottawa
 Bonar, Dr. James, Royal Mint, Ottawa
 Bowes, Miss Ella D., B.A., Alma Col-
 lege, St. Thomas.
 Bowes, R. H., K.C., 45 Richmond St.
 W., Toronto.
 Bowles, Rev. Chancellor R. P., Victoria
 College, Toronto.
 Braid, AndrewWindsor
 Breithaupt, A. L., 166 Margaret Ave.,
 Kitchener.
 Breithaupt, W. H.Kitchener
 Britnell, Albert, 265 Yonge St., Toronto
 Brough, Thomas A., B.A., Britannia
 High School, Vancouver, B.C.
 Brown, Adam, Postmaster, Hamilton
 Brown, Dr. Sanger, Box 600 Kenil-
 worth, Ill.
 Bruce, Alex. D., R.R.I.,Unionville
- Bruce, Col. Herbert A., M.D., 64 Bloor
 St. E., Toronto.
 Bryce, Dr. P. H., Dept. of the Interior,
 Ottawa.
 Burke, Very Rev. A. E., D.D., LL.D.,
 67 Bond St., Toronto.
 Burpee, Lawrence J., F.R.G.S., F.R.S.C.,
 International Joint Com., Ottawa.
 Burrell, Hon. Martin S., Minister of
 Agriculture, Ottawa.
 Burrows, Frederick, 78 Chelsea Ave.,
 Toronto.
 Burt, Miss A. Blanche, B.A.,....Paris
 Burt, Dr. Wm.Paris
 Burton, C. M., M.A., 802-812 Free Press
 Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
- Cameron, E. R., M.A., K.C., Supreme
 Court Office, Ottawa.
 Campbell, A. W., C.E., Dept. of Rail-
 ways and Canals, Ottawa.
 Campbell, Cl. T., M.D., 327 Queen's
 Ave., London.
 Carling, T. H.London
 Carpenter, James Henry, L.D.S., Hag-
 ersville.
 Carstairs, John Stewart, B.A., 60 Hew-
 itt Ave, Toronto.
 Case, C. A.St. Catharines
 Casey, Miss Magdalen, Librarian, Dom-
 inion Archives, Ottawa.
 Caswell, E. S., Pub. Library, College
 St., Toronto.
 Caven, Dr. W. P., 70 Gerrard St. East,
 Toronto.
 Chadwick, Edward M., K.C., 99 How-
 land Ave., Toronto.
 Checkley, Edwin Robert.....Napanee
 Chipman, Willis, C.E., "Mail" Build-
 ing, Toronto.
 Chisholm, James, P.O. Box 63, Hamil-
 ton.
 Chown, Geo. Y., B.A., Sunnyside, King-
 ston.
 Clark, A. J., 159 Springhurst Ave., To-
 ronto.
 Clark, Geo. H.....Orillia
 Clarke, Dr. C. K., 55 Wellesley St., To-
 ronto.
 Cleary, FrancisWindsor
 Coats, R. H., B.A., 174 Manor Ave.,
 Rockcliffe, Ottawa.
 Coleman, Prof. A. P., Geolog. Dept.,
 Univ. of Toronto, Toronto.
 Coleman, Prof. Herbert T. J., Faculty
 of Education, Queen's University,
 Kingston.

Annual Members—Continued.

- Coleman, Richard H., 1170 Yonge St., Toronto.
- Collins, Joshua D., 194 McDonnell St., Peterborough.
- Congdon, John W., 18 Homewood Ave., Toronto.
- Connolly, W. S., Molsons Bank, Hamilton.
- Conolly, Robert G. W., 15 Duke St., St. Catharines.
- Cooper, Lt.-Col. John A., B.A., 6 Glen Road, Toronto.
- Corby, Hon. HarryBelleville
- Cornett, William F., M.D., 150 Wellington St., St. Thomas.
- Coyne, James H., LL.D., F.R.S.C., St. Thomas.
- Coyne, Mrs. J. H.....St. Thomas
- Craig, William, c/o Wickett & Craig, Don Esplanade, Toronto.
- Cronyn, Hume, 580 Dundas St., London
- Daly, Dr. Oscar W., 129 Princess St., Kingston.
- Dampier, L. H.Strathroy
- Darling, Frank, LL.D., 11 Walmer Rd., Toronto.
- Dearness, John, M.A.....London
- Delamere, Lt.-Col. J. M., Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
- Dickey, Miss Mary Ada, B.A., Box 190, Pembroke.
- Dolan, George R., B.A., High School, Calgary, Alta.
- Donly, H. B.Simcoe
- Doran, F. W., 61 Lonsdale Rd., Toronto.
- Dougall, Rev. Dr. Hugh S., London, Ont.
- Dowler, W. A., K.C., 211 N. Archibald St., Fort William.
- Drummond, Chas. H.....Waterdown
- Drummond, John J.....Midland
- Duff, Louis BlakeWelland
- Dunlap, David A., 93 Highlands Ave., Toronto.
- Eakins, Dr. George E., 243 North Algoma St., Port Arthur.
- Eastman, Prof. Mack, University of Calgary, Calgary, Alta.
- Ec  les, Dr. F. R., Ellwood Place, Princess Ave., London.
- Edwards, J. Plimsoil, Rooms 401-403 Dennis Bldg., Halifax, N.S.
- Elliott, Dr. J. H., 11 Spadina Rd., Toronto.
- Ellis, John F., 63 Wellington St. W., Toronto.
- Englehart, J. L., 56 Church St., Toronto.
- Ermatinger, Judge C. O., St. Thomas
- Ewart, David, I.S.O., 135 Cameron St., Ottawa South.
- Ewart, John S., K.C., 400 Wilbrod St., Ottawa.
- Falconbridge, Hon. Sir Glenholme, Osgoode Hall, Toronto.
- Falconbridge, John D., M.A., LL.B., 85 Bay St., Toronto.
- Falconer, President R. A., University of Toronto, Toronto.
- Farewell, John Edwin, LL.B., K.C., Whitby.
- Farrell, J. M., B.A., 38 Clarence St., Kingston.
- Fessenden, Mrs. C., 12 Robinson St., Hamilton.
- Fleck, A. W., 500 Wilbrod St., Ottawa
- Fleming, J. H., 267 Rusholme Road, Toronto.
- Foran, J. K., K.C., Litt.D., House of Commons, Ottawa.
- Foran, T. P., K.C., 147 Wilbrod St., Ottawa.
- Forster, J. W. L., 24 King St. W., Toronto.
- Foster, Capt. Harold W. A., LL.B., Kent Building, Toronto.
- Francis, W., K.C., 15 Toronto St., Toronto.
- Fraser, Dr. R. N.Thamesville
- Galt, Thomas P., K.C., 49 Wellington St. E., Toronto.
- Gardiner, Herbert Fairbairn, 6 Cornish Rd., Moor Park, Toronto.
- Gartshore, Lt.-Col. W. M.London
- George, James, 36 Maple Ave., Rosedale, Toronto.
- Gilkison, Miss Augusta I. G., 27 Alfred St., Brantford.
- Goldie, RoswellGuelph
- Goodfellow, D. K., Beauharnois, Que.
- Gordon, Daniel M., C.M.G., Queen's Univ., Kingston.
- Gow, Dr. George, 21 Chestnut Park, Toronto.
- Grange, Edward W., 355 C., Kenniston Apts., Elgin St., Ottawa.
- Grange, William Alex., B.A., Napanee
- Gray, George L., B.A., Farley Place, St. Thomas.
- Gregory, W. D., Canada Life Bldg., Toronto.
- Griffin, Justus A., 14 Rebecca St., Hamilton.
- Gurd, Norman, B.A., LL.B.....Sarnia
- Haight, Walter L.....Parry Sound
- Hale, C. H.Orillia

Annual Members—Continued.

- Hamblly, F. J., Bank of San Jose Bldg., San Jose, Cal.
 Hamilton, Alex., M.D., 72 Howard Pk. Ave., Toronto.
 Hammond, M. O., "The Globe," Toronto.
 Hanna, Edward, B.A., 78 Benson Ave., Toronto.
 Hardy, E. A., B.A., D. Paed., 81 Collier St., Toronto.
 Hart, John S., M.D., 179 Dowling Ave., Toronto.
 Hart, Ronald R., 25 Willcocks St., Toronto.
 Hart, Thomas Preston, Rural Route No. 8, Woodstock.
 Harvie, John, 177 Balmoral Ave., Toronto.
 Hathaway, E. J., 401 King St. W., Toronto.
 Haywood, James, 104 Pacific Bldg., 23 Scott St., Toronto.
 Haylock, Mrs. George, Box 117, Picton
 Henderson, Elmes, 54 Madison Ave., Toronto.
 Henderson, Joseph, 155 Crescent Road, Toronto.
 Herrington, Walter Stevens, B.A., K.C., Napanee.
 Hesson, C. A.St. Catharines
 Hobbs, T. S., 530 Ridout St., London
 Hogg, William, Bank of Commerce, Vancouver, B.C.
 Holtby, F. B., Merchants Bank, St. Thomas.
 Hopkins, J. Castell, F.S.S., 2 College St., Toronto.
 Horning, Prof. L. E., M.A., Ph.D., Victoria College, Toronto.
 Hughes, Dr. James L., 47 Dundonald St., Toronto.
 Hunter, Miss Martha A., Box 59, Barrie
 Huycke, Judge E. C. S., B.A., LL.B., Peterborough.
 Jackson, W. R., 60 Queen St., St. Thomas.
 James, Major Clarkson W., Brantford
 Jarvis, Æmilius, "Hazelburn," 34 Prince Arthur Ave., Toronto.
 Jeffcott, Rev. M. J.Colgan
 Jefferys, Chas. W.,York Mills
 Jemmett, F. G., 386 Victoria St., Toronto.
 Jenks, W. L.Port Huron, Mich.
 Jennings, Claud A. C., 398 Markham St., Toronto.
 Jocelyn, Richard, 546 Jones Ave., Toronto.
 Johnstone, E. F. B., K.C., 632 Traders Bank Bldg., Toronto.
 Jones, Beverley, 84 St. Patrick St., Toronto.
 Jones, George M., B.A., 780 Keele St., Toronto.
 Jones, Sir Lyman Melvin, 145 St. George St., Toronto.
 Kaiser, Dr. T. E.Oshawa
 Keefer, Frank H., K.C., Box K., Thorold
 Keefer, H. A.Thorold
 Kehoe, Judge J. J.Sudbury
 Kelly, John D., 461 King St W., Toronto.
 Kennedy, T. J., 1162 Queen St. E., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.
 Kerr, J. G.Chatham
 Kidner, Francis, 142 Bold St., Hamilton.
 Laidlaw, Lt.-Col. Geo. E., Victoria Rd.
 Lake, Jno. N., 114 King St. W., Toronto.
 Landon, Fred., B.A., 21 Bruce St., London.
 Lang, Prof. A. E., M.A., 104 Spadina Road, Toronto.
 Langan, John F., F.R.G.S., 717 Roger Building, Vancouver, B.C.
 Langford, Prof. A. L., 119 Farnham Ave., Toronto.
 Lash, Z. A., K.C., 59 Admiral Road, Toronto.
 Leacock, Prof. Stephen B., Ph.D., McGill Univ., Montreal.
 Leitch, Hon. James, Osgoode Hall, Toronto.
 Leland, Waldo G., 1140 Woodward Bldg., Washington, D.C.
 Leonard, F. E., 602 Queen's Ave., London.
 Leonard, Major H. F.Brantford
 Leonard, R. W.St. Catharines
 Le Sueur, W. D., LL.D., 326 Waverley St., Ottawa.
 Lewis, Miss Ella N., Box 157, Aylmer West.
 Lewis, W. F., 32 Isabella St., Toronto
 Library:
 CarnegiePittsburg, Pa.
 Education Dept., Normal School Bldg., Toronto.
 Law Society, Osgoode Hall, Toronto
 Legislature of Ontario, Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
 McGill UniversityMontreal
 Massachusetts State Library, Boston, Mass.
 NewberryChicago, Ill.
 Ontario Archives, Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
 PublicLondon

Annual Members—Continued.

- PublicCollege St., Toronto
University of Alberta, Edmonton S.,
Alta.
- Lighthall, W. D., M.A., B.C.L., F.R.S.L.,
14 Murray Ave., Westmount, Que.
- Lindsey, George G. S., K.C., 145 Tyn-
dall Ave., Toronto.
- Lohead, Lt.-Col. Wm. M. O., 51 King
St. W., Kitchener.
- Locke, George H., M.A., Ph.D., Public
Library, College St., Toronto.
- Lynch, W. J., I.S.O., Patent Office, Ot-
tawa.
- Machar, Miss A. M., 25 Sydenham St.,
Kingston.
- Mair, Charles, Box 10, Fort Steele, B.C.
- Malcolm, George, B.A., 62 Elizabeth St.,
Stratford.
- Malloch, Dr. Arch. E., 28 Duke St.,
Hamilton.
- Marquis, T. G., 102 Spencer Ave., To-
ronto.
- Marsh, Miss Edith L.Clarksburg
- Marshall, Noel G. L., 623 Sherbourne
St., Toronto.
- Martin, Kirwan, M.A., Federal Life
Bldg., Hamilton.
- Massey, Major Vincent, B.A., Victoria
College, Toronto.
- Meredith, Hon. Sir William R., Bins-
carth Road, Toronto.
- Merrill, Miss Helen M., 4 Prince Ar-
thur Ave., Toronto.
- Meyers, D. Campbell, M.D., 72 Heath
St. W., Toronto.
- Middleton, J. T., 370 Main St. E., Ham-
ilton.
- Miller, Frederick Fraser, B.Ap.Sc.,
Napanee.
- Mills, Walter, K.C. ..Moose Jaw, Sask.
- Mitchell, Jas.Goderich
- Moberly, Thos. E., Osgoode Hall, To-
ronto.
- Moore, W. H., 1 Toronto St., Toronto
- Morang, G. N., 386 Victoria St., To-
ronto.
- Morden, W. S., K.C., 12 King St. E.,
Toronto.
- Morphy, H. L.Niagara Falls, Ont.
- Morris, J. L., C.E.Pembroke
- Morrison, Rev. John, 329 Mackenzie
St., Sarnia.
- Munro; John M., Registry Office, Port
Arthur.
- Munro, Prof. William B., Harvard
University, Cambridge, Mass.
- Murphy, Mrs. Arthur, 10325 132nd St.,
Edmonton, Alta.
- Murphy, Joseph J., 5 Sultan Ave., To-
ronto.
- Murphy, Capt. T. J., 235 Hyman St.,
London.
- Myers, H. Bellarde, P.O. Box 446,
Barrie.
- McArthur, J. J., Trafalgar Building,
Ottawa.
- McCall, Hon. Alex.Simcoe
- McCall, H. S.Simcoe
- McCall, W. C.Simcoe
- MacCallum, Dr. G. A., 981 Madison
Ave., New York.
- McComb, A. M.St. Catharines
- McDonald, Judge Herbert S., M.A.,
D.C.L., LL.D., Brockville.
- Macdonald, J. A., LL.D., "The Globe,"
Toronto.
- Macdonald, Capt. John A., 41 Macdon-
ell Ave., Toronto.
- Macdonald, J. Bruce, 575 Jarvis St.,
Toronto.
- McDougall, A. H., LL.D., The Collegi-
ate Institute, Ottawa.
- McFall, W. A., M.B., LL.D., 919 College
St., Toronto.
- McGibbon, George C., M.D., Honeywood
- McIntyre, Donald M., K.C., Parliament
Buildings, Toronto.
- McLaughlin, R. J., K.C., 26 Prince Ar-
thur Ave., Toronto.
- Maclean, Rev. Dr. John, 719 Pacific
Ave., Winnipeg, Man.
- McLean, W. A., C.E., Parliament Bldgs.,
Toronto.
- McLennan, Farquhar Duncan, P. O.
Drawer 40, Cornwall.
- McNairn, W. H., M.A., 415 Brunswick
Ave., Toronto.
- Macphail, Dr. Andrew, 216 Peel St.,
Montreal.
- Macpherson, W. E., LL.B., Faculty of
Education, Queen's Univ., Kings-
ton.
- McQueen, Alex., 83 Elmwood Ave.,
London.
- MacTavish, Judge D. B., Court House,
Ottawa.
- Neville, R. S., K.C., 583 Jarvis St., To-
ronto.
- Nurse, Walter R.Toronto
- O'Beirne, W. M., Stratford "Beacon,"
Stratford.
- O'Brian, James B., K.C., 1006 Traders
Bank Building, Toronto.
- O'Brien, Major A. H., B.A., 80 Gros-
venor St., Toronto.
- O'Brien, Henry, K.C., 383 Sherbourne
St., Toronto.
- Osborne, A. C. Penetanguishene

Annual Members—Continued.

- Osler, Sir Edmund B., 21 Jordan St., Toronto.
- Osler, Hon. F., 80 Crescent Rd., Toronto.
- Pakenham, Prof. W., Faculty of Education, Univ. of Toronto, Toronto.
- Parker, W. R. P., 1512 Traders Bank Building, Toronto.
- Perry, F. C.Fort William
- Pitcher, Mrs. Charlotte A., 15 Faxon St., Utica, N.Y.
- Poole, J. I., B.A. ...Wetaskiwin, Alta.
- Price, Chas. F., B.A., 26 Fairleigh Ave. N., Hamilton.
- Price, Rabbi Julius J., M.A., Ph.D., 495 Palmerston Ave., Toronto.
- Priddis, Miss Harriet, Brook Farm, London.
- Primrose, Dr. A., 100 College St., Toronto.
- Puddicombe, R. W., Box 419, London
- Radenhurst, G. A., M.A.Barrie
- Ralph, Mrs. George Fred., 837 Genesee St., Utica, N.Y.
- Rand, W. E.Arnprior
- Raymond, F. W., 40 Ridout St. S., London.
- Reason, Henry T., M.D., 182 York St., London.
- Reford, Robert Wilson, 23 St. Sacrament St., Montreal.
- Richardson, G. H., C.E., 24 Credit Foncier Bldg., Edmonton, Alta.
- Riddell, Hon. Wm. Renwick, Osgoode Hall, Toronto.
- Road, James R., 18 King St. W., Toronto.
- Robb, Judge JamesSimcoe
- Robertson, NormanWalkerton
- Robertson, W. J., M.A., St. Catharines
- Robinette, T. C., K.C., 60 Spadina Rd., Toronto.
- Robinson, John Lee, 47 Victoria Park Ave., Toronto.
- Ross, Henry R., 33 Wright St., St. John, N.B.
- Rothwell, Miss Lina Gainsford, 390 Daly Ave., Ottawa.
- Rowell, Miss Mary C., M.A., Wesley College, Winnipeg, Man.
- Rowell, N. W., K.C., M.P.P., Canada Life Bldg., Toronto.
- Ruddick, J. A., Dept. of Agriculture, Ottawa.
- Rumsey, R. A., 200 Heath St. West, Toronto.
- Saul, John C., 69 Brunswick Ave., Toronto.
- Scherck, M. G., 315 Don Mills Rd. (Todmorden), Toronto.
- Scott, C. S., 161 Hughson St. South, Hamilton.
- Scott, Duncan C., F.R.S.C., Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.
- Scott, Miss Mary McKay, The Young Apts., 183 Waverley St., Ottawa.
- Scott, William, B.A., Normal School Bldg., Toronto.
- Shaw, Mrs. Isabella, 43A Alexandra Apts., University Ave., Toronto.
- Shibley, Fred. W., 49 Wall St., New York.
- Shortt, Adam, C.M.G., LL.D., F.R.S.C., Ottawa.
- Silcox, Sidney, D.Paed., Normal School, Stratford.
- Simpson, Mrs. J. B., 173 Percy St., Ottawa.
- Simpson, J. Craddock, 120 St. James St., Montreal.
- Simpson, W., Dominion Observatory, Ottawa.
- Skelton, Prof. O. D., Queen's University, Kingston.
- Slaght, A. G., P.O. Box 279, Haileybury
- Smallman, T. H.London
- Smith, Miss MargaretCollingwood
- Smith, Robert C., K.C., 692 Sherbrooke St. W., Montreal.
- Somerville, C. R., 336 Piccadilly St., London.
- Southworth, Thomas, 1111 C.P.R. Bldg., Toronto.
- Squair, Prof. John, 368 Palmerston Ave., Toronto.
- Stevenson, P. C., Bank of Commerce, Kingston.
- Stone, Dr. John R.Parry Sound
- Story, Miss G.Aylmer West
- Strathy, Gerald B., M.A., 34 Castle Frank Road, Toronto.
- Sutherland, Hon. R. F., 72 Chestnut Park, Toronto.
- Sweet, Dr. John C., 151 Herkimer St., Hamilton.
- Sykes, W. J., Carnegie Public Library, Ottawa.
- Taylor, John A.St. Thomas
- Tench, Miss M. F. A., 35 Drayton Court, London, S.W., Eng.
- Thompson, A. B., M.P.P., Penetanguishene.
- Thompson, Mrs. E. J., 43A Alexandra Apts., University Ave., Toronto.
- Thorn, Major John O., 1194 King St. W., Toronto.
- Travers, R. G. H.Napanee

Annual Members—Continued.

- Trenaman, Miss Mabel N., B.A., Port Arthur.
- Trigge, A. St. L., 43 Douglas Drive, Toronto.
- Tyrrell, J. B., M.A., F.G.S., F.R.S.C., 534 Confederation Life Bldg., Toronto.
- Van Deusen, Capt. Albert H., 2207 M. St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
- Voaden, Dr. A., The Collegiate Institute, St. Thomas.
- Vogt, Augustus S., Mus. Doc., 331 Bloor St. W., Toronto.
- Vrooman, John Perry, M.D., Napanee
- Walker, Sir Edmund, C.V.O., LL.D., 99 St. George St., Toronto.
- Wallace, Thos. Beatty, Phm.B., Napanee.
- Warner, Mrs. Clarence M. Boston
- Warner, Stanley Clark, Equitable Bldg., Denver, Colo., U.S.
- Warner, Rev. Robert Ironsides, M.A., D.D., St. Thomas.
- Watson, O. K. Ridgetown
- Weaver, Miss Emily P., 26 Bernard Ave., Toronto.
- Wetherell, James Elgin, M.A., 98 Albany Ave., Toronto.
- Whitcher, A. H., F.R.G.S., 315 Frank St., Apt. 4, Ottawa.
- White, James, F.R.G.S., Conservation Commission, Ottawa.
- White, Lt.-Col. John Woodstock
- White, William R., K.C. Pembroke
- Williams, John, P.O. Box 2155 Winnipeg, Man.
- Williams, David Collingwood
- Willison, Sir John S., 10 Elmsley Place, Toronto.
- Wintemberg, William J., Victoria Memorial Museum, Ottawa.
- Wise, Frank 70 Bond St., Toronto
- Witton, H. B., Ravenscliffe Ave., Hamilton.
- Wood, E. R., 26 King St. E., Toronto
- Wright, A. W., B.A. Mount Forest
- Yeigh, Frank, 588 Huron St., Toronto
- Young, Prof. Arch'd. Hope, Trinity College, Toronto.

ANNUAL MEETING, 1916

The Annual Meeting of the Ontario Historical Society for 1916 was held on Wednesday, June 7, at Toronto, in the Normal School Building. Owing to the continuance of the war, the Sub-Committee in charge had decided to follow the course adopted in the preceding year and eliminate the literary and festive parts of the usual programme. Accordingly, there was held only one session for the ordinary business of the Society, at 1.30 p.m., at which the following members and their friends, in addition to the President, Mr. Clarence M. Warner, were in attendance:—

Brantford: Miss A. I. G. Gilkison, Rev. G. A. Woodside, B.A., Brant Historical Society.

Goderich: Mr. James Mitchell.

London: John Dearness, M.A., London and Middlesex Historical Society.

Niagara-on-the-Lake: Miss Janet Carnochan, Niagara Historical Society.

St. Thomas: James H. Coyne, LL.D., Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute.

Stratford: J. Davis Barnett, C.E.

Toronto: Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, Bruce Historical Society; Mr. E. B. Biggar; Mr. A. J. Clark; Mrs. Hope H. Duckworth, Women's Canadian Historical Society; A. F. Hunter, Secretary; Mrs. A. E. Lang; Mr. T. G. Marquis; Miss S. Mickle, Women's Canadian Historical Society; Dr. Rowland B. Orr, Provincial Museum; Mr. J. Ross Robertson; Mrs. Isabella L. Shaw; Prof. John Squair; Mrs. Elizabeth J. Thompson; Miss Chauncey Tocque, Women's Canadian Historical Society; J. B. Tyrrell, M.A., F.G.S.

Windsor: Mr. Andrew Braid, Essex Historical Society.

The minutes of the Annual Meeting for 1915, as printed in the Annual Report, were confirmed.

The President, Mr. Clarence M. Warner, read his address on "Canadian History as a Subject of Research." (This is to be printed in Vol. XV of the Society's "Papers and Records.")

The Secretary then read his annual report (see Appendix I), and on motion by Mr. Dearness, seconded by Mrs. Thompson, the report was accepted, and it was resolved that Mr. E. B. Biggar's report on the preservation of Old Fort York be now received.

Mr. E. B. Biggar addressed the meeting, giving an oral report on the various steps that he had recently taken to prevent any interference with Old Fort York. In addition to appearing before the bodies mentioned in the

Secretary's report, he had also written to the Minister of Militia and the Minister of the Interior regarding the proposed construction of the street railway through the Fort grounds.

Dr. Jas. H. Coyne said that whatever is to be done *re* the Old Fort would have to be done quickly. Old Fort George at Niagara was once saved from destruction by timely action being taken.

Mr. J. Ross Robertson, on request, addressed the society. He had not given the subject of the present intersection of the Fort grounds by the Street Railway much consideration, but he called attention to the alterations that have been made in the Old Fort. He did not think the street railway would injure it much.

On motion by Mr. Dearness, seconded by Mr. Mitchell, it was resolved that the President should appoint a Special Committee *re* the Old Fort question, with power to add to their numbers.

The annual report of the Treasurer was then read, and on motion by Dr. Coyne, seconded by Mr. Marquis, it was resolved that the Secretary's, the Old Fort representative's, and the Treasurer's reports be accepted.

The President requested the appointment of a Nominating Committee, in accordance with Sect. 24 of the Constitution, and the choice by the members in open meeting was:—Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, John Dearness, Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, Andrew Braid.

The three appointed by the President were:—Miss C. Tocque, J. Davis Barnett and Rev. G. A. Woodside.

The Secretary submitted the reports of 18 affiliated historical societies, and Miss Janet Carnochan read the report of the Niagara Historical Society, one of the senior affiliated institutions.

Mr. J. Ross Robertson spoke of the value of Miss Carnochan's work at Niagara. He mentioned a valuable collection of bird pictures which he has recently purchased from the Pope estate—219 in number, nearly all colored pictures of Canadian birds, equal to or even better than the work of Audubon in many respects. They will be on exhibition in the upper room at the Public Library, College Street. He also said the cost of the new catalogue of his Historical Collection will exceed \$2.00 a volume, but it will be a pictorial history of Canada.

Mr. E. B. Biggar spoke of the great work Mr. Robertson has done in making this Historical Collection. He also gave testimony of the good work done by Miss Sarah A. Mickle *re* the Old Fort preservation. The report of the Nominating Committee was then read by Dr. Jas. H. Coyne:—

The Nominating Committee beg to recommend the following as the officers for the year 1916-17:—

Honorary President—Hon. Robt. A. Pyne, M.D., LL.D., M.P.P., Minister of Education.

President—Sir Edmund Walker, C.V.O., LL.D., F.R.S.C.

Vice-Presidents—J. Ross Robertson, Esq., Miss Janet Carnochan.

Councillors—Mrs. J. B. Simpson, Ottawa; J. Davis Barnett, C.E., Stratford; Prof. Joseph L. Gilmour, B.A., D.D., Toronto; Prof. John Squair, M.A., Toronto; E. B. Biggar, Esq., Toronto, and ex-Presidents.

Treasurer—C. C. James, C.M.G., LL.D., F.R.S.C.

Auditors—J. J. Murphy, Toronto; Frank Yeigh, Toronto.

Committee on Historic Sites and Monuments—Clarence M. Warner, Boston. (Convener); J. Davis Barnett, C.E., Stratford; Mrs. E. J. Thompson, Toronto; Sir Edmund Walker, Toronto; Miss Janet Carnochan, Niagara; W. N. Sexsmith, B.A., Chatham; Adam Shortt, C.M.G., LL.D., F.R.S.C., Ottawa; George R. Pattullo, Woodstock; H. L. Morphy, Niagara Falls; Judge Chas. O. Ermatinger, St. Thomas; Rev. John Morrison, Sarnia; A. H. U. Colquhoun, LL.D., Toronto; Rev. Geo. A. Woodside, M.A., Brantford; Mrs. Katharine B. Coutts, Thamesville; Francis Cleary, Windsor; Miss Frances A. Redmond, Collingwood; Lady Sifton, Ottawa; Justus A. Griffin, Hamilton; E. B. Biggar, Toronto; Norman Gurd, B.A., LL.B., Sarnia; Very Rev. Dean Lothrop Starr, Kingston; Mrs. J. B. Simpson, Ottawa; Miss M. J. L. Black, Fort William; Miss B. Mabel Dunham, B.A., Kitchener, Ont.

Committee on Flag and Commemoration—Mrs. Clementina Fessenden (Convener), Hamilton; Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, Toronto; Miss Sarah Mickle, Toronto; Miss Chauncey Tocque, Toronto; Alex. Fraser, LL.D., Toronto; Dr. S. J. Wolverson, London; Mrs. J. B. Simpson, Ottawa; Miss A. M. Machar, Kingston; Miss Augusta I. G. Gilkison, Brantford; Andrew Braid, Windsor; John H. Jackson, Niagara Falls.

On motion by Dr. Coyne, seconded by Mr. Barnett, the above report of the Nominating Committee was received and adopted.

On motion by Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, seconded by Dr. Coyne, it was resolved that the Secretary is hereby instructed to procure a properly worded and engrossed Roll of Honour, on which the names of our members and their sons who have gone to the front to do their bit, may be inscribed and preserved, not only as a matter of pride but of history.

On motion by Lt.-Col. Belcher, seconded by Mr. Mitchell, it was resolved that a membership card be printed and supplied to the members.

On motion by the Secretary, seconded by Mr. Dearness, it was resolved that the Society remit the membership dues, for the year just completed, of our members who are on active service either with the colors in Canada or overseas.

On motion by the Secretary, seconded by Rev. Mr. Woodside, it was resolved that the thanks of the Society be tendered to the Hon. Dr. Pyne, Minister of Education, for the use of the Lecture Hall in the Normal School Building for holding this Annual Meeting, and for continued accommodation in the building for the office and collection of the Society.

On motion by Miss Mickle, seconded by Mr. Biggar, it was resolved that the Ontario Historical Society has received with great regret the report of the committee showing that the City of Toronto has violated the terms upon which the patent of the Old Fort was made over to them by the construction of a car-line which cuts into the ramparts in two places. They protest against this breach of faith and empower the Committee herewith appointed to take any action for the preservation of the Fort they consider necessary.

The President nominated as the Committee *re* Old Fort, the following:—Messrs. E. B. Biggar, A. J. Clark and Dr. G. H. Locke, with power to add to their numbers.

Moved by Dr. James H. Coyne, seconded by Prof. John Dearness, and resolved,

That the Ontario Historical Society in bringing to a close its annual session for the year 1915-16 desires to place on record its grateful appreciation of the valuable services of the retiring President, Mr. Clarence M. Warner.

Mr. Warner showed his early interest in Canadian history in the organization of an historical society at Napanee, in his native county of Lennox and Addington, where he has gathered together one of the most valuable collections of local historical material in this Province, and in connection with which society he has for years maintained a series of meetings of more than usual interest and of great instructive value to the members.

As Vice-President of the Ontario Historical Society for two years and, following this, as President for the past two years, Mr. Warner brought to the performance of his duties a talent, a loyal devotion and a tactful energy which have largely contributed to the progress and prosperity of the Society, and which have given him a high place in our esteem and gratitude. This Society desires to express its best wishes to him on his removal from Ontario, its confidence that he will retain his active interest in promoting the welfare of this province, and the sincere hope that he will in the near future return to Canada to give the land of his birth the fuller benefit of his recognized ability and character.

The above resolution was tendered Mr. Warner, by the audience standing, and he returned thanks for the vote of gratitude.

This concluded the business of the meeting, which was brought to a close by singing the National Anthem.

APPENDIX I.

SECRETARY'S REPORT, 1915-16.

In this outline of the Society's work for the year just closed the details of our membership lists naturally come first.

MEMBERSHIP.

Eighteen of our members are at the front or have been on active duty in Canada. Their names, so far as I can ascertain, are these:

Dr. A. G. Doughty.
Prof. J. L. Morison.
Prof. W. L. Grant.
Prof. J. L. Gilmour (as chaplain).
Very Rev. Dean G. L. Starr.
Brig.-General E. A. Cruikshank.
Dr. H. A. Bruce.
Very Rev. Dr. A. E. Burke.
Lt.-Col. John A. Cooper.
Mr. G. S. Fife (killed in action).
Capt. Harold W. A. Foster.
The late Prof. E. J. Kylie.
Lt.-Col. W. M. O. Lothead.
Major Vincent Massey.
Dr. A. Macphail.
Major A. H. O'Brien.
Dr. A. Primrose.
Mr. R. G. H. Travers.

Much as we require funds to carry on the work of the society, we should not expect subscriptions from these members, and I would recommend the society to credit their dues for the year now ended.

There have been six deaths and six resignations. Eight new members have joined. The deaths are: Judge Benson, Port Hope; Col. Cole, Brockville; Wm. Johnston, Athens; Dr. W. F. King, Ottawa; Prof. E. J. Kylie, Toronto; Geo. Oliver, Vineland Station. (Since this was written there have died: Dr. Geo. Kennedy, Edward C. Walker, and Dr. C. C. James.)

Several names of ex-officio members that had been included in the list of annual members by a former incorrect interpretation of the Constitution have now nearly all been omitted from the annual list, and they appear under the lists to which they properly belong.

The question of arrears of members' dues was laid before the Council of the Society and referred to the sub-committee of the new Council on Membership.

Since the war began the number of new members added each year has been only nominal—merely sufficient to offset the natural losses by death and resignation, but not sufficient to offset the delinquencies from financial causes due to the war. We have had blank forms printed for use in recommending new members.

The membership at this date consists of 369 annual, 50 ex-officio, 14 delegate, 6 honorary, 7 corresponding and 2 life—making a total of 448.

FINANCIAL AFFAIRS.

The Treasurer's Report contains the financial items in detail. The revenues from the office this year amount to \$271.50, as follows:—

Members' subscriptions	\$253.50
Sales of publications	18.00
	\$271.50

A statement of the Secretary's office expenses in detail is submitted herewith. In the total outlays there is an increase of \$8.00 for postage which arises from the addition of the war tax. (See subsequent page.)

The shrinkage in receipts from members we have to report in this second year of the war is not so large as last year, yet we have suffered a further decrease of revenue to the extent of \$86.50 owing to the conditions. Notwithstanding this, our financial condition may be described as similar to last year's.

From the increased number of applications for donations of our back numbers and the diminished number of our sales it is obvious the public generally have less funds at their disposal for making purchases.

The Historical Museum Fund was transferred last June from a savings bank account bearing interest at three per cent. to the National Trust Co., which gave a bond bearing interest at four and a half per cent. It has now reached the sum of \$450.48.

PUBLICATIONS.

During the year the Society issued the Annual Report for 1915 containing 100 pages, and has completed Vol. XIV of our "Papers and Records," which will be mailed to members at the earliest opportunity. It includes five historical papers, with 178 pages. Owing to circumstances which do not arise annually the editorial sub-committee this year has increased the size of the annual volume of "Papers and Records." This will increase the financial responsibility of the Society for the coming year. The five papers in Vol. XIV are: Robert (Fleming) Gourlay, by Justice W. R. Riddell; The Heraldry of Canada, by Geo. S. Hodgins; An Election without Politics, by J. Davis Barnett; Arrivals and Departures of Ships at Moose Factory, by J. B. Tyrrell, F.G.S.; Capt. Robert Heriott Barclay, by Miss A. Blanche Burt, B.A.

DISTRIBUTION OF HISTORICAL PAMPHLETS.

In addition to sending the Society's own publications we have been enabled to send three historical pamphlets to the members during the year, viz.: Address, "The Great War," by the Rt. Hon. Lloyd George; The Story of the Hurons, by E. J. Hathaway; Selected List of Books in Canadian History.

The Department of Education was kind enough to furnish us with a sufficient number of copies of the last named pamphlet to supply to our Ontario members.

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES.

Eighteen affiliated societies have reported the progress of their work, and it appears from their reports that these societies are holding their own tenaciously through the war times. (See App. II.)

PRESERVATION OF OLD FORT YORK.

After slumbering for nearly seven years the question of the preservation of Old Fort York has arisen again, and has received some attention from your executive officers. The question arose in connection with a proposal to intersect the northerly angle of the Fort with a street railway line passing on its way to the Exhibition ground. On April 15th a delegation of representatives from various historical societies, including this one, waited upon the Ontario Railway and Municipal Board and stated their objections to the proposed mutilation of the ramparts. Mr. E. B. Bigger, who represented our Society in this matter, has been indefatigable in his efforts to guard against any injury being done to the Fort, and on May 16th at the City Hall he appeared before the Board of Control and again outlined the objections of the historical associations. The erection of the new bridge on Bathurst Street is now under way. Mr. Biggar will submit a fuller report on the subject for the benefit of the members.

The grant of Old Fort York to the City of Toronto was made in 1909 after prolonged public discussion and negotiation, "subject to the following trust and condition, namely, that the site of the Old Fort . . . shall, as far as possible, be restored to its original condition as shown on . . . a plan of it prepared by G. Nichols, Government Engineer, and dated Quebec, 24th June, 1816, and that the same shall be preserved and maintained in such condition forever. . . . Upon the breach by the Corporation . . . of the trust and condition to which the grant hereby made is subject as aforesaid, such grant shall immediately become and be null and void."

THE LIBRARY.

During the year the Library has received 228 books, 317 pamphlets, and a corresponding number of minor prints, engravings, newspapers, photographs, MSS., etc. Although we have received no special donations this year the regular accessions have increased, notwithstanding the war. These accessions are wholly donations and exchanges, as we have no funds for making purchases. The number of Canadian publications received is larger than before, and this class now preponderates largely over all other countries combined. A considerable number naturally relate to the war.

The use made of our library has also increased notwithstanding the war. Adding the number of those who wrote for information to the loans of books or pamphlets, gives an aggregate larger than in preceding years. The books and pamphlets received are classified as follows:

Bound volumes or volumes ready for	Canada	U. S.	British and Foreign	Total
binding (donations)	119	2	7	128
(exchanges)	62	35	3	100
Pamphlets and unbound numbers				
not yet complete for binding				
(donations)	264	5	2	271
(exchanges)	24	22	...	46

Respectfully submitted,

A. F. HUNTER,
Secretary.

CHARLES CANNIFF JAMES, C.M.G., LL.D., F.R.S.C.

(July 14, 1863-June 23, 1916.)

Amongst those whom the Society has had the misfortune to lose through death this year, is one of its most useful and most distinguished members and officers—Charles Canniff James. A member of the Society from the re-organization in 1898, he at once began to take an active interest in its welfare, and assisted in the following year in its incorporation by an Act of the Ontario Legislature. As a member of the editorial committee since its formation, he rendered valuable service to the Society, especially in connection with “Papers and Records,” upon the character of which he exerted much influence from the inception of the series, and his good practical sense always made his advice, in this department of the Society’s work, valuable and useful.

While he had many and varied interests he was especially devoted to historical study, and contributed largely with his pen to the historical literature of this Province. His wide reading and skill as an investigator increased the value of his work in this field of research. The part he bore, moreover, in the formation of the Archives Bureau of the Ontario Government was considerable. His great capacity for work, his good judgment of measures, his wide experience and far-seeing grasp of details in state affairs and popular governments—qualities always freely employed in the Society’s service—gave his work, not only for this Society but in other lines, the highest value.

He labored with untiring energy in the organization and development of the agricultural resources of Canada to meet the extraordinary exigencies of the war. Of fine social qualities, he made many friends and kept them—fidelity to associates and colleagues being in a large measure one of his leading traits. A man of blameless life and lofty ideals, of literary taste and wide culture, of exceptional organizing and administrative capacity—wise in counsel, energetic in action, interested in everything pertaining to the higher welfare of the people, faithful to every trust, Dr. James occupied with distinction many important positions, in all cases filling the full measure of duty and responsibility. It would not be easy to overestimate the loss the Society has sustained by his sudden death at the height of his powers and usefulness.

OFFICE EXPENSES.

1915			
June	4	Freight and cartage (Vol. XIII) from Hamilton	\$1 12
"	30	Postage, June	2 23
July	31	Postage, July	1 70
Aug.	31	Postage, August	2 35
Sept.	30	Postage, September	1 35
Oct.	31	Postage, October	1 30
Nov.	15	Long distance telephone (Hamilton)	25
"	15	Express (Hamilton)	30
"	29	Freight and cartage (an. Reps.) from Hamilton	1 39
"	30	Postage, November	2 01
Dec.	2	Express (Niagara Falls)	35
"	31	Postage, December	2 18
1916			
Jan.	31	Postage, January	9 47
Feb.	3	Discounts on cheques	90
"	29	Postage, February	10 50
"	9	500 envelopes, plain	50
Mar.	7	Express (Levis, Que.)	75
"	10	Long distance telephone (Hamilton)	25
"	15	1 ream typewriter paper	70
"	31	Postage, March	5 85
Apr.	13	Long distance telephone (Hamilton)	35
"	24	Ontario Library Association, membership fee	2 00
"	28	Rubber stamp, "bibliography"	30
"	29	Postage, April	1 57
May	11	Postage on "Selected book list," 300 copies	6 00
"	15	Copy of Old Fort patent (1909)	1 65
"	20	Long distance telephone (Hamilton)	30
"	31	Postage, May	2 88
			\$60 50

DONATIONS.

Canadian Publications.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Barnes, Geo. E., Toronto	1	
Belcher, Lt.-Col. A. E., Toronto		3
Bryce, P. H., M.A., M.D., Ottawa	1	
Can. Assn. for Prevention of Tuberculosis	1	
Can. Bank of Commerce	1	
Can. Patriotic Fund		18
Can. Red Cross Society		112
Clark, A. J., Toronto	2	3
Conservation, Commission of, Canada	5	2
Education, Dept. of, Ontario	3	
Geographic Board of Canada	1	
Griffin, Justus A., Hamilton	29	4

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Hardy, Edwin A., D.Pæd., Toronto	1	2
Heeney, Rev. W. Bertal, Winnipeg, Man.	1	
Interior, Dept. of, Canada	1	
James, C. C., C.M.G., LL.D., (obit.)	1	5
Kelso, J. J., Supt. Neglected and Dependent Children ..		1
Laidlaw, Lt.-Col. Geo. E., Victoria Road, Ont.		11
Marine & Fisheries, Dept. of, Canada	6	
Miscellaneous	10	46
Murphy, Joseph J., Toronto	46	
Ontario College of Art		1
Ontario Library Association		2
Orr, Dr. Rowland B., Toronto	2	
Patriotic League, Speakers', (Milit. divn. No. 2)		20
Riddell, Hon. Justice W. R., Toronto	1	6
Roy, Pierre-Georges, Litt.D., Levis, Que.	2	6
Siebert, Prof. Wilbur H., Columbus, O.		7
Soady, Charles, Toronto	1	
Toronto City Clerk		3
University of Toronto		2
University of Toronto Alumni Association		3
Walker, Sir Edmund, Toronto		5
Warner, Clarence M., Boston, Mass.	2	
Workmen's Compensation Board, Ontario		2
Yeigh, Frank, Toronto	1	
	119	264

United States Publications.

Carnegie Institution of Washington	1	1
Clark, A. J., Toronto	1	
Miscellaneous		1
Noble, H. H., Essex, N.Y.		1
Porter, Hon. Peter A., Niagara Falls, N.Y.		1
Siebert, Prof. Wilbur H., Columbus, O.		1
	2	5

EXCHANGES.

Canada.

Antiq. & Numismatic Society, Montreal	1	
Barnett, J. Davis, C.E., Stratford	5	
Canad. Defence League, (Vol. VII, etc.)	1	2
Engineering Society, Univ. of Toronto		6
Haight, W. R., Toronto	11	10
Kent Historical Society, Chatham	1	
Landmarks Ass'n of Can., Historical		1
Niagara Historical Society, Niagara	1	1
Ontario Land Surveyors Ass'n	21	
Queen's Quarterly, Kingston	1	

	Books. Pamphlets.	
Royal Canad. Institute, Toronto	2	
Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa	1	1
Société des Etudes Historiques, Quebec	12	
Thunder Bay Historical Society, Fort William	1	
Toronto Public Library	1	1
Waterloo Historical Society, Kitchener	1	
Women's Canad. Hist. Soc. of Ottawa		2
Women's Canad. Hist. Soc. of Toronto	1	
York Pioneer & Historical Society, Toronto	1	
	62	24
United States.		
Amer. Ethnology, Bureau of, Washington, D. C.	3	
Amer. Folk-Lore Society		2
Amer. Historical Ass'n, Washington, D. C.	2	
Buffalo Soc. of Nat. Sciences		2
California, University of, Berkeley, Cal.	1	
Chicago Historical Society, Chicago, Ill.	1	
Congress, Library of, Washington, D. C.	1	1
Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Ct.		1
Deutsche Gesellschaft der Stadt New York		1
Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Chapel Hill, N. C.	1	
Essex Institute, Salem, Mass. (Vol. LI.)	1	
Indiana Magaz. of History, Bloomington, Ind. (Vol. XI.)	1	
Iowa State Hist. Dep't, Des Moines, Ia.		2
Iowa State Hist. Soc., Iowa City, Ia. (Vol. XIII.)	1	
Journal of History (L.D.S.), Lamoni, Ia. (Vol. IX, etc.)	1	2
Magazine Subject Index, Boston, Mass.	1	
Medford Hist. Society, Medford, Mass. (Vol. XVIII.) ..	1	
Michigan Historical Commission, Lansing, Mich.	1	
Minnesota Hist. Soc., St. Paul, Minn.		4
New Hampshire Hist. Society, Concord, N. H.		1
New Jersey Hist. Society, Newark, N. J. (Vol. X, etc.)..	1	1
New York Pub. Library, N. Y. City. (Vol. XIX.)	1	
N. Y. State Hist. Ass'n	1	
North Dakota State Hist. Society	1	
North Dakota, University of. (Vol. VI, etc.)	1	1
Ohio Archæological & Hist. Soc., Columbus, O.	1	
"Old Northwest" Genealogical Soc., Columbus, O.	1	
Onondaga Hist. Ass'n, Syracuse, N. Y.	1	
Society of Colonial Wars in the State of N. Y.	1	
Society of the Second War with Great Britain		1
Texas State Hist. Ass'n, Austin, Tex. (Vol. XIX.)	1	
Vermont Historical Society, Montpelier, Vt.	1	
Washington Hist. Quarterly, Seattle, Wash. (Vol. VI.) ..	1	
Wisconsin Hist. Society, Madison, Wis.	4	
Wyoming Hist. & Geol. Society, Wilkes Barré, Pa.	1	
Yale Univ. Library, New Haven, Conn.	2	3
	35	22

British and Foreign.

Books. Pamphlets.

Goor, M. Maurice, Ottawa, (Consul-General de Belgique au Canada)	1	
Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademien, Stockholm, Sweden	1	
Miscellaneous	6	2
Royal Colonial Institute, London, Eng.	2	
	10	2

MISCELLANEOUS.

The Society has also received the following:

A. J. Clark, sculptor, Toronto—A modelled figure emblematic of the outcome of the war. Also a photograph of the shore of Humber Bay where the U. S. troops landed in 1813.

Estate of the late George L. Crombie, of L'Orignal, Ont., per the Rev. W. T. B. Crombie, Athelstan, Que.—A copy of a special coronation number of the London, Eng., *Sun*, June 28, 1838. (Coronation of H.M. Queen Victoria.)

Department of the Interior, Canada—Map (in two sections) of the Rocky and Selkirk Mountain ranges (scale 1.97 miles to 1 inch). Also five section sheets of the Standard Topographical Map of Canada (sections in Ontario and Nova Scotia). (Scale 3.95 miles to 1 inch.)

Justus A. Griffin, Hamilton—A printed card of the Pioneer's Anthem (Kernighan).

C. C. James, C.M.G., LL.D., (obit.)—Two MS. copies of "The Last of the La Guayarians," from the Canadian *Courier*, Nov. 28, 1908.

Hon. Peter A. Porter, Niagara Falls, N. Y.—A diagram of the proposed new Niagara Falls for water power use.

Hon. Justice W. R. Riddell, Toronto—A folio sheet of Address on Recruiting, Dec. 19, 1915.

Clarence M. Warner—A copy of a MS. Index to Dr. Canniff's "History of the Settlement of Upper Canada."

TREASURER'S REPORT, 1915-16.

1915

RECEIPTS.

May 31	Balance on hand	\$3 30
" 31	Interest on deposits	11
June 25	Ontario Government Grant	800 00
Nov. 30	Interest on deposits	4 11
June 15	} Sales of publications	18 00
to		
May 31/16	} Members fees per secretary	253 50

 \$1,079 02

Audited and found correct,

 JOSEPH J. MURPHY
 FRANK YEIGH.

EXPENDITURES.

1915			
June	25	500 envelopes, plain	\$ 50
"	25	500 circulars <i>re</i> annual meeting	3 00
"	25	1,000 programmes <i>re</i> annual meeting	7 50
"	25	500 envelopes, plain	50
"	25	500 large wrappers (printed)	2 50
"	25	800 copies Vol. XIII, "Papers and Records."	191 56
"	29	Travelling expenses, annual meeting	6 60
Sept.	9	200 letterheads (printed)	1 75
"	9	1,000 large envelopes (printed)	4 00
"	9	Postage on Vol. XIII (Papers and Records)	18 00
Dec.	2	900 copies Annual Report, 1915	184 00
"	2	300 copies President's Address (and cover)	10 13
"	2	100 copies offprints (one paper)	7 75
"	2	Postage on Annual Report, 1915	18 00
1916			
Feb.	3	1,000 manilla wrappers, printed	5 00
"	3	300 account forms, printed	3 00
"	3	400 circulars printed (notice to members)	4 00
		Secretary, on a/c salary	550 00
		Office expenses (postage, etc.)	60 50
		Balance in hand	73
			\$1,079 02

Audited and found correct,

JOSEPH J. MURPHY
FRANK YEIGH.

MUSEUM FUND.

1915			
June	1	Balance in hand	\$440 23
Dec.	31	Interest	10 25
1916			
June	1	Balance in hand	450 48

. Audited and found correct,

JOSEPH J. MURPHY
FRANK YEIGH.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HISTORIC SITES AND MONUMENTS

During the past year, a year which will long be remembered by all Canadians as one in which Canada's sons nobly fought and died in the greatest war the world has ever known, the work of your Committee on Historic Sites and Monuments has again been limited to keeping a record of what has happened throughout the Dominion. Perhaps some day our Society will be in a position to take a more active part in the marking of sites, but until that time arrives we believe that it is advisable to record what could be done and give the information to those interested in the work through our annual report.

Many suggestions have been made for special work in keeping a record of the part Canada is taking in the war and we are pleased to report that our most efficient archives department at Ottawa, under the able management of Dr. Doughty, is carefully preserving every detail that can be secured. We should all make a special effort to help in this work and when material comes to our attention it should be forwarded to Dr. Doughty without delay.

Until such time as a fire-proof structure is erected in each district to preserve local records the suggestion has been made that the local registry office might properly be used as a depository. While this use for the registry offices throughout the Province has not as yet been authorized by the Provincial Inspector we feel that the registrars will willingly give safe keeping for most of the more valuable documents.

It has been found necessary, because of lack of space in our annual volume, to limit this report in some respects, accordingly much of the biographical matter has been omitted. From the newspaper files one can easily secure further information when desired.

Canadian Monuments and Memorials.

Late in June, 1915, a Belgian granite stone, about six feet by three, and inscribed "Pro Patria Mori Bonum Est," was placed over the grave of the late Major George J. L. Smith, at Chatham, Ont. It was erected by Captain Musson and paid for by the officers of the 24th Regiment.

A new drinking fountain, erected in front of the Town Hall at Weston, Ont., by the Town Improvement Association, in August, 1915, stands as a memorial to Mrs. Bertha Dawson who was President of the Association at the time of her death.

The Laura Secord Memorial School at Queenston, Ont., was opened on August 8th, 1915, and dedicated with appropriate ceremony on September 18th, 1915.

The members of Chalmers Presbyterian Church, Toronto, unveiled a monument over the grave of their former pastor, the Rev. H. A. Macpherson, at Prospect Cemetery, on October 9th, 1915, and on October 20th unveiled a tablet to his memory in their church.

At Newmarket, Ont., a tablet to the memory of John E. Hughes, late Town Clerk, was unveiled on October 26th, 1915. A memorial window also in Mr. Hughes' memory, was unveiled in the Methodist Church on Sunday, Dec. 5th, 1915.

Two memorial tablets were unveiled in the Church of St. James the Apostle, Montreal, on Oct. 31st, 1915, as permanent tributes to two former members of the congregation who gave their lives for flag and empire; Major J. N. Warminton, 14th Battalion who fell at Festubert, and Gunner A. I. Richardson, 2nd Brigade, C.F.A., killed at the second battle of Ypres.

At a meeting of the Dickens Fellowship, held at Toronto in December, 1915, the new President, Mr. F. M. Bell, announced that a memorial to Mr. E. S. Williamson, in the form of a cot in the Hospital for Sick Children, Toronto, would be purchased early in January, 1916, and that the name of the late President and that of the Club would appear above the cot.

Through the instrumentality of Mr. Norman Gurd, the flag that was presented at the close of the war of 1812 to Shawanoe, the aide and friend of Tecumseh, was deposited for safe keeping in the Sarnia Public Library early in 1916. For many years this priceless relic was kept by the Indians at the Kettle Point reservation on Lake Huron.

One of our past Presidents, Mr. Dearness, headed a movement to have the Dominion Government name one of the peaks in the Canadian Rockies Mount Edith Cavell in memory of the martyred nurse. The Geographic Board of Canada has approved the suggestion and in April, 1916, selected one of the snow-clad peaks in Jasper Park, Western Alberta, for the honor.

Canadian Buildings.

The old Caer Howell Hotel, opposite the General Hospital on University Avenue, Toronto, was torn down early in June, 1915. This historic building, the first old world tavern in Ontario, was built in 1837 and was for many years the social centre for Toronto's elite. The old tavern was much used by university men.

The new public building at Brantford, Ont., to house the Post Office, Inland Revenues, Customs, Indian, Weights and Measures and Gas Inspector's Departments, was formally opened on June 17th, 1915. The building cost approximately \$300,000.

The corner stone of a new Union Station at Quebec City was laid by Mayor Drouin on August 12th, 1915. The building is to be a modern adaptation of the Chateau of the Loire in France.

Plans were completed in July, 1915, for the Wychwood district branch of the Toronto Public Library. It is being erected at the intersection of Melgund and Bathurst Streets.

The Town Hall at Orillia, Ont., was destroyed by fire on July 17, 1915. The building cost \$30,000 and was erected about twenty years ago. It contained, besides the Town Hall, the Council Chambers, Town Clerk's and Treasurer's Offices, police headquarters, a well equipped opera house and market stalls.

A new Central Technical School in Toronto, costing approximately \$2,000,000 and one of the largest of the kind on the continent, was opened with due ceremony on August 31st, 1915.

The corner stone for the new Canadian Pacific Railway Station at North Toronto, which is to cost about \$250,000, was laid on Sept. 9, 1915. The station will also be used by the Canadian Northern Railway.

The Princess Theatre at Montreal, one of the largest amusement houses in Canada was burned on Sept. 23, 1915.

Sir John S. Hendrie, Lieutenant-Governor, laid the corner stone of a new institution on the mountain at Hamilton, Ont., to be known as the Mount Hamilton Hospital.

Work on the new Union Railway Station for the City of Toronto was started on Sept. 27th, 1915.

On Wednesday, Sept. 29th, 1915, the new Knox College Buildings at Toronto, recognized as among the finest works of art in stone in educational buildings throughout the world, were dedicated with impressive ceremonies, in the presence of prominent educators, business, professional and public men.

The corner stone for a new \$25,000 hospital for Port Hope, Ontario, was laid on Oct. 8th, 1915. A bequest of \$20,000 by the late John Helm made the new building possible.

The corner stones of two new branch library buildings were laid in Toronto with appropriate ceremonies on Oct. 29, 1915. The High Park branch is on Roncesvalles Ave., and the Beaches branch is on the Queen St. front of the Kew Beach Park.

A new Nurses' Home in connection with the hospital at Oshawa, Ont., was formally opened on Friday, October 29th, 1915.

The City of London, Ont., opened for use two new school buildings on Nov. 4th, 1915. One is known as the Tecumseh Avenue School and the other the Boyle Memorial School.

New Post Office buildings were formally opened at Newmarket and Aurora during the week of Nov. 15th, 1915.

The new Odd Fellows' Temple at Niagara Falls, Ont., which cost \$50,000 was dedicated on Nov. 23rd, 1915, in the presence of a distinguished gathering of officers of the fraternity.

The York School on Barrington Ave., York Township, near Toronto, a new building which cost about \$65,000, was opened on Nov. 26th, 1915. The building has 12 rooms and about 500 pupils attended the first day.

Government House at North Rosedale, Toronto, was first occupied by Sir John Hendrie and his family on Dec. 15th, 1915.

The main Parliament Buildings at Ottawa, Ont., suffered from fire on the night of February 3rd, 1916. This magnificent Gothic structure, the pride of all Canadians, was completely gutted, but fortunately the outlines of the building were left intact and work was immediately started to rebuild them. The impression prevails that the fire was set by German sympathizers.

Canadian Churches.

Mrs. J. W. Flavelle, of Toronto, formally presented a handsome new un-denominational church to Sturgeon Point, Ont., on July 9th, 1915. The church is octagonal in shape, is commodious and built of Georgia pine in the most up-to-date style.

The Church of Notre Dame de Tours, the parish church at Glen Robertson, in Glengarry County, was totally destroyed by fire on July 31st, 1915.

The corner stone of the new parish church of St. Vincent de Paul's was laid in Toronto by his Grace, Archbishop McNeil, on August 15th, 1915. The new church is to be of Grecian style of architecture and built of white stone. It will measure 147 by 60 feet and seat about 900 people.

At Lakeside, near Ingersoll, Ont., about one thousand people attended the laying of the corner stone of a new Methodist Church on August 18th, 1915. It will be a brick structure and cost about \$7,000.

The new Congress Hall of St. Patrick's parish was dedicated at Montreal on July 11th, 1915, by Archbishop Bruchesi. Eight beautiful stained glass memorial windows in St. Patrick's Church were dedicated the same day.

The Church of St. Francis of Assissi, corner of Grace St. and Mansfield Ave., Toronto, was opened for services on Sunday, Oct. 31st, 1915. The main auditorium of this new Roman Catholic Church has a seating capacity of 850. The architecture is Italian Gothic of the thirteenth century and the building is built with light stone.

St. Monica's Anglican Church, Toronto, opened a new parish house on Ashdale Ave. in that city on Nov. 6th, 1915. The new building is the headquarters of a men's club.

The corner stone of the Church of the Holy Name, Toronto, was laid with impressive ceremony on Nov. 14th, 1915. This new Roman Catholic Church is being erected at the corner of Danforth and Moscow Avenues, will cost about \$160,000 and will have a seating capacity of twelve hundred.

Bishop Sweeney laid the corner stone of the new church of St. Michael and All Angels at the corner of Beacondale and St. Clair Avenues, Toronto, on Nov. 13th, 1915.

His Honor Sir John Hendrie laid the corner stone of the new Royce Avenue Presbyterian Church at Toronto, on Nov. 20th, 1915. The basement only is to be constructed this year. The new church is being built of granite blocks.

Trinity Methodist Church at Peterboro, Ont., a beautiful new Gothic structure built of Credit Valley stone, was dedicated with appropriate ceremonies on January 2nd, 1916. The church seats 900. A memorial window to the late Hon. George A. and Mrs. Cox adorns the Simcoe Street facade. It was erected by Mr. H. C. Cox.

Prominent Canadian Dead.

Simeon Beaudier, judge of the Superior Court at Montreal, born Sept. 12, 1855, died June 4, 1915.

Isaac James Gould, former member of the House of Commons and Ontario Legislature, of Uxbridge, Ont. Born Nov. 13, 1839, died June 6, 1915.

John H. Fulford, a leading citizen and ex-mayor of Brockville, Ont. Born in 1842. Died June 8, 1915.

Hon. James MacLennan, formerly of the Supreme Court of Canada and of the Ontario Court of Appeal and member of Parliament for North Victoria in 1874. Born in 1833. Died June 9, 1915.

William Buckingham of Stratford, Deputy Minister of Interior for Canada in 1878, author of many works on Canadian History. Born in 1832. Died June 11, 1915.

James Branston Willmot, Dean of the Royal College of Dental Surgeons of Ontario, of Toronto. Born at Milton, Ont., 78 years ago. Died June 14, 1915.

Mgr. Louis Philip Adelard Langevin, Archbishop of St. Boniface, Manitoba. Died June 15, 1915.

James Cushen, army veteran and turnkey at Sarnia for thirty-three years. Born Sept. 17, 1829. Died June 17, 1915.

A. R. Clarke, a leading business man of Toronto. Died June 20, 1915, from shock received on the Lusitania.

Hon. Samuel Barker, member of the House of Commons for East Hamilton and a Privy Councillor. Born in 1839. Died June 26, 1915.

Duncan Ross, former member of the Commons for Yale-Caribou. Died June 30, 1915.

William Wesley Fox, veteran newspaper man at Cochrane, a holder of the cross of the Legion of Honor for bravery. Died July 6, 1915.

John Henderson Holt, President of Holt, Renfrew & Co., Ltd., of Quebec City. Born Oct. 25, 1850. Died July 26, 1915.

William Hall, veteran of Crimean War and active in suppression of Fenian Raid and the Trent affair. Died at Toronto, July 24, 1915, aged 90 years.

Thomas Murray, former member of the Commons for Pontiac. Died at Pembroke, Ont., on July 29th, 1915, aged 79 years.

Major Roderick Dingwell, veteran of Northwest Rebellion. Died at Port Hope, Ont., August 4, 1915.

Miss Sarah A. Dale, late matron of Pickering College and a minister of the Society of Friends. Died August 2, 1915, aged sixty-seven years.

Rev. Dr. John Scrimager, principal of the Presbyterian College, Montreal, one time editor of the Presbyterian Review. Born in 1849. Died August 7, 1915.

Hon. Honore Hippolyte Gervais, one time speaker of the Quebec Legislature, member of House of Commons and at the time of his death Justice of the Quebec Court of Appeal. Died at Westmount, Que., August 8, 1915. Born August 13, 1864.

Andrew Malcolm, ex-M.P.P. and pioneer furniture manufacturer at Kincardine, Ont. Died August 9, 1915, aged 75 years.

Dugald McColl, ex-M.P.P. and Sheriff of Elgin County. Died at St. Thomas, August 10, 1915, aged 69.

Monsignor Joseph J. McCann, Vicar-General of Toronto Diocese. Born May 6, 1844. Died August 13, 1915.

Robert Bowie, leading citizen and ex-mayor of Brockville. Died August 13, 1915, aged 75 years.

Horace McDougall, prominent citizen of Winnipeg, Man., for many years. Died at Petrolia, Ont., on August 18, 1915, aged 69 years.

Aubrey White, C.M.G., Deputy Minister of Lands, Forests and Mines for Ontario at Toronto. Born March 19, 1845. Died July 14th, 1915.

Hon. Louis Beaubien, ex-M.P., ex-Speaker of the Quebec Assembly and ex-Minister of Agriculture in Quebec. Born July 27, 1837. Died July 19, 1915.

Hon. Jean Prevast, ex-minister of Colonization, Mines and Fisheries in Quebec Assembly. Born Nov. 1870. Died July 21, 1915.

Sir Sanford Fleming, engineer, scientist and public man. Born Jan. 7, 1827. Died at Halifax, N.S., on July 22, 1915.

George Hague, formerly General Manager of the Merchants Bank of Canada, of Montreal. Died August 26, 1915, aged 90 years.

John Richardson, clerk of the County Court of York. Born Apr. 5, 1843. Died August 26, 1915.

Captain P. M. Campbell, one of Collingwood's oldest mariners. Died Sept. 10, 1915, aged 69 years.

Sir Charles Eugene Boucher de Boucherville, Senator and twice Premier of Quebec, of Montreal. Born May 4, 1822. Died Sept. 10, 1915.

Sir William Van Horn, late President of the Canadian Pacific Railway. Born in Illinois, Feb. 3, 1863. Died at Montreal, Sept. 12, 1915.

Dr. George B. Sippi, one of Canada's best known musicians. Died Sept. 18, 1915, aged 68 years.

Captain John Mauson, Amherstburg, Ont., for 26 years keeper of Colchester Reef Lighthouse in Lake Erie. Died Sept. 20, 1915, aged 75 years.

Rev. Josias Greene, prominent Methodist divine. Died at Clinton, Ont., Sept. 20, 1915, aged 82 years.

Miss Hester How, one of Toronto's best known and best beloved educationists. Died Sept. 22, 1915.

Robertson Macaulay, President of the Sun Life Insurance Co. of Canada at Montreal. Born January, 1833, died Sept. 27, 1915.

Ven. Archdeacon William Yate Daykin, Anglican. Died Sept. 29, 1915, aged 83 years.

William Roble, ex-city Treasurer of Montreal, which position he held forty-seven years. Died Oct. 3, 1915, aged 79 years.

Allen Huber, ex-mayor of Kitchener, Ont., and prominent politician. Died Oct. 3, 1915, aged 68 years.

Hugh McEwing, prominent citizen of Palmerston, Ont. Died Oct. 3, 1915, aged 76 years.

Peter J. M. Anderson, 21 years Crown Attorney for Hastings County. Died Oct. 4, 1915, aged 67 years.

Donald Barr MacLennan, K.C., of Cornwall, Ont. Born Oct. 17, 1836. Died Oct. 7, 1915.

John Pugsley, business man of Toronto. Born in 1852. Died Oct. 14, 1915.

Richard Mahoney, prominent citizen of Guelph, Ont. Died Oct. 28, 1915.

Adam Johnson, Junior Judge of Prescott and Russell counties. Born in 1853. Died Oct. 29, 1915.

Sir Charles Tupper, one of Canada's great nation builders. Born at Amherst, N.S., July 2, 1821. Died Oct. 30, 1915.

E. S. Williamson, founder and organizer of the Dickens Fellowship in Toronto. Died Oct. 31, 1915, aged 43 years.

Donald Guthrie, K.C., of Guelph, Ont., former member of the House of Commons and of the Ontario Legislature. Born in 1840. Died Oct. 31, 1915.

William McKay, M.D., of Reserve, N.S., member of the Dominion Senate. Died Nov. 8, 1915.

Hon. Dr. W. H. Montague, C.M. P.C., prominent Manitoba politician of Winnipeg. Died Nov. 13, 1915.

William T. Stewart, Professor in the University of Toronto and the Dental College. Died Nov. 13, 1915.

Hon. George J. Colten, formerly Chief Commissioner of Public Works of New Brunswick. Died Nov. 17, 1915, aged 75 years.

James Reid, member of the Canadian House of Commons for Restigouche County, N. B. Died Nov. 18, 1915, aged 76 years.

Samuel Rollin Hesson, of Stratford, Ont., former member of the House of Commons. Pioneer in Perth County. Died Nov. 19, 1915, aged 86 years.

Alexander Laird, late General Manager of the Canadian Bank of Commerce. Born Nov. 25, 1853. Died Nov. 29, 1915.

Alex. M. Martin, late M.P. for North Wellington. Died Dec. 3, 1915.

S. Morley Wickett, prominent manufacturer at Toronto and Alderman of the City. Died Dec. 8, 1915.

Lieut.-Col. Wilmot H. Cole, ex-M.P.P. of Brockville. Born Feb. 16, 1834. Died Dec. 13, 1915.

His Honour Judge Thomas Moore Benson, retired senior judge of Northumberland and Durham. Died at Port Hope, Dec. 15, 1915. Born Nov. 25, 1833.

His Honour Judge Francois Simeon Tousigny, of Three Rivers, Que. Born Nov. 2, 1858. Died Dec. 16, 1915.

His Lordship Bishop Lorrain, of the Diocese of Pembroke. Born June 3, 1842. Died Dec. 18, 1915.

Alexander Gillespie Ramsay, prominent financier of Toronto. Born in 1830. Died Dec. 19, 1915.

Edward Arthur Lancaster, K.C., of St. Catharines, Ont. Member of the House of Commons for Lincoln. Born Sept. 22, 1860. Died January 4, 1916.

Richard Grigg, Canadian Commissioner of Commerce at Ottawa. Born in 1847. Died January 6, 1916.

James Franse, prominent Toronto citizen. Died January 9, 1916, aged 71 years.

J. Kerr Osborne, prominent in the Massey-Harris Co. Born July 27, 1843. Died January 14, 1916.

Canadian Historical Events.

The Institute of Mining and Metallurgy presented on July 7, 1915, the gold medal, its highest award for "conspicuous service in the advancement of science and practice of mining or metallurgy without distinction of Nationality," to Prof. Willett G. Miller, Provincial Geologist for Ontario.

On July 26, 1915, the Port Severn locks at the Georgian Bay end of the Trent Valley Canal were formally opened. Seventy-one boats passed the locks the first day.

At the village of Lafontaine, near Penetanguishene, Ont., on the shores of Georgian Bay, the tercentenary anniversary of the holding of the first Mass in Ontario was celebrated in appropriate manner on August 12, 1915. Mass was celebrated by Archbishop McNeil.

At "The Narrows" bridge, between Lakes Couchiching and Simcoe a tablet was unveiled by Hon. J. L. Decarie on August 17th, 1915, the inscription on which reads as follows: "1615-1915. Samuel de Champlain. The intrepid French explorer who led the first expedition of white men into central Ontario stayed at this strait, now known as 'The Narrows' to fish with his Huron allies before setting out on the famous expedition against the Iroquois in September, A.D. 1615. Erected August 17, A.D. 1915, the three hundredth anniversary of the arrival of Champlain and his ten companions at Cahiague, the Huron capital, which was in this neighborhood." After the unveiling the audience adjourned to the Orchard Point Inn where addresses were delivered by the Hon. Mr. Decarie and your President. The celebration was planned and successfully carried out by the people of Orillia, which town is near "The Narrows" on Lake Couchiching.

The village of Warren, near North Bay, Ont., was almost completely destroyed by fire on July 21st, 1915.

On Sunday, August 24, 1915, the first train over the Canadian Northern Railway left Toronto to make the through trip to Vancouver. A distinguished body of men, including Sir William Mackenzie, the president of the system, filled the train.

Dr. R. G. Britt, of Banff, was appointed Lieut.-Governor of the Province of Alberta in September, 1915. Dr. Britt who is about 65 years of age was born at Strathroy, Ont., and educated at Victoria University.

The Hon. Joseph H. Choate, Hon. Alton Brooks Parkes, Nicholas Murray Butler, William Bailey Howland, William Church Osborn and John Appleton Stewart, officers of the American Peace Centenary Committee were given the degree of Doctor of Laws by the University of Toronto on September 28th, 1915.

R. S. Lake, of Qu'Appelle, was appointed Lieut.-Governor of Saskatchewan on October 5, 1915.

Sir Robert Borden laid the initial block of the new quay wall for the terminals at Halifax, N. S., on October 20, 1915.

Dresden Avenue in the city of Toronto was changed to Cavell Avenue by the civic street naming committee of that city on December 14, 1915. The new name was given to perpetuate the memory of Edith Cavell the martyred nurse.

In the heart of Mount Macdonald at 11.30 a.m. on December 19, 1915, the east and west headings of the new Canadian Pacific Railway tunnel met and thus assured success to the greatest engineering feat of its kind on the continent. This tunnel, known as the Rogers Pass Tunnel, will be, when completed, 26,400 feet long and with its approaches an additional nine miles in length. It will be completed in 1916.

Our King honoured many Canadians on New Year's Day, 1916. The following appointments were made:

Baron—Sir Thomas Shaughnessy.

Knights Commander of the Order of St. Michael and St. George—Hon. W. T. White and Mr. Collingwood Schrieber.

Knights Bachelor—Brigadier-General Bertram, Chief Justice Haultain, John Kennedy and Hon. L. O. Taillon.

Military Commander of the Bath—Major-General Gwatkin.

Civil Commander of the Bath—Major-General John Carson.

Companions of the Order of St. Michael and St. George—Lieut.-Col. Grasett, Surgeon-General Carleton Jones and Brigadier-General J. C. M'Dougall.

Royal Red Cross—Matron M. K. Macdonald.

On January 13, 1916, announcement was made from London, England, of honours conferred upon members of the Canadian expedition force. Sir David Watson was knighted and many others received honours varying in degree.

Events Associated with Canadian History.

Lieut.-Col. E. J. Duff, of the Field Artillery, belonging to Halifax, and who was educated at Halifax, was received by the King at Buckingham Palace on June 9, 1915, and invested with the Order of the Bath.

A Royal Gold Medal for architecture was awarded to Mr. Frank Darling of Toronto by the Royal Institute of British Architects on June 21, 1915. This is the first time this, the highest honour to which architects of the world aspire, has been given to a Canadian.

A wing to the Royal Naval Hospital at Haslar, England, was erected during 1915 as a monument to the patriotism and loyalty of the women of Canada. A sum approaching £50,000 was raised by the Canadian women and given to the British Government, which wisely decided to use it for this magnificent memorial.

Sir Robert Borden, Premier of the Dominion of Canada, formally opened the new Maple Leaf Club in London, England, on August 3, 1915. The club was organized for Canadian soldiers on furlough or those wounded and leaving for convalescent homes.

At Mackinac Island on July 13, 1915, the President of the Michigan Historical Commission presented to the State a bronze tablet erected near Arch Rock, in memory of John Nicolet, the first white man to set foot on the territory of the great northwest, and who passed through the Straits of Mackinac in 1644.

Conclusion.

We would call the special attention of all to the pamphlets and books which are being published throughout the Province giving biographical material relating to the Canadians who are taking part in the war. In addition to the publications of our affiliated societies, many of which have wisely devoted much space to this material, several public institutions have issued pamphlets recording the deeds of their employees. The series published by the Canadian Bank of Commerce is a striking example of the value of such records. Each affiliated society should make an effort to carefully preserve such material of interest to its district.

In closing this report I beg to thank the members for the honour conferred in electing me as chairman of this Committee for the past eight years. Most of the reports made have been too long, but the absence of any records of a similar nature seemed to warrant making ours as complete as possible. I sincerely hope my successor will find the work as genuine a pleasure.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

CLARENCE M. WARNER,
Chairman.

MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETINGS

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Toronto, on Nov. 13, 1915, at 10.30 a.m.

Present:—Clarence M. Warner, president, in the chair; Lady Hendrie, Lady Sifton, Mrs. Braddish Billings, Miss Sarah Mickle, Miss Janet Carnochan, Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, Geo. R. Pattullo, Dr. Alex. Fraser, J. S. Carstairs, David Williams, Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, Dr. C. C. James, and the Secretary. J. Davis Barnett, C.E., of Stratford, was also present as a visitor.

The minutes of the two previous council meetings, held on June 2, were read and confirmed.

The Secretary explained that after the Annual Meeting in June, the Finance Sub-Committee had authorized the transfer of the Museum Fund from a savings bank special account bearing interest at three per cent. to the National Trust Co., which gave a bond for the amount, viz., \$140.23, with interest at four and a half per cent.

A donation by Mr. E. J. Hathaway, Toronto, was referred to, and on motion by Mr. Pattullo, seconded by Dr. Fraser, it was resolved that the Secretary be instructed to forward to Mr. E. J. Hathaway the special thanks of the Society for his gift of 500 printed copies of his article, "The Story of the Hurons," (reprinted from Maclean's Magazine, August, 1915).

The resolution by Col. Belcher, adopted at the Annual Meeting in June, and referring to this Council the selection of places of safe-keeping for local historical materials, was the next matter brought forward. In the discussion Mr. Warner, Dr. Coyne, Col. Belcher, Dr. Fraser, Mr. Pattullo, Mr. Williams, Mr. Carstairs, Mrs. Billings and Dr. James took part, and on motion by Dr. James, seconded by Col. Belcher, it was resolved that a committee, consisting of the President, the Secretary, Dr. Coyne, Mr. Pattullo, and the mover and the seconder, be instructed to draft a letter to the local historical societies suggesting that they might utilize the registry offices for the safe-keeping of their historical materials, and also to urge them, under the present circumstances of the war, to collect as many letters from the front, and other war materials, as possible.

Miss Carnochan referred to the levelling of the Stamford graveyard and to the need for preserving church records and other kinds of unofficial records. These matters were referred to the standing committee on Historic Sites and Monuments.

The selection of the time and place of the next Annual Meeting was the next item of business, and after some discussion it was resolved, on motion of Dr. James, seconded by Mr. Pattullo, that the question of the next Annual Meeting be referred to a committee consisting of the President, the Secretary, and the Treasurer, to determine the place, the date and the programme for the meeting.

The President referred to the value of the Gourlay MS. which he had received from Justice Riddell, and has read since the last meeting, at which time it was referred to the editorial sub-committee with power to act. The Council agreed to leave it in their hands. He also mentioned that he had advised officials of the American Historical Association to postpone the proposed Canadian meeting until after the conclusion of the present war.

A letter to the President from the Secretary of the Historic Landmarks Association was referred to the Historic Sites and Monuments Committee.

On motion by Mr. Pattullo, seconded by Col. Belcher, it was resolved that the Council of the Ontario Historical Society hereby expresses its desire to continue the hearty co-operation of our members and the members of the local historical societies in affiliation with us in the efforts for recruiting and the raising of funds for patriotic and relief purposes, and hopes that it may be possible for organizations such as the Speakers' League and the Recruiting League to utilize to the fullest extent the services of our members in all such undertakings.

The meeting then adjourned.

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Toronto on June 7, 1916, at 11 a.m.

Present:—Clarence M. Warner, President, in the chair; Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, John Dearness, M.A.; Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, Miss Janet Carnochan, and the Secretary. Besides these: Andrew Braid, Jas. Mitchell, and Miss A. I. G. Gilkison, were present as visitors.

Communications from H. F. Gardiner, of Brantford, and J. E. Farewell, K.C., of Whitby, were read, suggesting the holding of the Annual Meetings, which are now held early in June every year, at a later date in the same, or the following month; and on motion by Col. Belcher, seconded by Mr. Dearness, the letters were referred to the new council which would be elected later in the same day.

A letter of regret from W. H. Breithaupt, expressed his inability to attend this meeting on account of the death of a friend.

The reports of the Treasurer and the Secretary on the work of the year 1915-16, prepared for the general Annual Meeting in the afternoon, were read, and on motion by Col. Belcher, seconded by Dr. Coyne, it was resolved that the reports be accepted.

The Secretary brought the question of arrears of members' dues parenthetically before the Council, and this matter was discussed at some length.

The names of annual members in arrears over a certain length of time had been struck out of the list before printing in the Annual Report for 1915.

A printed circular to those in arrears was suggested, and the question was finally referred to the sub-committee on membership to be appointed by the new Council.

Col. Belcher suggested the preparation of an Honour Roll for the Society, containing the names of those members who are in active service, and the matter was, with approval, referred to the general meeting in the afternoon.

The meeting then adjourned.

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Toronto on June 7, 1916, at 5 p.m.

After the close of the Annual Meeting of the Society the Council held a meeting to organize its sub-committees.

Present:—Clarence M. Warner, in the chair; John Dearness, M.A.; J. Davis Barnett, C.E.; Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, and the Secretary.

On motion by Mr. Dearness, seconded by Mr. Barnett, it was resolved that the sub-Committees of the Council for the ensuing year be as follows:

Finance—The President, the Secretary and the Treasurer.

Printing and Editorial—Dr. C. C. James, Prof. J. L. Gilmour, J. Ross Robertson, the President, and the Secretary.

Library and Property—Dr. C. C. James, J. Davis Barnett, C.E.; Miss Janet Carnochan, the President and the Secretary.

Membership—Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, John Dearness, the President and the Secretary.

The meeting then adjourned.

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Toronto, June 30, 1916, at 10.30 a.m.

Present:—J. Ross Robertson, Vice-President, in the chair; Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, John Dearness, M.A.; Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, J. Davis Barnett, C.E.; W. H. Breithaupt, Prof. J. Squair, and the Secretary. Mr. J. W. Millar of the York Pioneers was also present.

Letters of regret for inability to attend this Council meeting had been received from Prof. J. L. Gilmour, Mrs. J. B. Simpson and David Williams.

The Secretary read a letter from Sir Edmund Walker stating that he could not accept the position of president of the Society, and this meeting was called to deal with the question of the vacant position.

Dr. Coyne made an explanation of Mr. Warner's inability to attend this meeting as he had hoped to do.

On motion by Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, seconded by Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, it was resolved that this Council regrets the inability of Sir Edmund Walker, as stated in his letter to the Secretary, to accept the presidency of the Society to which he was elected at the Annual Meeting, and expresses its warm

appreciation of the valuable services Sir Edmund has rendered to the Society as a Vice-President.

On motion by Mr. Dearness, seconded by Dr. Coyne, it was resolved that Prof. John Squair be the President of the Society for this year.

The death of Dr. C. C. James, Treasurer of the Society, on June 23rd, was referred to in feeling terms.

It was moved by Dr. James H. Coyne, seconded by John Dearness, and resolved, that this Council has learned with deep regret of the death, on June 23rd, 1916, of Charles Caniff James, C.M.G., LL.D., F.R.S.C. In the Ontario Historical Society he filled with efficiency and acceptance the highest offices. He took an active part in its reconstruction in 1898, and after its incorporation in the following year, he held a seat in the Council continuously. First Vice-President for the three years following incorporation, he was then elected President for two years in succession, and more recently Treasurer in 1913. We desire to place on record our keen sense of the irreparable loss the Society, in common with the nation at large, has sustained by his death, in the prime vigor of his activities and usefulness, and to extend to his bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy in their great and sudden bereavement.

On motion by the Secretary, seconded by Mr. Barnett, it was resolved that Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher be the Treasurer of the Society.

On motion by Mr. Dearness, seconded by Dr. Coyne, it was resolved that Prof. A. E. Lang be chosen to fill the vacant position in the Executive Committee of the Society.

On motion by Mr. Breithaupt, seconded by Mr. Barnett, it was resolved that the matter of the place, date and other circumstances of the next Annual Meeting of the Society be referred to a special committee consisting of the President, the Secretary, and Mr. J. Ross Robertson.

Prof. Squair, as the President elect, then took the chair, to which he was welcomed by the Council, and thanked the members for the compliment implied in selecting him.

Mr. Barnett, representing the Historic Sites and Monuments Committee of the Society, spoke of the work to be done by the Committee for the report of next year.

The members of the Council discussed this matter, Mr. Dearness stating that it is desirable to have a report similar to those which have been prepared by Mr. Warner in past years. The question was finally referred to the Editorial Sub-committee of the Council in conjunction with the Historic Sites and Monuments Committee of the Society.

Col. Belcher, the newly elected Treasurer, spoke of the finances of the Society, and in the discussion which followed the Secretary, Dr. Coyne, Mr. Breithaupt, and Mr. Dearness took part.

The meeting then adjourned.

APPENDIX II.

Reports of Affiliated Societies.

(Alphabetically arranged.)

BRANT HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Brantford, Ont.).

(Organized 1908.)

Officers for the Year 1916-17.

<i>President</i>	T. W. STANDING, B.A.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	REV. G. A. WOODSIDE, B.A.
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	C. A. TAPSCOTT, B.A.
<i>Secretary</i>	REV. J. W. GORDON, B.A.
<i>Treasurer</i>	E. R. READ, B.A.
<i>Curator</i>	LIEUT.-COL. HARRY LEONARD
<i>Executive Committee</i> —S. F. PASSMORE, M.A.; MAJOR GORDON SMITH, HIS HONOUR JUDGE HARDY, the PRESIDENT, VICE-PRESIDENT, the SEC- RETARY and the TREASURER.	

During the year five regular meetings and one special meeting were held. While our attendance has not been large the lack of numbers was fully made up by the enthusiasm of those who attended.

Nearly fifty papers, documents, reports and pamphlets have passed through the hands of the Secretary and have been placed upon file.

A number of excellent papers have been contributed by the President and other members of the Society, including Mr. Passmore's series dealing with the history of the various churches of the city.

Perhaps the outstanding work of the year was done by the Museum Committee under the direction of Rev. Mr. Woodside. For some time the Society has felt the need of a secure and convenient place where people may with confidence send articles for safe-keeping and where they would be of educational value to the public. Such a room has been generously provided by the Library Board and placed at the disposal of the Society.

A Publishing Committee was appointed some time ago and arrangements are being made to issue another volume of the proceedings of the Society at an early date.

The Treasurer's report shows a balance on hand of \$220.83.

T. W. STANDING, *President*.

JAS. S. ROWE, *Secretary*.

April 8th, 1916.

ELGIN HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE (St. Thomas).

(Organized 1891).

Annual Report, 1915-16.

Eight regular monthly meetings have been held during the year, and the interest of the members has been well maintained.

The following programme of papers and addresses has been carried out:

Oct. 4. "Review of the Principal Operations and Present Situation of the World War," by the President.

Nov. 1. "Reminiscences of Serbia and Belgium," by His Honour Judge Ermatinger.

Judge Ermatinger visited Serbia and Belgium about four years ago. In the former country especially he had opportunities of meeting prominent statesmen and diplomats. The address included descriptions of the two countries, incidents of travel, and references to personages of note.

Miss Bowes gave a short address on a recent visit to Belgium and other European countries.

Dec. 6. "Evolution," by A. Roberts. A résumé and criticism of the doctrine of evolution.

Jan. 10. "Some Reminiscences," by the President.

Early schools and schoolmasters, the tour of Sir Francis Hincks through Upper Canada on his appointment as a colonial governor, the capture of Sebastopol, the peace celebrations after the Russian War, the American War as it affected Canada, the Trent Affair in 1861, the Fenian Raids, the Confederation of the Provinces, the Wolseley expedition of 1870, European travels, a visit to Edison's laboratory, experiences at New York, Baltimore and Washington on the breaking out of the Spanish-American War, were briefly touched upon.

Feb. 7. "The relation of Christianity to the War," by Rev. R. I. Warner, M.A., D.D., Principal of Alma College.

The failure of Christianity to prevent the war, and the possible results as affecting its influence upon the world situation after the war, formed the subject of the paper. It was Germany's repudiation of Christian principles in national action that brought on the war, and the certain ultimate success of the Allies against the Central empires, with the almost universal sympathy of neutral states, would stamp the world's condemnation of her conduct, and vindicate and re-establish the principles she had violated.

Mar. 6. "The Relation of Education to the War," by J. A. Taylor, Public School Inspector.

April. 3. "The Relation of Education to the War" (continuation), by Inspector Taylor.

The speaker gave a comprehensive review of the educational situation as affecting, and affected by, the war, viewing it from many angles.

May 4. "Woman and the War," by Miss Ella D. Bowes, M.A., Lady Principal of Alma College.

"Woman and the War," by Mr. A. Roberts.

The influence, position and activities of women before, during and after the war were dealt with in these papers.

The papers and addresses dealing with the war led in each case to interesting and valuable discussions by several of the members.

During the financial year five new members were elected and the Institute lost one member by death.

The Women's Auxiliary, with its limited membership of one hundred, and a considerable waiting list, has held no meetings, the whole attention of its membership being devoted to the work of caring for the comfort of soldiers at the front, in hearty co-operation with many other women's societies in St. Thomas, the County of Elgin and elsewhere. It is impossible to over-estimate the importance and value of the patriotic efforts of the women of Canada to aid in every possible way in bringing the great war to a satisfactory conclusion. No army was ever better cared for than that of the British empire on the Western front, and much of the credit for this achievement belongs to the various activities of women's organizations in the British Isles and the overseas dominions.

The Treasurer's report appended hereto shows a cash balance on hand of \$485.88.

The list of officers for 1916-1917 is also appended.

Dated at St. Thomas, May 1, 1916.

J. H. COYNE, *President*.

W. W. OLMSTEAD, *Secretary*.

Treasurer's Report 1915-16

RECEIPTS.

1915		
May 1	To cash on hand	\$377 64
"	legislative grant	100 00
"	membership fees	9 50
"	sales of publications	3 15
"	interest on deposit credited Dec. 31, 1915	12 88
		\$503 17

EXPENDITURES.

By advertising and printing	\$9 34
" postage	2 00
" express charge and cartage	95
" typewriting and miscellaneous	5 00
1916	
May 1 " balance on hand	485 88
	\$503 17

W. H. MURCH,
Treasurer.

The officers for the year 1916-17 are as follows:

<i>President</i>	DR. J. H. COYNE, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C.
<i>Vice-President</i>	MRS. J. H. WILSON
<i>Secretary</i>	W. W. OLMSTEAD
<i>Treasurer</i>	W. H. MURCH
<i>Curator</i>	DR. A. LEITCH
<i>Editor</i>	JUDGE C. O. ERMATINGER
<i>Members of Council</i> —REV. DR. R. I. WARNER, K. W. MCKAY, DR. C. W. MARLATT, A. W. GRAHAM, MRS. J. S. ROBERTSON.	
<i>Members of Advisory Council</i> —REV. N. H. MCGILLIVRAY, H. S. WEGG, MRS. W. ST. THOMAS SMITH, F. H. HOLTBY, MRS. GRAHAM SYMINGTON, J. W. STEWART, MISS ELLA BOWES, G. A. ANDERSON, J. A. TAYLOR and A. ROBERTS.	

ESSEX HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Windsor).

(Organized 5th January, 1904.)

Report for the year ending 31st March, 1916.

Officers for year beginning January 1st, 1916:

<i>Honorary President</i>	FRANCIS CLEARY
<i>President</i>	A. P. E. PANET
<i>Vice-President</i>	A. J. E. BELLEPERCHE
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	ANDREW BRAID
<i>Auditor</i>	A. J. E. BELLEPERCHE
<i>Executive Committee</i> —Officers as above and D. H. BEDFORD, GEORGE CHEYNE, F. P. GAVIN, FRED NEAL, JUDGE GEORGE SMITH and DOCTOR W. J. BEASLEY.	

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$91 28
Members' Fees	3 72
Grants	100 00
	\$195 00

EXPENDITURES.

General Expenses	\$42 66
Balance on hand	152 34
	\$195 00

Number of members, 70. Number of books and pamphlets in library, 80.
Number added during the year, 9.

We are making plans for an elaborate monument to erect on the scene of the landing of the Jesuits at Sandwich, and wish to make it a conspicuous structure.

The Annual Meeting was held 7th March, 1916, in the library auditorium. Lieut.-Colonel Alexander Fraser, of Toronto, lectured on "The Development of the Canadian Militia," and Lieut.-Colonel T. B. Welch, Commanding Officer of the 99th Essex County Battalion, spoke of his experiences in Flanders before returning to assume command of this battalion. There was a very large attendance.

ANDREW BRAID,
Secretary.

HURON INSTITUTE (Collingwood).

(Organized 1904.)

With the war yet on and all engaged in the one great business of fighting for the rights of civilized nations and the freedom of the world, interest in other affairs such as the Huron Institute has been somewhat slackened. In our work, however, all has not been neglected. It is true we have not held public gatherings, leaving the field for those of a patriotic character, and of which there has been many, though in no sense considering the condition and circumstances, and over-burdening surfeit. Nor has the Institute made any effort to collect money preferring to leave the field clear to the organizations that are labouring so earnestly and so industriously for the cause of the empire. While the Institute has not forced itself to the front on these two counts, it has not altogether neglected its opportunity in other directions. The museum has been kept before the public with the result that the number of exhibits has been materially increased, and some acquisitions made of much historic value. To enumerate would extend this report beyond a legitimate length for the purpose it is intended, but in passing there might be mentioned a number of copies of surveys of the Collingwood harbour, showing surroundings and affording other information that may prove of value to future historians, the twenty or more additions of photographs of "Old Boys" of the town, some of earlier days and the photographs of the leaders in the public life of Canada. There is also a fishing rod and case owned and used by Warren Hastings while in India, the authenticity of which is vouched for by the donor, Mr. G. W. Winckler, C.E., who purchased the outfit while a resident in Calcutta, and "lest we forget," one of the old time travelling companions, now rarely seen, to wit, a carpet bag. The latter was recently donated by Mr. William Manson, of Nottawasaga Township, who purchased it over forty years ago at the home village store.

Another contribution, and one that will unquestionably prove of great interest and value historically in the years to come, is a war scrap book by our Vice-President, Miss Frances A. Redmond. This makes no pretension of being a world wide record of the war. Instead it deals with Collingwood and the part played by its men, women and children. Almost every name, every movement of a Collingwood soldier, and certainly every event in connection with the Collingwood men in khaki appears in some one or other of the hundred pages of clippings. This volume commences with the outbreak of the war and is brought up to the end of 1915, but it is gratifying to know that the compiler has kindly consented to continue her good work and add additional volumes from time to time until the close of the war and the return to civilian life of the Collingwood contingent.

During the year the Institute was visited by many of the townspeople and quite a number from outside points. On one occasion when a score of boys from the Y.M.C.A. attended, your secretary was privileged to demonstrate the educational value of the Institute, using the maps and exhibits to recount to them something of the story of the Huron Indians, the first inhabitants of this part of the province.

The Institute was placed at the disposal of the Harts River Chapter I.O.D.E. and the Girl Guides during the year, both of which took advantage of the offer and held various meetings in the rooms throughout the year.

We are again pleased to report the receipt of the customary grant from the Provincial Government and to record our appreciation of the interest in the Institute, manifested by Hon. Dr. Pyne, Minister of Education and Hon. J. S. Duff, Minister of Agriculture.

The Institute was represented at the annual meeting of the Ontario Historical Society, and reports were submitted to it and also to the Provincial Department of Education, the Royal Society of Canada and the American Historical Society.

During the year we have been called upon to lose by removal from town our curator, Mr. G. W. Winckler, C.E., a gentleman who devoted much time to the work of the Institute. It is also our sad duty to record the lamented death of Lieut.-Col. G. W. Bruce, one of the originators and a charter member of the organization, and one who while here played an active part in the direction of its affairs. He also contributed a number of valuable papers, not only to our publications, but to those of the Ontario Historical Society. As a slight recognition of his splendid work he was retained on the Executive, though it is several years since he moved to Brandon.

The officers are as follows:

President M. GAVILLER, C.E.
Vice-Presidents MISS FRANCES A. REDMOND and MRS. J. R. ARTHUR
Secretary-Treasurer DAVID WILLIAMS
Directors—J. BIRNIE, K.C.; MISS M. HOWARD, MISS E. GRIESBACH, MR.
 F. F. TELFER and MR. G. B. WESTCOTT.
Auditor—W. A. HOGG.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

M. GAVILLER, *President*.

DAVID WILLIAMS, *Secretary*.

Collingwood, May 8, 1916.

Treasurer's Statement for year ending. April 30th, 1916.

RECEIPTS.	
To balance on hand.. .. .	\$6 82
" Government grant	100 00
" interest	60
" sale of publications	23 25
" interest	1 18
	\$131 85
EXPENDITURES.	
By Ontario Historical Society	\$10 00
" Enterprise Printing Co.	3 50
" picture framing	13 50
" postage, express, etc.	2 30
" balance in bank	101 55
" balance on hand	1 00
	\$131 85

Audited and found correct. -

DAVID WILLIAMS, *Treasurer.*W. A. Hogg, *Auditor.*

Collingwood, May 10th, 1916.

KENT HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Chatham).

(Organized 1912.)

Report for the year 1915-16.

Officers for year beginning October, 1915.

<i>Honorary President</i>	SHERIFF J. R. GEMMILL
<i>President</i>	DR. T. K. HOLMES
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	D. FARQUHARSON, Esq.
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. J. P. DUNN
<i>Secretary</i>	W. N. SEXSMITH
<i>Treasurer</i>	H. A. DEAN, Esq.
<i>Auditor</i>	WILLIAM FOREMAN, Esq.
<i>Executive Committee</i> —Messrs. T. SCULLARD, R. V. BRAY, J. C. WEIR, S. B. ARNOLD, MRS. K. B. COUTTS, MISS E. ABRAM, and MRS. HENRY DICKIE.	
<i>Curator</i>	JNO. A. WALKER, Esq., K.C.

Financial Statement.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand Sept. 1, 1915	\$151 31
Members' fees	4 50
Grants	100 00
	\$255 81

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$50 63
Postage	2 50
General expenses	3 70
Cash on hand 26 May, 1916	198 93
	\$255 81

Number of members this year, 50; number of public meetings held this year, 4; number of committee meetings held, 1; number of books and pamphlets in library, 50; number added during the year, 14. Publications issued: Papers and Addresses, Vol. I. Papers and Addresses, Vol. II.

Lectures during the year:

"History of the Church of England in Chatham," by Rev. Canon Howard, M.A.,

"The Early History of the Lake Shore Counties," by Jas. H. Coyne, LL.D.

"French and Indian Place Names in Kent County," by M. Louis Goulet.

W. N. SEXSMITH, *Secretary*.

LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Napanee).

(Organized May 10, 1907.)

Officers for year beginning May, 1916.

<i>Honorary Presidents</i>	{ CLARANCE M. WARNER
	{ W. J. PAUL, M.P.
<i>President</i>	W. S. HERRINGTON, B.A., K.C.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. A. W. GRANGE
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	REV. A. J. WILSON, B.A., B.D.
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	DR. R. A. LEONARD, MRS. M. C. BOGART, E. R.
	CHECKLEY, J. M. ROOT, REV. J. H. H. COLEMAN, J. W. ROBINSON.

Financial Statement.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$25 57
Members' fees	52 50
Grants	100 00
Sale of publications	3 00
	\$181 07

EXPENDITURES.

Light and janitor	\$14 00
Printing, postage	8 70
Expenses of lecturers	52 00
	\$74 70

Number of members this year, 52; attendance (average), 125; number of public meetings held this year, 7; number of books and pamphlets added during the year, 20; publications issued, "Papers and Records,"—6 volumes have been issued, with Vol. 7 in preparation: viz., "Pioneer Life among the Loyalists of Upper Canada," by W. S. Herrington, K.C.

Lectures during the year:

- Oct. 29, 1915. "German and British Ideas," by Prof Maurice Hutton.
 Nov. 26, 1915. "The Meaning of Nationality," by Prof. R. M. Maciver.
 Dec. 21, 1915. "Russia and Her Literature," by Prof. J. G. Carter

Troup.

- Jan. 28, 1916. "The France of To-day," by Prof. De Champ.
 Feb. 24, 1916. "The Races of Europe," by Prof. O. D. Skelton.
 Mar. 24, 1916. "The Acadians," by Dr. A. G. Doughty.
 May 5, 1916. "A New Imperial Allegiance," by President R. A.

Falconer.

A. J. WILSON, *Secretary.*

LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HISTORICAL SOCIETY (London, Ont.)

(Organized June 26, 1901.)

Report for the year ending May 16, 1916.

Officers for the year beginning May 16, 1916.

<i>President</i>	PROF. ANDREW STEVENSON
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	THOS. BRYAN, ESQ.
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. BRICKENDEN
<i>Secretary</i>	MISS S. MACKLIN
<i>Ass't Secretary</i>	MISS E. L. EVANS
<i>Treasurer</i>	DR. CL. T. CAMPBELL
<i>Auditors</i>	MESSRS. MACKLIN and BRYAN
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MESSRS. MURPHY, RODGER, DEARNESS, MACKLIN, and HARVEY, MRS. EVANS and MISS H. PRIDDIS.

UNIVERSITY OF VICTORIA

LIBRARY

Victoria, B. C.

Financial Statement.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$350 71
Members' fees	12 00
Grants	100 00
Interest	12 84
	\$475 58

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals, free, Public Library.	
Printing	\$123 75
Postage	6 50
General expenses	34 01
Balance in hand	311 12
	\$475 58

Number of members this year, 150; number of public meetings held this year, 8; number of committee meetings held, 3; number of books and pamphlets in library, 50; publications issued: "Transactions," No. 6—The Proudfoot Papers (1832-1833), by Miss H. Priddis.

Lectures during year:

- Oct. 25, 1915. "National Principle in Relation to the War," by Ven. Archdeacon Cody, Toronto.
- Nov. 16, 1915. "Proudfoot Chronicles," by Miss Priddis, London.
- Dec. 21, 1915. "The Indian East of the Rockies," by Pres. David Rodger, Esq., London.
- Jan. 18, 1916. "The Village of London," by Dr. Cl. T. Campbell, London.
- Feb. 15, 1916. "The Indian, as he was, is, and ought to be," by Rev. Walter Rigsby, Lambeth.
- Mar. 21, 1916. "Growth of the Ontario Village," by Prof. Stevenson, London.
- Apr. 18, 1916. "Cornell Family," by B. S. Murray, Esq., London.
- Apr. 18, 1916. "Dwelling in London," by Dr. Cl. T. Campbell, London.
- May 16, 1916. "The Weatherby Grave in Mt. Pleasant Cemetery," by Miss Priddis, London.

MISS STELLA MACKLIN, *Secretary*.

LUNDY'S LANE HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Niagara Falls, Ont.).

(Organized June, 1887).

Officers for year beginning 1916.

<i>Honorary President</i>	BRIGADIER-GENERAL ERNST A. CRUIKSHANK
<i>President</i>	MR. R. W. GEARY
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MR. W. H. ARISON
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	REV. CANON BEVAN
<i>3rd Vice-President</i>	REV. DR. WALLIS
<i>4th Vice-President</i>	MR. H. L. MORPHY
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MR. J. C. MORDEN
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	MR. JOHN H. JACKSON, C.E.
<i>Auditors</i>	MESSRS. R. CHISHOLM and C. C. COLE
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MESSRS. C. C. COLE, R. CHISHOLM, C. F. CAMPBELL, F. H. LESLIE, MISS BARNETT, MRS. BIRDSALL, MISS S. CRYSLER, MISS BUTTERS and DR. H. CRYSLER.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$943 80
Members' fees	2 50
Grants (Government)	200 00
Sundries	64 23
	\$1,210 53

EXPENDITURES.

Printing, centenary celebration	\$206 00
General expenses	48 50
Balance in bank	956 03
	\$1,210 53

Number of members added this year, 10; number of books and pamphlets in library, 250; number added during the year, 30.

JOHN H. JACKSON, *Secretary*.

NIAGARA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Niagara-on-the-Lake).

(Organized December, 1895.)

Report for the year ending May 1st, 1916.

Officers for the year beginning October 13th, 1915.

<i>Honorary President</i>	GENERAL ERNST A. CRUIKSHANK
<i>President</i>	MISS JANET CARNOCHAN
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	REV. CANON GARRETT
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. T. F. BEST
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MRS. ASCHER
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	JOHN ECKERSLEY
<i>Treasurer</i>	MRS. S. D. MANNING
<i>Auditors</i>	J. H. BURNS, JOSEPH HEALEY
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MRS. GOFF, ALFRED BALL, MRS. BOTTOMLEY, WM.
	RYAN, C. S. SPROULE.
<i>Editor and Curator</i>	MISS CARNOCHAN
<i>Assistant Curators</i>	MRS. E. J. THOMPSON and MRS. BOTTOMLEY

Financial Statement, October 13th, 1915.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$291 00
Members' fees	100 00
Grants (Government)	200 00
Grants (County)	25 00
Sale of pamphlets, \$21; contribution box \$57	78 78
	\$694 78

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$186 00
Postage	23 72
General expenses	74 00
Insurance, etc.	99 00
Balance in hand	312 06
	\$694 78

Number of members this year, 250; number of books and pamphlets in library, 1,152; number added during the year, 48.

The twentieth anniversary of the formation of our Society has passed and we soon shall attain our majority. During the year we have had six regular meetings, one open meeting, and we have republished number 11, and have, besides this, published number 28, consisting of Family History and Reminiscences of early settlers, correspondence of Hon. W. Dickson with General Dearborn in 1813, account of the Battle of Queenston Heights, by Hon. Jas.

Crooks, Reminiscences of the Secord, Nelles, Goring families and an account of the Niagara Camp of 1915. At the meetings held papers were read by G. S. Bale, B.A., on "Historic Kingston"; Miss Florence Wright on the "Niagara Camp, 1915"; a translation from the French of a "Curious Trial in Quebec in 1673" by Miss Carnochan; different original documents from the scrap book. At the open meeting an address was given by Mr. Peter McArthur on "Pioneer Life."

Two markers have been placed; one to mark the site of the Parliament Oak where our early legislators met on one day in September, 1792, the other on the river road at Brown's Point where Brock called out "Push on, York Volunteers," 13th Oct., 1812.

Efforts were made to have Butler's family graveyard put in order and the promise was obtained from the superintendent of Victoria Park that this would be done.

Our finances are in a satisfactory condition as shown by the statement given above. We distributed 600 pamphlets and 800 annual reports. The usual annual picnic was held in the Town Park and interesting addresses given by Mr. A. W. Wright, Dr. Orr and Dr. Ellis, of Toronto, and Dr. Keiser of Oshawa.

We note with interest that several members of our Society are now doing duty in France in this terrible war: Capt. Ball, of St. Catharines; Capt. Dugreid, of Collingwood; Rev. Baynes Reid, of Toronto; as well as Col. Campbell and Col. Ptolomy on our own frontier. We record with pleasure that many of our Niagara boys have enlisted. Three of these have given their lives as the supreme sacrifice.

During the year many articles have been contributed: A flag of 1837, by Mr. Wm. Newton; a copy of map of 1827 of Niagara district, by Mr. Hohenden of the Archives, Ottawa; a sash worn by Capt. Wm. Stewart in the Revolutionary War (who died in 1827), given by his grandson; valuable copper lustre jug, by E. S. Ball; photos of Milloy family, by Jno. Ross Robertson; Translation of inscription on Chinese scroll; photos of camp reviews, by General Logie.

The presence of the large military camp caused attention to the neglected condition of Fort Mississauga, and great improvements were made by the engineers, the gateway built up and a breakwater around the fort constructed for which the Society had several times petitioned the Government, and for this we feel duly grateful.

We have again to deplore the death of several valuable members, among them Dr. P. C. McGregor, of Almonte; Capt. Fahey, of Toronto, and Mrs. Sherk, Mr. Rittenhouse, of Chicago; Miss Quade, Ransomville, N.Y.; Mr. Winthrop, Mrs. Ruthven, Miss Brown, and Miss Westman, of Niagara.

The presence of 15,000 in the Niagara Camp was a remarkable event, remarkable for good conduct, discipline and seriousness of purpose. It has been a year of unparalleled patriotism and liberality; also a year of unparalleled suffering and sacrifice. May it not be in vain in bringing in freedom and good government for the world.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JANET CARNOCHAN, *President.*

SIMCOE COUNTY PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Barrie).

(Organized 1891.)

The Society this year has completed the second part of "Old Penetanguishene: Sketches of its Pioneer, Naval and Military Days," by A. C. Osborne. This number, which concludes this town history, extends the work to 162 pages, and forms No. 6 of the Society's "Pioneer Papers."

THUNDER BAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Fort William).

(Organized 1909.)

Report for the year ending Nov. 26th, 1915.

Officers for the year beginning Nov. 26th, 1915.

<i>Honorary President</i>	MAJOR S. C. YOUNG
<i>President</i>	MR. PETER MCKELLAR
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MR. J. J. WELLS
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MR. A. L. RUSSELL
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	MISS M. J. L. BLACK
<i>Auditors</i>	MESDAMES G. A. GRAHAM, and F. C. PERRY
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	DR. E. B. OLIVER, MISS STAFFORD, MISS DOBIE, MAJOR HAMILTON.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$224 20
Members' fees	10 00
Grants (Government)	100 00
Donations to tablets	20 00
	\$364 20

EXPENDITURES.

Stationary	\$11 10
Printing annuals and circulars	122 60
Postage	1 00
Historic landmarks	5 00
Tablet	100 00
	\$239 70

Number of public meetings held this year, 5.

Publications issued: Sixth Annual Report (Papers of 1915).

Lectures during the year:

Mch. 26, 1915. "Indian Life and the Jesuit Missionaries," by Mrs. John King.

Apr. 30, 1915. "Military Expedition to Ft. Garry in 1871," by Mr. A. L. Russell.

Oct. 29, 1915. "The First Kaministiquia Club," by Peter McKellar.

Nov. 25, 1915. "Development of the Twin Cities Harbours," by Mr. A. L. Russell.

M. J. L. BLACK, *Secretary*.

WATERLOO HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Kitchener, Ont.).

(Organized November 13, 1912.)

Report for the year ending Dec. 31st, 1915.

Officers for the year 1916.

<i>President</i>	W. H. BREITHAUPT
<i>Vice-President</i>	REV. THEO. SPETZ, C.R.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	P. FISHER
<i>Auditors</i>	SCULLY AND SCULLY
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	G. H. MILLS, M.P.P.; LIEUT.-COL. H. J. BOWMAN,
	CAPT. G. H. BOWLBY, M.D.; W. J. MOTZ, M.A.; JUDGE C. R.
	HANNING.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$41 38
Members' fees	87 00
Grants (Legislative)	100 00
Other sources	29 00
	\$257 38

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	\$14 00
Printing	112 00
Postage and stationery	13 35
General expenses	70 00
Miscellaneous	18 55
	\$227 90

Number of members last year, 79; number of members this year, 94 (not including ex-officio members of which there are 27). Publications issued: Third Annual Report.

Lectures during the year:

Tuesday, April 6th, 1915. "One Aspect of the Century of Peace," by Mr. Clarence M. Warner, of Napanee.

P. FISHER, *Secretary*.

WENTWORTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Hamilton).

(Organized January, 1889.)

Report for the year ending June, 1916.

Officers for the year beginning June 5th, 1916.

<i>President</i>	JOSEPH H. SMITH
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. M. HENDERSON
<i>2nd Vice-President and Historian</i>	JUSTUS A. GRIFFIN
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MRS. C. FESSENDEN
<i>Recording Secretary and Treasurer</i>	JOHN H. LAND
<i>Auditor</i>	E. D. MARSHALL
<i>Executive Committee</i> —J. A. BAR, J. GARDNER, MAJ. J. E. ORR, HON. E. D. SMITH, W. F. MOORE, A. C. BEASLEY, KIRWAN MARTIN, R. BUTLER, J. PLANK, MRS. R. G. SUTHERLAND.	

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$305 01
Members' fees	17 00
Grants	200 00
	\$522 01

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	2 00
Printing	146 10
Postage	3 81
General expenses	14 00
Miscellaneous	100 00
	\$265 91

Number of members, 54; number of public meetings held this year, 3; number of committee meetings held, 4; number of books and pamphlets in library, 487; number added during the year, 29; publications issued, "Papers and Records." Vol. VI.

Lectures during the year:

- June 6. "Visit to Lake Medad, by La Salle"; K. Martin.
- Nov. 16. "Early Settlers: Cope family, Carman family, Lucas family. E. Matthewman, Burkholder family, Jolly family," by H. Jolly.
- May. 4, 1916. "Odd Characters," by J. H. Land. "Ojibway Legends of Creation and the Flood," by J. H. Land. "Official Copy of Gen. Harrison's Report of the Battle of the Thames, 1813," by Mrs. Fessenden.

J. H. LAND, *Secretary*.

WOMEN'S AUXILIARY HISTORICAL SOCIETY (St. Thomas).

(Organized 1896.)

The whole attention of the members of this Society has been devoted during the year to the work of war relief and caring for the comfort of soldiers at the front. (See Report of the Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute.)

WOMEN'S CANADIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OTTAWA.

(Organized 1898.)

Report for the year ending March 29th, 1916.

Officers for the year beginning March 30th, 1916.

<i>Honorary Presidents</i>	LADY BORDEN, LADY LAURIER
<i>President</i>	LADY SIFTON
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. J. L. McDOUGALL
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MME. L. N. RHÉAUME
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MRS. BRADDISH BILLINGS
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	MRS. W. C. GULLOCK
<i>Treasurer</i>	MISS LINA G. ROTHWELL
<i>Auditor</i>	MR. J. D. FRASER
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MRS. BLIGH, MRS. ATTWOOD, MRS. T. P. FORAN, MRS.
	R. QUAIN, MRS. C. H. THORBURN, MRS. R. BROWN, MRS. W. J.
	LYNCH, MRS. JOHN McDOUGALD, MRS. DEROCHE and MISS DRYSDALE.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$10 61
Members' fees	51 00
Grants	200 00
	\$261 61

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$266 00
Postage	22 50
General expenses	27 63
	\$316 13

Number of members, 102; meetings held this year, 1 public and 6 general; committee meetings held, 9; number of books and pamphlets in library, 318; number added during the year, 31.

Publications issued:

Sir C. Sifton's address (see below).

Transactions, Vol. VI, Treaties Affecting Canada, 1632-1871.

Annual Report, 1914-1915.

Lectures during the year:

"Some Historical Reflections Relating to the War," by Sir Clifford Sifton.

"History of Glengarry," by Mrs. T. P. Foran.

"War of 1812 between Canada and United States," by Mrs. J. L. McDougall.

"Causes of the Great War," by Mrs. I. J. Christie.

"Ottawa Before and After it was the Capital," by Mrs. J. B. Simpson.

"The University of Toronto," by Mrs. S. J. McLean.

C. A. GULLOCK, *Secretary*.

WOMEN'S CANADIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF TORONTO.

(Organized Nov. 19th, 1895.)

Officers.

<i>Honorary President</i>	LADY HENDRIE
<i>President</i>	MISS SARAH MICKLE
<i>Vice-Presidents</i>	MRS. JAMES BAIN and MRS. H. H. ROBERTSON
<i>Treasurer</i>	MRS. DUCKWORTH, 142 Spadina Rd.
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MRS. SEYMOUR CORLEY, 46 Dunvegan Rd.
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	MISS ROBERTS

It is a pleasure to report that this Society has completed a successful season's work, the meetings having been well attended and the papers interesting. It was felt, however, that while the war lasted our chief activities should be centred in Red Cross work; to this end Mrs. Horace Eaton was appointed convener, and under her guidance the Society has been able to accomplish excellent work: 2,000 pairs of socks have been sent to the men in the trenches through the Soldiers' Comforts League.

The papers have been as follows:

Oct. A memorial meeting to Miss FitzGibbon in which her life was reviewed by friends who had worked with her: By Mrs. Torrington, as a worker in the National Council of Women and Hostel; by Mrs. Forsyth Grant, as a school-mate; by Miss Mickle as a friend; by Mr. E. S. Caswell, as a writer and patriot; all of whom spoke of her enthusiasm, courage and patriotism in spite of ill health.

Dec. "An old family letter," read by Mrs. W. H. P. Jarvis, since printed in *Transaction* No. 14.

Jan. A delightful and instructive address on "The Fenian Raid," by the Rev. Chancellor Burwash.

Feb. Recollections of the Rev. Jas. Richardson, D.D., formerly Lieutenant in the British navy in the war of 1812.

Mar. The same paper continued.

April. Recollections of Stephen Jarvis, U.E.L., relating the part he took in the war of Independence before his migration to Canada.

A committee of this Society is working with the Old Fort Protective Assn. to give assistance in the preservation of Old Fort York.

The aims and objects of the Anti-German League were endorsed by this Society. As women are the chief spenders it is necessary that after the war is over we should be on our guard against buying German goods.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

C. L. CORLEY.

WOMEN'S WENTWORTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Hamilton).

(Organized 1899.)

Officers for the year beginning June, 1916.

<i>Honorary President</i>	H.R.H. THE DUCHESS OF CONNAUGHT
<i>President</i>	LADY HENDRIE
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. JOHN CRERAR
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	LADY GIBSON
<i>3rd Vice-President</i>	MISS E. M. CALDER
<i>Secretary</i>	MRS. BERTIE E. D. SMITH
<i>Assistant Secretary</i>	MISS M. B. MCQUESTEN
<i>Treasurer</i>	MISS GROLADYS M. GATES
<i>Auditor</i>	MR. OSCAR MAIN
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MESDAMES BALDWIN, DENUE, G. F. GLASSCO, MCNEILLY, R. S. MORRIS, EASTWOOD, GALBRAITH, ELMORE, RICHARDS, G. VALLANCE, M. PETTIT, F. W. GATES, W. A. WOOD, E. D. SMITH, A. MURRAY, E. G. LEALAND, PHIN, SEY; MISSES HENDRIE, CRERAR, BELL, ROACH and GILLIES.

YORK PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Toronto).

(Organized 1869).

Officers for 1916-17.

<i>Past President</i>	DANIEL LAMB
<i>President</i>	WM. CROCKER
<i>Vice-Presidents</i> —	W. D. MCINTOSH, ED. GALLEY, ALEX. E. WHEELER, JAS. L. HUGHES, LL.D., and JOSHUA C. MOOR.
<i>Treasurer</i>	J. G. HUGHES
<i>Secretary</i>	J. WIGHTMAN MILLAR, 1 Edgewood Ave., Toronto
<i>Board of Management</i> —	R. W. DOAN, Chairman; HON. E. J. DAVIS, CAPT. D. F. JESSOP, G. J. ST. LEGER, JOHN SPENCE, and F. C. JARVIS.
<i>Auditors</i>	W. A. PARSONS and JOHN HAWLEY
<i>Registrar</i>	J. R. BRIGGS
<i>Editor</i>	THOMAS RENNIE
<i>Historian</i>	ALEX. FRASER, LL.D.
<i>Collector</i>	W. B. OXLEY

During the Society's year March, 1915, to February, 1916, eleven valuable papers and addresses afforded the members of the Society much information and pleasure at the monthly meetings. A list of these, with full particulars of the Society's work in other branches, appears in the Annual Report of the Society for 1916, just published.

INDEX

Accessions to the Library	22-25
Affiliated Societies, Reports of	42-60
Annual Meeting (1916)	14-17
Committees appointed	16
Council Meetings	38-41
Donations to the Library	22-23
Exchanges	23-25
Financial Reports, Annual	19, 25-26
Historic Sites and Monuments Committee, Report of	27-37
Members, List of, Annual	8-13
" " Corresponding	7
" " Delegates	7
" " Ex-Officio (Constitutional)	5
" " " (Vice-Presidents)	6
" " Honorary	6
" " Life	7
Membership Affairs of the Society	18-19
Museum Fund	26
Obituary Notice (Dr. C. C. James)	21
Office Expenses	22
Officers for 1916-17	15-16
Preservation of Old Fort York	14-15, 20
Publications of the Society	19
Report of the Secretary, Annual	18-21
" of the Treasurer, Annual	25-26
Resolutions adopted at Annual Meeting	15-17
Sub-Committees of the Council	40

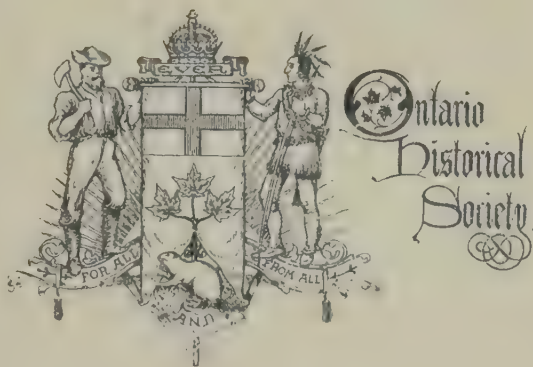
ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

ONTARIO

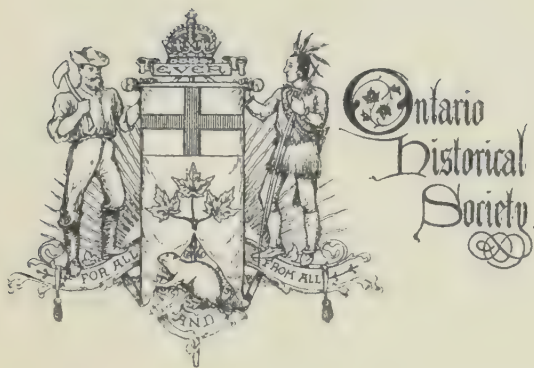
HISTORICAL SOCIETY

1917

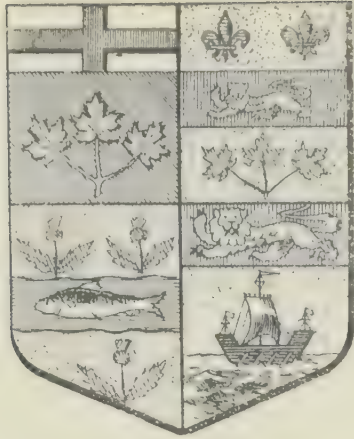


Library, Historical Collections, and Secretary's Office
Normal School Building,
Toronto

ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
ONTARIO
HISTORICAL SOCIETY
1917



Library, Historical Collections, and Secretary's Office
Normal School Building,
Toronto



SEMI-CENTENNIAL OF CANADIAN CONFEDERATION

The Ontario Historical Society at its annual meeting held in the City of Toronto on June 6th, 1917, adopted the following motion:

RESOLVED that on the fiftieth anniversary of the Confederation of Canada this Society desires to record its gratification at the great success which has characterized the union which was consummated on July 1st, 1867. In our material prosperity, social and religious development and all those things which tend to the elevation of humanity we have made such progress as calls for deep gratitude and a recognition of our high responsibilities.

Especially do we think with pride upon the part we have been able to take in the defence of our Empire, and in the cause of world freedom in the Great War, thus strengthening the ties which bind us to our sister Dominions and to the Mother Land from which we have sprung. May our motto ever be "One Flag, One King, One Empire."

GREETINGS (Dominion Day, 1917)

The Society desires to send its greetings to its members and to its various affiliated societies, and cherishes the hope that we may all labour more zealously in the study of the historical problems of our country and that our efforts in this respect may contribute to the solution of the difficulties which beset us in the assimilating and unifying of the many races which make up our population.

JOHN SQUAIR,
President.

A. F. HUNTER,
Secretary.

OFFICERS, 1917-18

HONORARY PRESIDENT

The Hon. Robert A. Pyne, M.D., LL.D., M.P.P., Minister of Education,
Toronto.

PRESIDENT

Prof. John Squair368 Palmerston Ave., Toronto

VICE-PRESIDENTS

John Ross Robertson291 Sherbourne St., Toronto
Miss Janet CarnochanNiagara-on-the-Lake
and the Presidents of affiliated Societies.

COUNCILLORS

Mrs. J. B. SimpsonOttawa
J. Davis Barnett, C.E.Stratford
E. B. Biggar Toronto
A. E. Lang, M.A. Toronto
Geo. H. Locke, M.A., Ph.D. Toronto
James Henry Coyne, LL.D., F.R.S.C., St. Thomas, Ex-President 1898-1902
George R. Pattullo, Woodstock Ex-President 1904-1906
David Williams, Collingwood Ex-President 1910-1912
John Dearness, M.A., London Ex-President 1912-1914
Clarence M. Warner, Boston, Mass. Ex-President 1914-1916

TREASURER

Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher Parliament Buildings, Toronto

SECRETARY AND LIBRARIAN

A. F. Hunter, M.A., Normal School Building, St. James Square, Toronto

HOME OF THE SOCIETY

Normal School BuildingSt. James Square, Toronto

CONTENTS

Members—	PAGE
Ex-Officio (Constitutional)	5
" (Vice-Presidents)	6
Honorary	7
Corresponding	7
Life	7
Delegates	7
Annual	8
Annual Meeting, June 6, 1917	14
Resolutions	16
Appendix I.	
Secretary's Annual Report	18
Treasurer's Annual Report	25
Historic Sites and Monuments Committee's Report	27
Meetings of Council	35
Appendix II.	
Reports of Affiliated Societies	37
Index	59

LISTS OF MEMBERS

EX-OFFICIO

W. R. H. the Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, K.T., etc.

Hrs. Excellency the Duke of Devonshire, Governor-General of Canada.

The Right Hon. Earl of Aberdeen.

Sir John S. Hendrie, C.V.O., Lieut.-Governor of Ontario, Government House,
Toronto.

Sir John Morison Gibson, K.C.M.G., LL.D., Hamilton.

The Hon. Robert Allen Pyne, M.D., LL.D., M.P.P., Minister of Education
for Ontario, Toronto.

The Hon. Richard Harcourt, LL.D., Welland.

The Hon. Wm. Jas. Roche, M.D., M.P., etc., Superintendent-General of
Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

Sir Clifford Sifton, K.C., B.A., Ottawa.

The Hon. Frank Oliver, Ottawa.

Arthur G. Doughty, C.M.G., Litt.D., LL.D., Dominion Archivist, Ottawa.

Alex. Fraser, LL.D., Litt.D., F.S.A.Scot. (Edin.), Ontario Archivist, Toronto.

Rowland B. Orr, M.D., Director Provincial Archæological Museum of Ontario,
Toronto.

George M. Wrong, M.A., F.R.S.C., Professor of History, University of
Toronto.

J. L. Morison, M.A., Professor of History, Queen's University, Kingston.

W. L. Grant, M.A., Professor of Colonial History, Queen's University,
Kingston.

Joseph L. Gilmour, M.A., D.D., Professor of History, McMaster University,
Toronto.

**Members Ex-Officio, who are Vice-Presidents, 1917-18, as Presidents of
Affiliated Societies**

Auld, John A.	Amherstburg
Belcher, Lt.-Col. A. E.	Parliament Bldgs., Toronto
Breithaupt, W. H.	Kitchener
Burwash, Rev. N., S.T.D., LL.D., F.R.S.C.	26 Alvin Ave., Toronto
Carnochan, Miss Janet	Niagara-on-the-Lake
Cook, H. F.	Simcoe
Coutts, Mrs. K. B.	Thamesville
Coyne, James H., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C.	St. Thomas
French, F. J., K.C.	Prescott
Gaviller, Maurice, C. E.	Collingwood
Geary, Robert W.	Niagara Falls
Hendrie, Lady	Government House, Toronto
Herrington, W. S., B.A., K.C.	Napanee
Holmes, Dr. T. K., M.D.	Chatham
Hughes, Jas. L., LL.D.	Toronto
McDougall, Mrs. J. Lorne	Ottawa
McKellar, Peter	Fort William
Mickle, Miss Sarah	48 Heath St. E., Toronto
Panet, A. Phi. E.	Windsor
Pattullo, George R.	Woodstock
Spencer, Rev. P. L.	Hamilton
Standing, Thos. W., B.A.	Brantford
Starr, Very Rev. Dean George Lothrop	Kingston
Stevenson, Prof. Andrew, B.A.	London, Ont.
Wilson, Mrs. J. H.	St. Thomas

HONORARY MEMBERS

Carnochan, Miss Janet (1911), Niagara, Ont.
 Colquhoun, A. H. U., LL.D. (1914), Dept. of Education, Toronto.
 Cruikshank, Brigadier-General Ernest, F.R.S.C. (1899), Calgary, Alta.
 Hunter, A. F., M.A. (1911), Normal School Bldg., Toronto.
 Machar, Miss Agnes Maule, (1917), 25 Sydenham St., Kingston.
 Robertson, John Ross (1911), 291 Sherbourne St., Toronto.
 Sulte, Benjamin, LL.D., F.R.S.C. (1902), 144 McLeod St., Ottawa.

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

Armitage, The Ven. W. J., M.A., Ph.D., Halifax, N.S.
 Bryce, Rev. George, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C., Winnipeg, Man.
 Holden, Hon. J. A., Room 330, Education Bldg., Albany, N. Y.
 Jones, Rev. A. E., S.J., LL.D., F.R.S.C., Montreal.
 Leland, Waldo G., 1140 Woodward Bldg., Washington, D.C.
 Porter, Hon. Peter A., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
 Severance, Frank H., L.H.D., Buffalo, N. Y., U. S. A.
 Steere, Hon. J. H., Sault Ste. Marie, Mich, U. S. A.

LIFE MEMBERS

James, Edgar Augustus, B.A.Sc., 57 Adelaide St. E., Toronto.
 Merritt, Col. W. H., 90 Bloor St. E., Toronto.
 Warner, Clarence M., 19 Congress St., Boston, Mass.

DELEGATE MEMBERS

Arthur, Mrs. (Dr.) J. R., Huron Institute, Collingwood.
 Belcher, Lt.-Col. A. E., Bruce Historical Society, Parliament Bldgs., Toronto.
 Braid, Andrew, Essex Historical Society, Windsor.
 Breithaupt, W. H., Waterloo Historical Society, Kitchener.
 Carnochan, Miss Janet, Niagara Historical Society, Niagara.
 Coyne, Dr. Jas. H., Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute, St. Thomas.
 Gordon, Rev. Jas. W., M.A., Brant Historical Society, Brantford.
 Griffin, Justus A., Wentworth Historical Society, Hamilton.
 Leslie, F. H., Lundy's Lane Historical Society, Niagara Falls, Ont.
 Millar, J. Wightman, York Pioneers, Toronto.
 Pattullo, Geo. R., Oxford Historical Society, Woodstock.
 Redmond, Miss Frances A., Huron Institute, Collingwood.
 Simpson, Mrs. J. Russell, Women's Canadian Historical Society, Ottawa.
 Toque, Miss Chauncey, Women's Canadian Historical Society, Toronto.
 Wales, J. A., York Pioneers, Toronto.
 Warner, Clarence M., Lennox and Addington Historical Society, Napawa.
 Williams, David, Huron Institute, Collingwood.

ANNUAL MEMBERS

- Abbott, Chas. Christopher..Peterboro
 Acland, F. A...Dept. of Labor, Ottawa
 Allen, Francis Otis, c-o Hazard Cotton
 Co., Providence, R.I.
 Anderson, Prof. G. R., University of
 Toronto, Toronto.
 Armstrong, Miss I. A. Templeton, Port
 Rowan.
 Arthur, Dr. J. RobinsCollingwood
- Backus, A. H.Aylmer West
 Ballard, W. H., M.A., Public School
 Inspectors' Office, Hamilton.
 Barber, G. Y., Dexter Bldg., 39 West
 Adams St., Chicago, Ill.
 Barnes, George E., Prov'l Education
 Library, Toronto.
 Barnett, J. Davis, C.E., 29 Douro St.,
 Stratford.
 Beall, Geo. W.Lindsay
 Beemer, Prof. N. H.Mimico
 Bell, J. J.....Dept. of Mines, Ottawa
 Bermingham, C., Barrie and King Sts.,
 Kingston.
 Biggar, E. B., 471 Marion St., Toronto
 Biggar, H. P., B.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.),
 17 Victoria St., London, S.W., Eng.
 Birnie, John, B.C.L., LL.B., K.C., Col-
 lingwood.
 Black, J. C., 104 Madison Ave, Toronto
 Blake, Hume, Room 22, Manning Ar-
 cade, Toronto.
 Bogert, C. A., Dominion Bank, Toronto
 Bolton, Miss E., Normal School, Ottawa
 Bonar, Dr. James, Royal Mint, Ottawa
 Bowes, Miss Ella D., B.A., Alma Col-
 lege, St. Thomas.
 Bowes, R. H., K.C., Registry Office,
 100 Albert St., Toronto.
 Bowles, Rev. Chancellor R. P., Victoria
 College, Toronto.
 Braid, AndrewWindsor
 Breithaupt, W. H.Kitchener
 Britnell, Albert, 265 Yonge St., Toronto
 Brough, Thomas A., B.A., Britannia
 High School, Vancouver, B.C.
 Brown, Adam, Postmaster, Hamilton
 Brown, Dr. Sanger, Box 600, Kenil-
 worth, Ill.
 Bruce, Alex. D., R.R. 1Unionville
 Bruce, Col. Herbert A., M.D., 64 Bloor
 St. E., Toronto.
 Burke, Very Rev. A. E., D.D., LL.D.,
 67 Bond St., Toronto.
 Burpee, Lawrence J., F.R.G.S., F.R.S.C.,
 International Joint Com., Ottawa.
- Burrell, Hon. Martin S., Minister of
 Agriculture, Ottawa.
 Burrows, Frederick, 78 Chelsea Ave.,
 Toronto.
 Burt, Miss A. Blanche, B.A....Paris
 Burt, Dr. Wm.Paris
 Burton, C. M., M.A., 802-812 Free Press
 Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
- Cameron, E. R., M.A. K.C., Supreme
 Court Office, Ottawa.
 Campbell, A. W., C.E., Dept. of Rail-
 ways and Canals, Ottawa.
 Campbell, Cl. T., M.D., 327 Queen's
 Ave., London.
 Carpenter, James Henry, L.D.S., Hag-
 ersville.
 Carr, Wm. Harding...Box 59, Barrie
 Carstairs, John Stewart, B.A., 60 Hew-
 itt Ave., Toronto.
 Case, C. A.St. Catharines
 Caven, Dr. W. P., 70 Gerrard St. East,
 Toronto.
 Chadwick, Edward M., K.C., 99 How-
 land Ave., Toronto.
 Checkley, Edwin RobertNapanee
 Chipman, Willis, C.E., "Mail" Build-
 ing, Toronto.
 Chisholm, James, P.O. Box 63, Hamil-
 ton.
 Chown, Geo. Y., B.A., Sunnyside, King-
 ston.
 Clark, A. J., 159 Springhurst Ave.,
 Toronto.
 Clarke, Dr. C. K., 55 Wellesley St.,
 Toronto.
 Cleary, FrancisWindsor
 Coats, R. H., B.A., 174 Manor Ave.,
 Rockcliffe, Ottawa.
 Coleman, Prof. A. P., Geolog. Dept.,
 Univ. of Toronto, Toronto.
 Coleman, Prof. Herbert T. J., Faculty
 of Education, Queen's University,
 Kingston.
 Coleman, Richard H., 1170 Yonge St.,
 Toronto.
 Collins, Joshua D., 194 McDonnell St.,
 Peterborough.
 Congdon, John W., 18 Homewood Ave.,
 Toronto.
 Connolly, W. S., Molsons Bank, Hamil-
 ton.
 Conolly, Robert G. W., 15 Duke St.,
 St. Catharines.
 Cooper, Lt.-Col. John A., B.A., 6 Glen
 Road, Toronto.

ANNUAL MEMBERS.—Continued.

Cornett, William F., M.D., 150 Wellington St., St. Thomas.
Coyne, James H., LL.D., F.R.S.C., St. Thomas.
Coyne, Mrs. J. H.St. Thomas
Craig, William, c-o Wickett & Craig, Don Esplanade, Toronto.
Cronyn, Hume, 580 Dundas St., London.

Daly, Dr. Oscar W., 129 Princess St., Kingston.
Darling, Frank, LL.D., 11 Walmer Rd., Toronto.
Dearness, John, M.A.London
Delamere, Lt.-Col. J. M., Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
Dickey, Miss Mary Ada, B.A., Box 190, Pembroke.
Dolan, George R., B.A., High School, Calgary, Alta.
Donly, H. B.Simcoe
Dowler, W. A., K.C., 211 N. Archibald St., Fort William.
Drummond, Chas. H.Waterdown
Duff, Louis BlakeWelland
Dunlap, David A., 93 Highlands Ave., Toronto.

Eakins, Dr. George E., 243 North Algoma St., Port Arthur.
Eastman, Prof. Mack, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.
Eccles, Dr. F. R., Ellwood Place, Princess Ave., London.
Edwards, J., Plimsoll, Rooms 401-403 Dennis Bldg., Halifax, N.S.
Elliott, Dr. J. H., 11 Spadina Rd., Toronto.
Ellis, John F., 63 Wellington St. W., Toronto.
Englehart, J. L., 56 Church St., Toronto.
Ermatinger, Judge C. O., St. Thomas
Ewart, David, I.S.O., 135 Cameron St., Ottawa South.
Ewart, John S., K.C., 400 Wilbrod St., Ottawa.

Falconbridge, Hon. Sir Glenholme, Osgoode Hall, Toronto.
Falconbridge, John D., M.A., LL.B., 85 Bay St., Toronto.
Falconer, President Sir Robert, LL.D., University of Toronto, Toronto.
Farewell, John Edwin, LL.B., K.C., Whitby.
Farrell, J. M., B.A., 38 Clarence St., Kingston.
Fessenden, Mrs. C., 12 Robinson St., Hamilton.

Fleck, A. W., 500 Wilbrod St., Ottawa
Fleming, J. H., 267 Rusholme Road, Toronto.
Foran, J. K., K.C., Litt.D., House of Commons, Ottawa.
Foran, T. P., K.C., 147 Wilbrod St., Ottawa.
Forster, J. W. L., 24 King St. W., Toronto.
Foster, Major Harold W. A., LL.B., Kent Building, Toronto.
Francis, W., K.C., 15 Toronto St., Toronto.
Fraser, Dr. R. N.Thamesville

Galt, Thomas P., K.C., 49 Wellington St. E., Toronto.
Gardiner, Herbert Fairbairn, 6 Cornish Rd., Moore Park, Toronto.
Gartshore, Lt.-Col. W. M.London
George, Lt.-Col. James, 36 Maple Ave., Rosedale, Toronto.
Gilkison, Miss Augusta I. G., 27 Alfred St., Brantford.
Goldie, RoswellGuelph
Goodfellow, D. K., Beauharnois, Que.
Gordon, Daniel M., C.M.G., Queen's Univ., Kingston.
Gow, Lt.-Col. Dr. George, 21 Chestnut Park, Toronto.
Grange, Edward W., 355C., Kenniston Apts., Elgin St., Ottawa.
Grange, William Alex., B.A., Napanee
Gray, George L., B.A., Farley Place, St. Thomas.
Griffin, Justus A., 14 Rebecca St., Hamilton.
Gurd, Norman, B.A., LL.B.Sarnia

Haight, Walter L.Parry Sound
Hale, C. H.Orillia
Hambly, F. J., Bank of San Jose Bldg., San Jose, Cal.
Hamilton, Alex., M.D., 72 Howard Pk. Ave., Toronto.
Hammond, M. O., "The Globe," Toronto.
Hanna, Edward, B.A., 68 Orchard View Boulevard, Toronto.
Hardy, E. A., B.A., D. Paed., 81 Collier St., Toronto.
Hart, John S., M.D., 179 Dowling Ave., Toronto.
Hart, Ronald R., 25 Willcocks St., Toronto.
Hart, Thomas Preston, Rural Route No. 8, Woodstock.
Hathaway, E. J., 401 King St. W., Toronto.

ANNUAL MEMBERS.—Continued.

- Haywood, James, 104 Pacific Bldg., 23 Scott St., Toronto.
- Haylock, Mrs. George, Box 117, Picton
- Henderson, Elmes, 54 Madison Ave., Toronto.
- Henderson, Joseph, 155 Crescent Road, Toronto.
- Herrington, Walter Stevens, B.A., K.C., Napanee.
- Hesson, C. A.St. Catharines
- Hobbs, T. S., 530 Ridout St., London
- Hogg, William, Bank of Commerce, Vancouver, B.C.
- Holtby, F. B., Merchants Bank, St. Thomas.
- Hopkins, J. Castell, F.S.S., 2 College St., Toronto.
- Horning, Prof. L. E., M.A., Ph.D., Victoria College, Toronto.
- Hughes, Dr. James L., 47 Dundonald St., Toronto.
- Hunter, Miss Martha A., Box 59, Barrie
- Huycke, Judge E. C. S., B.A., LL.B., Peterborough.
- Jackson, W. R., 60 Queen St., St. Thomas.
- James, Major Clarkson W., Dept. of Education, Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
- Jarvis, Æmilius, "Hazelburn," 34 Prince Arthur Ave., Toronto.
- Jeffcott, Rev. M. J.Colgan
- Jefferys, Chas. W.York Mills
- Jenks, W. L.Port Huron, Mich.
- Jennings, Claud A. C., 398 Markham St., Toronto.
- Jocelyn, Richard, 15 Metcalfe St., Toronto.
- Jones, Beverley, 84 St. Patrick St., Toronto.
- Jones, George M., B.A., 780 Keele St., Toronto.
- Kaiser, Dr. T. E.Oshawa
- Keefer, Frank H., K.C., Box K., Thorold
- Keefer, H. A.Thorold
- Kehoe, Judge J. J.Sudbury
- Kelly, John D., 461 King St. W., Toronto.
- Kerr, J. G.Chatham
- Kidner, Francis, 142 Bold St., Hamilton.
- Laidlaw, Lt.-Col. Geo. E., Victoria Rd. Lake, Jno. N., 114 King St. W., Toronto.
- Landon, Fred., B.A., 21 Bruce St., London.
- Lang, Prof. A. E., M.A., 104 Spadina Road, Toronto.
- Langan, John F., F.R.G.S., 717 Roger Building, Vancouver, B.C.
- Lash, Z. A., K.C., 59 Admiral Road, Toronto.
- Leonard, F. E., 602 Queen's Ave., London.
- Leonard, Major H. F.Brantford
- Leonard, R. W.St. Catharines
- Leslie, F. H.Niagara Falls, Ont.
- Lewis, Miss Ella N., Box 157, Aylmer West.
- Library:
- CarnegiePittsburg, Pa.
- Education Dept., Normal School Bldg., Toronto.
- Law Society, Osgoode Hall, Toronto
- Legislature of Ontario, Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
- McGill UniversityMontreal
- Massachusetts State Library, Boston, Mass.
- NewberryChicago, Ill.
- Ontario Archives, Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
- PublicLondon
- PublicCollege St., Toronto
- University of Alberta, Edmonton S., Alta.
- Lighthall, W. D., M.A., B.C.L., F.R.S.L., 14 Murray Ave., Westmount, Que.
- Lindsey, George G. S., K.C., 145 Tyn-dall Ave., Toronto.
- Lochead, Lt.-Col. Wm. M. O., 51 King St. W., Kitchener.
- Locke, George H., M.A., Ph.D., Public Library, College St., Toronto.
- Lynch, W. J., I.S.O., Patent Office, Ottawa.
- Mair, Charles, Box 10, Fort Steele, B.C.
- Malcolm, George, B.A., 62 Elizabeth St., Stratford.
- Malloch, Dr. Arch. E., 28 Duke St., Hamilton.
- Marquis, T. G., 102 Spencer Ave., Toronto.
- Marsh, Miss Edith L.Clarksburg
- Marshall, Lt.-Col. Noel G. L., 623 Sher-bourne St., Toronto.
- Martin, Kirwan, M.A., Federal Life Bldg., Hamilton.
- Massey, Lt.-Col. Vincent, B.A., Victoria College, Toronto.
- Merédith, Hon. Sir William R., Bins-carth Road, Toronto.
- Merrill, Miss Helen M., 4 Prince Ar-thur Ave., Toronto.
- Meyers, D. Campbell, M.D., 72 Heath St. W., Toronto.

ANNUAL MEMBERS.—Continued.

- Middleton, J. T., 370 Main St. E., Hamilton.
- Miller, Frederick Fraser, B.Ap.Sc., Napanee.
- Mitchell, Jas.Goderich
- Moberly, Thos. E., Osgoode Hall, Toronto.
- Moore, W. H., 1 Toronto St., Toronto.
- Morden, W. S., K.C., 12 King St. E., Toronto.
- Morphy, H. L.Niagara Falls, Ont.
- Morris, J. L., C.E.Pembroke
- Morrison, Rev. John, 329 Mackenzie St., Sarnia.
- Munro, John M., Registrar, Port Arthur.
- Munro, Prof. William B., Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
- Murphy, Mrs. Arthur, 10325 132nd St., Edmonton, Alta.
- Murphy, Joseph J., 5 Sultan St., Toronto.
- Murphy, Major T. J., 235 Hyman St., London.
- Myers, H. Bellarde, P.O. Box 446, Barrie.
- McArthur, J. J., Trafalgar Building, Ottawa.
- McCall, Hon. Alex.Simcoe
- McCall, H. S.Simcoe
- McCall, W. C.Simcoe
- MacCallum, Dr. G. A., 981 Madison Ave., New York.
- McDonald, Judge Herbert S., M.A., D.C.L., Brockville.
- Macdonald, J. A., LL.D., "The Globe," Toronto.
- Macdonald, Capt. John A., 41 Macdonell Ave., Toronto.
- Macdonald, J. Bruce, 575 Jarvis St., Toronto.
- McDougall, A. H., LL.D., The Collegiate Institute, Ottawa.
- McFall, W. A., M.B., 919 College St., Toronto.
- McGibbon, George C., M.D., Honeywood
- McIntyre, Donald M., K.C., Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
- McLaughlin, R. J., K.C., 82 Bedford Road, Toronto.
- Maclean, Rev. Dr. John, 719 Pacific Ave., Winnipeg, Man.
- McLean, W. A., C.E., Parliament Bldgs., Toronto.
- McLennan, Farquhar Duncan, P. O. Drawer 40, Cornwall.
- McNairn, W. Harvey, Ph.D., M.A., 415 Brunswick Ave., Toronto.
- Macphail, Dr. Andrew, 216 Peel St., Montreal.
- Macpherson, W. E., LL.B., Faculty of Education, Queen's Univ., Kingston.
- McQueen, Alex., 83 Elmwood Ave., London.
- MacTavish, Judge D. B., Court House, Ottawa.
- Neal, Fred.Sandwich
- Neville, R. S., K.C., 583 Jarvis St., Toronto.
- O'Beirne, W. M., Stratford "Beacon," Stratford.
- O'Brian, James B., K.C., 1006 Traders Bank Building, Toronto.
- O'Brien, Major A. H., B.A., 383 Sherbourne St., Toronto.
- O'Brien, Henry, K.C., 383 Sherbourne St., Toronto.
- Osborne, A. C.Penetanguishene
- Osler, Sir Edmund B., 21 Jordan St., Toronto.
- Osler, Hon. F., 80 Crescent Rd., Toronto.
- Pakenham, Prof. W., Faculty of Education, Univ. of Toronto, Toronto.
- Parker, W. R. P., 1512 Traders Bank Building, Toronto.
- Perry, F. C.Fort William
- Pitcher, Mrs. Charlotte A., 15 Faxon St., Utica, N.Y.
- Poole, J. I., B.A., ..Wetaskiwin, Alta.
- Price, Chas. F., B.A., 26 Fairleigh Ave. N., Hamilton.
- Price, Rabbi Julius J., M.A., Ph.D., 495 Palmerston Ave., Toronto.
- Priddis, Miss Harriet, Brook Farm, London.
- Primrose, Lt.-Col. Dr. A., 100 College St., Toronto.
- Radenhurst, G. A., M.A.Barrie
- Raymond, F. W., 40 Ridout St. S., London.
- Reason, Henry T., M.D., 182 York St., London.
- Reford, Robert Wilson, 23 St. Sacrament St., Montreal.
- Richardson, G. H., C.E., 21 Dunvegan Road, Toronto.
- Riddell, Hon. Wm. Renwick, Osgoode Hall, Toronto.
- Roaf, James R., 18 King St. W., Toronto.
- Robertson, NormanWalkerton
- Robinette, T. C., K.C., 60 Spadina Rd., Toronto.
- Robinson, John Lee, 47 Victoria Park Ave., Toronto.

ANNUAL MEMBERS.—Continued

- Ross, Henry R., 33 Wright St., St. John, N.B.
- Rowell, Miss Mary C., M.A., Wesley College, Winnipeg, Man.
- Rowell, N. W., K.C., M.P.P., Canada Life Bldg., Toronto.
- Ruddick, J. A., Dept. of Agriculture, Ottawa.
- Rumsey, R. A., 200 Heath St. West, Toronto.
- Saul, John C., 69 Brunswick Ave., Toronto.
- Sherk, M. G., 315 Don Mills Rd., (Tordmorden), Toronto.
- Scott, C. S., 161 Hughson St. South, Hamilton.
- Scott, Duncan C., F.R.S.C., Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.
- Scott, William, B.A., Normal School Building, Toronto.
- Shaw, Mrs. Isabella, 43A Alexandra Apts., University Ave., Toronto.
- Shibley, Fred. W., 49 Wall St., New York.
- Shortt, Adam, C.M.G., LL.D., F.R.S.C., Ottawa.
- Silcox, Sidney, D.Paed., Normal School, Stratford.
- Simpson, Mrs. J. B., 173 Percy St., Ottawa.
- Simpson, J. Craddock, 120 St. James St., Montreal.
- Skelton, Prof. O. D., Queen's University, Kingston.
- Smallman, T. H. London
- Smith, Miss Margaret ... Collingwood
- Smith, Robert C., K.C., 692 Sherbrooke St. W., Montreal.
- Somerville, C. R., 336 Piccadilly St., London.
- Southworth, Thomas, 200 King St. W., Toronto.
- Squair, Prof. John, 368 Palmerston Ave., Toronto.
- Stevenson, P. C., Bank of Commerce, Kingston.
- Stone, Dr. John R. Parry Sound
- Story, Miss G. Aylmer West
- Strathy, Capt. Gerald B., M.A., 34 Castle Frank Road, Toronto.
- Sutherland, Hon. R. F., 72 Chestnut Park, Toronto.
- Sweet, Dr. John C., 151 Herkimer St., Hamilton.
- Sykes, W. J., Carnegie Public Library, Ottawa.
- Taylor, John A., M.A., ... St. Thomas
- Tench, Miss M. F. A., 35 Drayton Court, London, S.W., Eng.
- Thompson, A. B., M.P.P., Penetanguishene.
- Thompson, Mrs. E. J., 43A Alexandra Apts., University Ave., Toronto.
- Thorn, Major John O., 1194 King St. W., Toronto.
- Travers, R. G. H. Napanee
- Trenaman, Miss Mabel N., B.A., Port Arthur.
- Trigge, A. St. L., 43 Douglas Drive, Toronto.
- Tyrrell, J. B., M.A., F.G.S., F.R.S.C., 534 Confederation Life Bldg., Toronto.
- Van Deusen, Capt. Albert H., 2207 M. St., N. W., Washington, D.C.
- Vogt, Augustus S., Mus. Doc., 331 Bloor St. W., Toronto.
- Vrooman, John Perry, M.D., Napanee
- Walker, Sir Edmund, C.V.O., LL.D., 99 St. George St., Toronto.
- Wallace, Thos. Beatty, Phm.B., Napanee.
- Warner, Mrs. Clarence M. Boston
- Warner, Stanley Clark, Equitable Bldg., Denver, Colo., U.S.
- Warner, Rev. Robert Ironsides, M.A., D.D., St. Thomas.
- Watson, O. K. Ridgetown
- Weaver, Miss Emily P., 26 Bernard Ave., Toronto.
- Wetherell, James Elgin, M.A., 60 Hillcrest Drive, Toronto.
- Whitcher, A. H., F.R.G.S., 315 Frank St., Apt. 3, Ottawa.
- White, James, F.R.G.S., Conservation Commission, Ottawa.
- White, Lt.-Col. John Woodstock
- White, William R., K.C. Pembroke
- Williams, John, P.O., Box 2155 Winnipeg, Man.
- Williams, David Collingwood
- Willison, Sir John S., LL.D., 10 Elm-sley Place, Toronto.
- Wintenberg, William J., Victoria Memorial Museum, Ottawa.
- Wise, Frank 70 Bond St., Toronto
- Witton, H. B., Ravenscliffe Ave., Hamilton.
- Wood, E. R., 26 King St. E., Toronto
- Wright, A. W., B.A. Mount Forest
- Yeigh, Frank, 588 Huron St., Toronto
- Young, Prof. Arch'd. Hope, Trinity College, Toronto.

HONOUR ROLL

Twenty-two of our members, so far as we can ascertain, are at the front or have been on active duty in Canada. Their names are as follows:—

Dr. A. G. Doughty.
Prof. J. L. Morison.
Prof. W. L. Grant.
Prof. J. L. Gilmour (chaplain).
Very Rev. Dean G. L. Starr (chaplain).
Brig.-General E. A. Cruikshank.
Lt.-Col. Dr. H. A. Bruce.
Very Rev. Dr. A. E. Burke (chaplain).
Lt.-Col. John A. Cooper.
Prof. Mack Eastman.
Mr. G. S. Fife (killed in action).
Major Harold W. A. Foster.
Lt.-Col. Jas. George.
Lt.-Col. Dr. George Gow.
Prof. E. J. Kylie (died in service).
Lt.-Col. W. M. O. Lochead.
Lt.-Col. Vincent Massey.
Capt. Dr. A. Macphail.
Major A. H. O'Brien.
Lt.-Col. Dr. A. Primrose.
Capt. Gerald B. Strathy.
Mr. R. G. H. Travers.

MEMBERS' SONS ON ACTIVE SERVICE

Lt. W. G. Bowles (wounded).
Pte. Ross Bartlett Braid.
Pte. Ernest W. Burwash (died on active service).
Capt. E. M. J. Burwash.
Capt. Eric K. Clarke.
Lt. Henry E. B. Coyne.
Lt. John G. B. Coyne.
Lt. Wm. G. B. Coyne.
Lt. Darling (killed in action).
Capt. Joseph P. Edwards.
Lt. John C. Inglis Edwards.
Lt. Chester Hughes (killed in action).
Lt. G. M. Huycke (wounded).
Lt. Wilfred C. James.
Lt. Wm. Warner Lang.
Major Chas. B. Lindsey, D.S.O.
Major John R. W. Meredith (died on active service).
Lt. Wm. Andrew Orr.
Lt. R. B. Arthur Orr.
Pte. Howard P. Primrose (killed in action).
Lt. Wm. T. Willison (killed in action).
Lt. Harold V. H. Wrong (killed in action).

This list, from the nature of the circumstances, may lack some names of members' sons at the front. Information will be gratefully received at the office of the Society, by the Secretary, Normal School Building, Toronto.

Annual Meeting, 1917

The Annual Meeting of the Ontario Historical Society for 1917 was held at 1.30 p.m., Wednesday, June 6, at Toronto, in the Normal School Building, the President, Prof. John Squair, in the chair. Owing to the continuance of the war, arrangements had been made, as in the two preceding years, to eliminate the literary and festive parts of the usual programme, and hold only a business session. The following members, delegates and their friends were in attendance:—

Boston, Mass: Mr. Clarence M. Warner.

Brantford: Miss A. I. G. Gilkison; Rev. James W. Gordon, M.A., Brant Historical Society.

Collingwood: Mrs. K. R. Arthur; Miss Frances A. Redmond; Mr. David Williams, Huron Institute.

Goderich: Mr. James Mitchell.

Hamilton: Mr. Justus A. Griffin.

Kitchener: Mr. W. H. Breithaupt, Waterloo Historical Society.

Niagara Falls, Ont.: Mr. F. H. Leslie, Lundy's Lane Historical Society.

Niagara-on-the-Lake: Miss Janet Carnochan, Niagara Historical Society.

Ottawa: Mrs. J. Russell Simpson, Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa.

St. Thomas: James H. Coyne, LL.D., Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute.

Stratford: J. Davis Barnett, C.E.

Toronto: Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, Bruce Historical Society; Mr. E. B. Biggar; Mr. J. C. Black; Mr. A. J. Clark; Mrs. Margaret McL. Farmer; Mr. Wm. Fenton; Alex. Fraser, LL.D., Litt.D.; D. J. Goggin, D.Pæd.; Mr. E. J. Hathaway; A. F. Hunter, M.A., Secretary; Geo. M. Jones, B.A.; Prof. A. E. Lang, M.A.; Mr. T. G. Marquis; Mr. J. Wightman Millar, York Pioneers; Dr. Rowland B. Orr, Provincial Museum; Mr. J. Ross Robertson; Mrs. Isabella L. Shaw; Prof. John Squair, President and Mrs. Squair; Mrs. Elizabeth J. Thompson; Miss Chauncey Tocque, Women's Canadian Historical Society of Toronto; Mr. J. A. Wales, York Pioneers; Mr. Frank Yeigh.

Windsor: Mr. Andrew Braid, Essex Historical Society.

Woodstock: Mr. George R. Pattullo, Oxford Historical Society.

The minutes of the Annual Meeting for 1916, as printed in the Annual Report, were confirmed.

The President, Prof. John Squair, read his address, which was received with approval, and remarks commending it were made by some of the members.

The Secretary then read his annual report (see Appendix I), and on motion by Mr. Warner, seconded by Mr. J. Ross Robertson, it was adopted.

The Treasurer's annual statement, on motion by Mr. Pattullo, seconded by Mr. Yeigh, was taken as read. (See Appendix I.)

The death of Dr. C. C. James, the late Treasurer of the Society, having been referred to in feeling terms, on motion by Mrs. Thompson, seconded by Miss Carnochan, it was resolved that the Editorial Sub-committee of the

Council take into consideration the republication of the article on the "Palatines," by the late Dr. James, on which he had spent about fifteen years of research.

Mr. Clarence M. Warner submitted the report of the Committee on Historic Sites and Monuments. As this extended to several pages, it was taken as read, and filed for printing in the Annual Report.

The President requested the appointment of a Nominating Committee, in accordance with Sec. 24 of the Constitution, and the members in open meeting elected the following:—David Williams, Geo. R. Pattullo, Andrew Braid and Mrs. J. R. Simpson.

The three named by the President were: Miss Carnochan, Dr. Jas. H. Coyne and Mr. Clarence M. Warner.

These, and the President, making eight in all, and forming the Nominating Committee, withdrew from the meeting to prepare a list of nominations for officers of the Society for the ensuing year.

The First Vice-President, Mr. J. Ross Robertson, in the Chair, the Secretary submitted the reports of 17 affiliated societies, which are to be printed in the Annual Report, as heretofore, and were therefore taken as read. Several delegates of these affiliated societies being present, gave brief accounts of the work their societies had been doing in the past year.

Mr. F. H. Leslie, of Niagara Falls, Ont., for the Lundy's Lane Historical Society, spoke of the work that had been done for their publications—a history of the churches, and a history of the schools.

Miss F. A. Redmond, on behalf of the Huron Institute, Collingwood, spoke of the war scrap-books they had been preparing for the Institute, giving full accounts of those who had gone to the front from that district, and the parts they had played in the great war.

The Chairman, Mr. Robertson, advised the Societies that had not yet taken up this work to do so at once, and he also spoke of the extent to which the daily press of Toronto had written up the deeds of the Canadian heroes, the *Telegram* having given above 25,000 portraits of soldiers with their records.

Rev. Jas. W. Gordon, of the Brant Historical Society, spoke of the work of their Society, especially the erection of a tablet in memory of the late Miss E. Pauline Johnson, the poetess.

Mr. J. Wightman Millar of the York Pioneers gave an interesting account of the work of that Society, especially in holding monthly meetings throughout the whole year, and Miss Chauncey Tocque mentioned the war work done by the Women's Canadian Historical Society of Toronto.

The report of the Nominating Committee was then read by Mr. Geo. R. Pattullo:—

The Nominating Committee beg to recommend the following as the officers for the year 1917-18:—

Honorary President—Hon. Robt. A. Pyne, M.D., LL.D., M.P.P., Minister of Education.

President—Prof. John Squair.

Vice-Presidents—J. Ross Robertson, Esq., Miss Janet Carnochan.

Councillors—Mrs. J. R. Simpson, Ottawa; J. Davis Barnett, C.E., Strat-

ford; E. B. Biggar, Esq., Toronto; Prof. A. E. Lang, Toronto; Geo. H. Locke, M.A., Ph.D., Toronto; and ex-Presidents.

Treasurer—Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, Toronto.

Auditors—J. J. Murphy, Toronto; Frank Yeigh, Toronto.

Committee on Historic sites and Monuments—Messrs. Jackson, Pattullo, Braid, Warner, Miss Redmond.

Committee on Flag and Commemoration—Mrs. Fessenden, Mrs. Thompson, Mrs. Black, Miss Tocque, Major Starr.

The Report was adopted.

Miss Janet Carnochan, on request, read the Report of the Niagara Historical Society, one of the senior affiliated institutions.

The Chairman, Mr. J. Ross Robertson, referred to the value of Miss Carnochan's work at Niagara, inviting other organizations and workers to take a greater interest in landmarks, and spoke of his Historical Collection in this particular.

On motion by Miss Frances A. Redmond, seconded by Miss Chauncey Tocque, it was resolved that the thanks of the Society be tendered to the Honourable the Minister of Education for many courtesies extended to the Society including the continued use of the rooms in the Educational Buildings and the publication by the Provincial Government of the Society's Annual Report for 1916; to Mr. A. J. Clark for his generous gift of the Honour Roll of members of the Society in active service in the World War; and to Mr. Clarence M. Warner for his liberal donation to the Society's funds.

Mr. Jas. Mitchell spoke of the duty of the Society to mark in some way this year of the semi-centennial of the Confederation of Canada, and on motion by Col. Belcher, seconded by Mr. Mitchell, it was resolved that the President, Mr. Mitchell and the Secretary be a committee to consider how we can celebrate Confederation by a resolution to be published in the press or in a memorial page (for the Annual Report) which would be given to the press.

Mr. E. B. Biggar read an extract from the Official Report of the Debates of the Canadian House of Commons for May 31, 1917, giving the plans that have been made for celebrating nationally the fiftieth anniversary of the federation of the Canadian Provinces.

The Committee named in the next preceding paragraph met subsequently to this meeting, and drew up the following resolution *re* the Confederation Semi-centennial:—

Resolved that on the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Confederation of Canada this Society desires to record its gratification at the great success which has characterized the union which was consummated on July 1st, 1867. In our material prosperity, social and religious development and all those things which tend to the elevation of humanity we have made such progress as calls for deep gratitude and a recognition of our high responsibilities.

Especially do we think with pride upon the part we have been able to take in the defence of our Empire, and in the cause of world freedom in the Great War, thus strengthening the ties which bind us to our sister Dominions and to the Mother Land from which we have sprung. May our motto ever be "One Flag, One King, One Empire."

On motion by Mr. Clarence M. Warner, seconded by Mr. J. Ross Robertson (the Chair being now occupied by the President-elect, Prof. Squair), it was resolved that Dr. Jas. H. Coyne draw up a memorial page of our appreciation of Dr. James' work.

On motion by the Secretary, seconded by Dr. Coyne, it was resolved that the Society remit the membership dues, for the year just completed, of our members who are on active service either with the colors in Canada or overseas.

This concluded the business of the meeting, which was brought to a close by singing the National Anthem.

APPENDIX I

SECRETARY'S REPORT, 1916-17

In this report there will be given only a review of the various branches of the Society's work for the year—the nineteenth since its reorganization under a new Constitution, and since the adoption of its present form, the Society to-day entering upon its twentieth year, and the thirtieth since its original formation.

MEMBERSHIP.

Since our last report, in addition to eighteen of our members then recorded, three others are ascertained to be overseas in the active service, as follows:

Prof. Mack Eastman.

Lt.-Col. Dr. George Gow.

Capt. Gerald B. Strathy.

(Since this was written there has been added Lt.-Col. Jas. George.)

It is our duty to remit once more the annual subscriptions due from all members so engaged, and I would recommend, as I did in the preceding year, the Society to credit the dues of all members in the service, for the year now ended.

The Society has been fortunate enough this year to receive, as a donation, an Honour Roll for the names of its members and their sons in the service of their country in this great war—the work and at the same time the gift of the artist, Mr. A. J. Clark, who is one of our members, and to whom we are also indebted for other favours during the year.

During the past year a change took place in the office of the Governor-General of Canada, who is one of our ex-officio members. This event was duly recognized by the Society presenting, in common with many other similar societies, a brief address to the new official, His Excellency the Duke of Devonshire, on the occasion of his first official visit to Toronto last December.

When issuing our annual "Notice to Members" at January 1st, announcing the date fixed for this annual meeting, after mentioning the Society's output in publications, and that it would issue shortly another number of "Papers and Records" of moderate size, it was deemed fitting to state the policy of the Society in clear language, and the "Notice" accordingly contained the following passage:

"The Society intends to go forward with its work in the usual way, whatever curtailment in other lines, especially in luxuries, may become desirable in order to complete the reorganization of our national resources for war. This is deemed fitting because our work is largely patriotic and in no way parasitical to the economic conditions of our country, but rather helpful to put in active circulation at least what its upkeep costs. It is hoped, therefore, that any members who do not approve of this course will forthwith file their resignations rather than permit their membership to fall into arrears."

Following this "Notice" only 9 resignations were filed out of our total annual membership at that time of 369, or only two and a half per cent., ninety-seven and a half per cent. remaining loyal. The result thus obtained, with the receipt of renewals of subscriptions from an increased number of others, shows that this declaration of our policy has the almost unanimous approval of the members of the Society.

There have been eight deaths of members this year as follows: Major John R. Barber, Georgetown; Hon. H. Corby, Belleville; John J. Drummond, Midland; Sir Lyman Melvin Jones, Toronto; T. J. Kennedy, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.; Hon. Justice Leitch, Toronto; R. W. Puddicombe, London; Judge Jas. Robb, Simcoe.

(Since this was written there has died John Harvie, the pioneer railway conductor, who was one of our members; also Wm. D. Le Sueur, LL.D., of Ottawa.)

The regrettable death of Mr. T. A. S. Hay, President of the Peterborough Historical Society, and one of our ex-officio members, also occurred during the year.

In the list of deceased Canadians of the past year (Dec., 1916) was the name of George Hughes Hale, editor for more than forty years of the *Orillia Packet*. He was not a member of our Society but a well-wisher, and he was an ardent promoter of the pursuit of Canadian History. This was the man who, in 1899, wrote to the Ontario Historical Society advocating Imperial penny postage. The Society took up the subject, instructed its secretary of that time to write to the Postmaster-General, then Sir William Mulock, urging the measure, and some months later it became a realized fact.

Six new members have joined. The blank forms we had had printed for use in recommending new members have unfortunately not been used by our members. The membership at this date consists of:

Three hundred and forty-seven annual, 50 ex-officio, 10 delegate, 6 honorary, 7 corresponding and 3 life—making a total of 423.

FINANCIAL AFFAIRS.

The Treasurer's Report contains the financial items in detail and a statement of the Secretary's office expenses in detail is also submitted herewith. The revenues from the office this year amount to \$286.00, as follows:

Members' subscriptions	\$259.00
Reviews of historical publications	17.00
Sales of publications	10.00
	\$286.00

In financial matters, as also in other particulars, the results of this year's work are encouraging, the office cash receipts for the year having increased slightly in comparison with last year's, being \$286.00 this year as against \$271.50 a year ago. The shrinkages in receipts reported in the two previous years were natural enough, and were expected, as almost every similar society had the same experience. With the first shock of the war the natural tendency of everyone was to become cautious in money matters, and it affected our

revenues for two years, but some improvement has now taken place in spite of the high prices of everything. The panic tendency to hoard money has grown gradually less as shown, not only in our receipts this year, but in the receipts of many other activities. This affords good evidence of the stability of our free institutions, of which this Society is a typical example, and for which British soil is justly celebrated.

In addition to having had improved receipts, by means of two donations—one from Mr. Clarence M. Warner of \$96.50 toward the Gourlay article in Vol. XIV, and the other a concession from the Department of Education in the matter of printing our annual business report—we have paid the increased expenditure incurred in last year's work, which had come as a legacy into this year, and have also diminished the expenditures and liabilities incurred in most branches of this year's work. In regard to the above mentioned gratifying aid received from the Department of Education, the officers based a claim upon the fact that the Society had been printing 900 copies of the business report annually, some of which were used for gratuitous public distribution as well as for our own members, and as the Government has generously printed such material for various other societies and institutes, we asked the same favour, and it was granted to us.

PUBLICATIONS.

During the year the Society issued Vol. XIV of "Papers and Records," which was well forward at the time of the annual meeting a year ago. It also issued the Annual Report for 1916 containing 61 pages, and has undertaken Vol. XV of "Papers and Records," which will be issued shortly.

LIBRARY.

The Library has received during the year 232 books, 345 pamphlets and a corresponding number of minor prints, engravings, newspapers, photographs, MSS., etc., and shows in each line small increases over last year's figures. A small outlay was made for lantern slides of an historical character, as the financial report shows. Every efficient library nowadays, doing specialized work, has an assortment of lantern slides, and when some were offered to us at a low price the executive made a small beginning, especially for the use of the affiliated societies. At the present time it is of little use to read papers and deliver lectures without illustrations, as the "movies" have made abstract papers a thing of the past.

The books and pamphlets received are classified as follows:

	Canada	U.S.	British and Foreign	Total
Bound volumes or volumes ready for				
binding (donations)	155	..	12	167
(exchanges)	25	40	..	65
Pamphlets and unbound numbers				
not yet complete for binding				
(donations)	300	6	1	307
(exchange)	12	26	..	38

It is gratifying, therefore, to find ourselves, near the close of three years of this lamentable war, and in spite of its terrible effects—social, economic and national—able to lay before our members a report of what we can describe as a satisfactory year's effort, with slight gains over last year in all branches of our work. The loyalty of our members to the Society, speaking generally, has been shown in a remarkable degree. While in every branch of our work there are thus small gains over last year's figures, it must be remembered that the financial efficiency of our resources has diminished since the beginning of the war. In our skating, as it were, we have made reasonable progress when our affairs are judged by contiguous phenomena, but the ice field over which we are travelling (speaking figuratively) has drifted against us and has in reality carries us backward, through no fault of ours. The purchasing power of a dollar is no more now than was that of sixty cents three years ago.

Our membership list, as a vital part of our resources, is now relatively less profitable to us than it was. In the three years of war—while 37 new members have joined, 22 of our members have entered the service of their country and from them we accordingly expect no financial returns; 23 have died, 17 have resigned and 30 have fallen into arrears. There are still here and there persons who would and should join the Society, and it is to be hoped that the active members will send us the names of such people on the blank forms provided for the purpose.

In such trying times as these, historical research is second in importance only to scientific research, and in some respects it is equally important. The thread of the national history should not be broken even in war time, nor yet should history from the citizen's point of view, which is our chosen part.

At this time last year we lost the services of two useful men from important executive offices—Mr. Warner by removal to Boston and Dr. James by death, but their places have fallen to two members who have rendered faithful services—Prof. Squair and Col. Belcher—and I hereby acknowledge my gratitude for their cordial aid in the work of the year.

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES.

Parallel with some increases in the various branches of our own work, sufficient to afford us a measure of encouragement and to inspire us with confidence for the future, some improvement is also apparent with some of our affiliated societies. Some of them are showing commendable activity and progress; ten have brought out publications during the year. Others are bending all their energies toward the patriotic efforts of our citizen organizations, which is also highly commendable. (See Appendix 2.)

One of the chief difficulties of many local societies lies in securing a supply of addresses and papers for their meetings. There is a local supply, but this is often inadequate, and they have to seek outside talent. It is necessary, therefore, to systematize this matter for the Province, as has been done in connection with other societies and institutes. Lecturers travelling to the different centres to deliver addresses are paid at least their travelling expenses, and sometimes additional allowances, and the beginning we have made to form a collection of lantern slides for this purpose should be extended and encouraged.

Respectfully submitted,

A. F. HUNTER, *Secretary.*

DONATIONS.

Canadian Publications.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Agriculture, Dep't of, Alberta, Edmonton	1	
Alex. Hamilton Institute, Toronto	1	
Arthur D. Little, Limited, Montreal	1	
Belcher, Lt.-Col. A. E., Toronto		3
Canada, Dominion Government, Ottawa	41	23
Can. Bank of Commerce, Toronto	1	
Can. Military Hospitals Commission	1	5
Can. Red Cross Society	8	
Champlain Society, Toronto		8
Clark, A. J., Toronto		2
Conservation, Commission of, Canada	4	1
Griffin, Justus A., Hamilton	2	2
Hardy, E. A., D.Pæd., Toronto		2
Irwin, Norman A. (Editor, "The Elevator"), Belleville..		6
Kelso, J. J., Toronto	1	
King's Printer, Ontario		15
Laidlaw, Lt.-Col. G. E., Victoria Road, Ont.		1
Miscellaneous	83	199
Nash, C. W., Toronto		1
Orr, Dr. Rowland B., Toronto	3	
Public Library, Toronto		2
Seaman, H. S., Winnipeg, Man.		1
Secretary of State, Dep't of, Ottawa	2	
Shaw, Mrs. Isabella, Toronto	4	12
Sherk, Rev. A. B. (ob.)		1
Sherk, M. G., Todmorden		1
Siebert, Prof. W. H., Columbus, O.		1
Stratford, Mrs. John, Toronto	1	
Sulte, Benjamin, LL.D., Ottawa		1
Thompson, Mrs. E. J., Toronto		8
Toronto City Clerk		1
University of Toronto	1	
Walker, Sir Edmund, Toronto		3
Y. W. C. Association, Toronto		1
	155	300

United States Publications.

	Pamphlets.
Amer. Type Founders' Library and Museum, Jersey City, N.J.	1
Lawson, John D., Columbia, Mo.	1
MacCallum, G.A., M.D., New York	2
Porter, Hon. Peter A., Niagara Falls, N.Y.	1
Van Deusen, Capt. A. H., Washington, D.C.	1

British and Foreign.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Belgique, Consul Général de, Ottawa	3	
Lyon, Bibliothèque de la Ville de, France		1
Miscellaneous	4	
Royal Colonial Institute, London, Eng.	3	
Universités et écoles françaises, L'Office National des, Paris	2	

12

1

EXCHANGES.

Canada.

Antiquarian and Numismatic Society, Montreal	1	
Barnett, J. Davis, C.E., Stratford	4	
Can. Archives, Ottawa	1	
Can. Defence League, Toronto. (Vol. VIII.)	1	
Can. Military Institute, Toronto. (No. 21.)	1	
Haight, W. R., Toronto	2	
Kent Historical Society, Chatham	1	
Lennox and Addington Hist. Soc., Napanee	1	
Niagara Historical Society, Niagara-on-the-Lake	1	2
Ontario Land Surveyors Association	1	
Queen's Quarterly, Kingston. (Vol. XXIV.)	1	
Royal Astron. Society, Canada		4
Royal Canadian Institute, Toronto		3
Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa	1	1
University of Toronto Library, Toronto	2	
Waterloo Historical Society, Kitchener	3	
Wentworth Historical Society, Hamilton	3	
Women's Can. Historical Society of Ottawa		2
Women's Can. Historical Society of Toronto	1	
	25	12

United States.

Amer. Ethnology, Bureau of, Washington, D.C.	4	
Amer. Historical Association, Washington, D.C.		3
Bangor Historical Society, Bangor, Me.	1	
California, University of, Berkeley, Cal.	1	
Congress, Library of, Washington, D.C.	1	1
Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Ct.	1	
Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society, Chapel Hill, N.C.		2
Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.	1	
Indiana Magaz. of History, Bloomington, Ind.	1	
Iowa State Hist. Soc'y, Iowa City, Ia. (Vol. XIV.)	1	
Journal of History, Lamoni, Ia.		2
Magazine Subject Index, Boston, Mass.	1	
Medford Hist. Society, Medford, Mass. (Vol. XIX.)	1	

	Books. Pamphlets.	
Michigan Historical Commission, Lansing, Mich.		3
Minnesota Hist. Society, St. Paul, Minn.	9	12
New Jersey Hist. Society, Newark, N.J.	1	
N. Y. Historical Society, New York	3	
N. Y. Public Library, New York. (Vol. XX.)	1	
N. Y. State Hist. Ass'n, Glens Falls, N.Y.	1	
N. Y. State Library, Albany, N.Y.	3	
North Dakota Historical Society, Bismarck		1
Ohio Archæological and Hist. Soc'y, Columbus	1	
Onondaga Hist. Ass'n, Syracuse, N.Y.	1	
Rhode Island Hist. Soc'y, Providence, R.I.		1
Texas State Hist. Ass'n, Austin, Tex. (Vol. XX.)	1	
University of N. Dakota, University, N.D.	2	1
Washington Hist. Quarterly, Seattle, Wash.	1	
Western Reserve Hist. Soc'y, Cleveland, O.	1	
Wisconsin Hist. Soc'y, Madison, Wis.	2	
	40	26

MISCELLANEOUS.

The Society has also received the following:

Andrew Braid, Windsor—"The Evening *Record*," Windsor, of May 23, 1917, (Silver Jubilee Edition—25 years a city). Also a page of the Windsor "Evening *Record*" of May 23, 1917, containing a History of the Windsor Ferries.

Canadian Red Cross Society, Toronto—101 monthly bulletins for general distribution.

A. J. Clark, Toronto—Phial of volcanic ash from the eruption of Mont Pelee, which destroyed the City of St. Pierre, Martinique, May 8, 1902. Also, Honour Roll of members (Ontario Historical Society) and their sons in service during the great war.

Essex Historical Society, Windsor—Two large photographs of the last two tablets placed by that Society, viz., Military Stone Barracks (1814-1867), and Mission House of the Jesuits (1728).

Mrs. Sidney Farmer, Toronto—"The Commercial and Canadian Farmer's Joint Stock Press"—a sheet by Robert F. Gourlay.

Justus A. Griffin, Hamilton—Map of the City of Hamilton.

George S. Hodgins, New York, N.Y.—Seven numbers of the "Scottish American," (1917), (N.Y.), containing reprint of his article on the "Heraldry of Canada," from "Papers and Records," Ontario Historical Society, Vol. XIV.

Department of the Interior, Ottawa—Twenty-three section sheets of the Standard Topographical Map of Canada (in Ontario). (Scale 3.95 miles to 1 inch.) Also Map of the Yukon Territory (16 miles to 1 inch).

The Secretary—Framed picture ("The last of the buffalo herd").

Mrs. Isabella Shaw, Toronto—Souvenir Menus with signatures of defenders of Verdun (Kathleen Burke).—Quarto folder.

M. G. Sherk, Todmorden—The "Canadian Freeman" (York, U.C.), May 8 and 15, 1828, two numbers. Also obituaries of the late Rev. A. B. Sherk and thirteen manuscripts by the deceased.

ONTARIO HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

25

OFFICE EXPENSES, 1916-17

1916		
June 30	Postage, June	\$2 27
July 31	Postage, July	2 51
Aug. 31	Postage, August	3 37
Sep. 26	Express on books, N.Y. Hist. Society	85
Sep. 30	Postage, September	3 51
Oct. 2	Freight and cartage (Vol. XIV) from Hamilton	2 25
" 31	Postage, October	3 97
Nov. 13	Inscribing resolution (Dr. James)	3 00
" 30	Postage, November	5 35
Dec. 12	Inscribing Address, Governor-General	1 00
" 30	Postage, December	5 50
1917		
Jan. 31	Postage, January	5 56
Feb. 28	Postage, February	6 32
Mar. 31	Postage, March	5 95
Apr. 4	Ontario Library Association, membership fee	2 00
" 21	Discounts on cheques	60
" 30	Postage, April	6 03
May 31	Framing Honour Roll	4 50
" 31	Cartage, etc.	50
" 31	Postage, May	6 96
		\$72 00

TREASURER'S REPORT, 1916-17

RECEIPTS.

1916			
May 31	Balance in hand	\$0 13	
" 31	Interest on deposits	12	
June 30	Ontario Government Grant	800 00	
Nov. 30	Interest on deposits	5 56	
Oct. 6	Mr. Clarence M. Warner on acc. printing Vol. XIV	96 50	
1917			
May 31	Interest on deposits	16	
May 31/16	} Members fees per Secretary	259 00	
to		Reviews of publications	17 00
May 31/17		Sales of publications	10 00
		\$1,189 07	

EXPENDITURES.

1916			
June 30	Engravings for Vol. XIV, Papers and Records	\$7 22	
" 30	} Travelling expenses, annual meeting and council	30 50	
Aug. 8			
June 30	Historical lantern slides	6 00	
Aug. 8	Printing 500 circulars, 200 recommendations	4 65	
Oct. 6	Printing 200 letterheads, 1,000 envelopes	5 25	
" 6	800 copies, Vol. XIV, "Papers and Records."	446 40	
" 6	Postage on Vol. XIV, mailed to members	24 00	
1917			
Jan. 13	Postage on "Notice," etc., mailed to members	9 00	
Mar. 27	Printing 300 blanks (subscription accounts)	1 75	
" 27	Printing 400 circular "notices."	2 68	
" 27	Postage on Annual Report, 1916, mailed to members	9 00	
May 26	Engravings for Vol. XV, "Papers and Records."	12 00	
" 26	Printing 500 programmes, annual meeting	2 75	
" 26	Printing 100 account slips	75	
	Secretary, on account salary	550 00	
	Office expenses (postage, etc.)	72 00	
	Balance in hand	5 12	
			\$1,189 07

Audited and found correct,

J. J. MURPHY.
FRANK YEIGH.

MUSEUM FUND

1916			
June 1	Balance in hand	\$450 48	
" 30	Interest	10 14	
Dec. 30	Interest	10 36	
1917			
June 1	Balance in hand	\$470 98	

Audited and found correct,

J. J. MURPHY.
FRANK YEIGH.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HISTORIC SITES AND MONUMENTS

Properly to report everything that has happened in Canada that has had to do with the making of history during the past year would require many volumes. We have just passed through another year of terrible war and all Canadians know that their country has done her part and done it nobly. Your Committee, following the plan adopted when the war started, has not attempted to report any of the events of the war as they relate to Canada's part, but has left that subject for more able hands. The Government at Ottawa continues to gather valuable material both at home and abroad. When its report is made an authentic record will be assured.

Following the suggestion of one of the members of our Committee no record is made in this report of the deaths of prominent Canadians. This material is so well collected in Mr. Hopkins' "Annual Review" that we consider it unwise to cover the same ground a second time.

As is natural, when there are so many other ways in which money must be spent, there have been few monuments and memorials erected during the year. When this terrible war is over and the people of the Dominion have had an opportunity of adjusting themselves to the new order of things, may all of the heroes be remembered by some lasting memorial. Apart from the individual monuments and tablets which will be erected throughout the breadth of the land, might it not be well for the Dominion Government to erect in the Capital City a national historical building in which could be kept permanent records of every Canadian who took any part in preserving the freedom of the world.

We give below such records as we have been able to collect during the year.

CANADIAN MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS

The Geographic Board of Canada in March, 1916, gave the name "Sir Robert" to a mountain in the British Columbia coast range, nine miles south-east of Doreen station. This will perpetuate the name and fame of Sir Robert Borden, our present premier.

On Sunday evening, April 9th, 1916, the Methodist Church at Orillia, Ontario, unveiled an Honour Roll containing the names of one hundred and forty-five members and adherents who have enlisted for overseas service since the war began. The Church was appropriately decorated for the occasion.

Memorial tablets to the memory of the late Hon. James Maclellan and his wife Elizabeth McGill Strange were placed in St. Andrew's Church and St. Andrew's Church Institution, corner King and Simcoe Streets, Toronto, in April, 1916. Another tablet was erected in the large hall at the Institution in memory of the late Miss Isabel Christina Grace King, who died April 4, 1915.

On April 26, 1916, a portrait of Principal Donald Ross of the theological college of Queen's University, Kingston, was unveiled at Convocation. The portrait was presented to the University on behalf of the Theological Alumni Association, by the Rev. N. M. Leekie, of Kirkwall, Ontario.

The Department of Public Works at Ottawa announced on May 2, 1916, that the design of W. S. Allward, of Toronto, for the King Edward statue to be placed at the corner of the eastern departmental block, overlooking Connaught Square, had been accepted.

A drinking fountain, given by the ladies of the Town Improvement Society of Weston in memory of their first President, Mrs. Bertha Dawson, was unveiled on Saturday evening, May 6th, 1916. The fountain is in front of the Town Hall.

In Chalmers Presbyterian Church at Guelph, a memorial tablet, in honour of the late Dr. Thomas Wardrop was unveiled on Sunday, May 14th, 1916.

A meeting was held in Toronto on May 29th, 1916, with the object of starting a movement to erect a monument to Nurse Edith Cavell. It is intended to have the monument cost \$12,000 and to have it erected on University Avenue, Toronto.

The York Pioneers, Toronto, Ontario, unveiled on July 4th, 1916, a group picture containing photographs of more than 390 members of the Society.

At the Church of St. Mary, the Virgin, Toronto, on Sunday evening, September 11, 1916, a tablet to the memory of Lieut. Alexander Douglas Kirkpatrick was unveiled with appropriate ceremony. Lieut. Kirkpatrick was killed in action at the Battle of St. Julien.

The Management Committee of the Board of Education, at Toronto, approved the idea of a memorial to Edith Cavell to be erected by the school children, at a meeting held in that city on September 13, 1916.

A tablet to the memory of Pte. Harvey Wright of the 19th Battalion of Toronto was unveiled at the Church of St. Barnabas in that city on Sunday afternoon, September 17, 1916.

The Duke of Connaught unveiled, on September 27, 1916, a bronze tablet on the new Victoria Pier at Montreal to commemorate the reign of Queen Victoria and the gubernatorial regime of the Duke in Canada.

The Princess Patricia unveiled an oiled portrait of her father, the Duke of Connaught, at the Art Gallery in Montreal on September 27, 1916. The portrait was painted by a Montreal artist, Miss Gertrude des Clayes.

A portrait of the late Mrs. Lillian Massey Treble was unveiled in one of the halls of the Department of Household Science of the University of Toronto on September 29, 1916. The portrait was painted by Mr. McGillivray Knowles

and the ceremony was presided over by Sir Edmund Walker. Mrs. Treble was the foundress of the Household Science Department at the University.

A beautiful memorial window was unveiled in the Rosedale Presbyterian Church, Toronto, on October 29, 1916, to the memory of Alexander Laird, late General Manager of the Canadian Bank of Commerce.

On November 26th, 1916, tablets were unveiled in St. Matthew's Church, First Avenue, Toronto, in memory of the late John A. Ewan and John V. Vick.

Three memorial windows in the Northern Congregational Church, Glen Road, Toronto, were unveiled on November 26, 1916. The windows are in memory of Mrs. B. B. O'Hara, Mrs. Elizabeth Jocelyn and of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Page and Mr. and Mrs. Charles J. Page, Jr.

A tablet to the memory of the late Major John Macdonald Mowat, a former Kingston lawyer, grandson of the late Sir Oliver Mowat, was unveiled in the eastern corridor of the Court House at Kingston, Ontario, on November 28, 1916. Major Mowat was killed in action in France on October 7, 1916.

Dr. John Hunter, school trustee of Toronto, at a meeting held on December 12th, 1916, suggested that a memorial school for the Earls court men who have fallen in the war be erected in the City of Toronto.

Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Wilgress, of Brockville, presented a Lansdowne memorial font in memory of their son, Lieut. George Wilgress, who was killed in action on the western front, to St. Peter's Church, at Cobourg, Ontario, on January 1, 1917. Other memorials presented to the same Church during the Christmas season included a communion rail from Gen. and Mrs. Fitzhugh, and sedilia for the clergy in the sanctuary from Mr. F. S. Schwartz.

The Baraca Club, of Toronto, celebrated the opening of new bowling alleys installed to the memory of Lieut. Hal Gordon, the dead soldier-journalist who was a member of the Club, on January 2, 1917.

On January 4th, 1917, the Toronto General Hospital was presented with \$5,000 for the purpose of endowing a bed as a memorial to Capt. Trumbull Warren of the 15th Battalion, 48th Highlanders, who was killed at Ypres, Belgium, April 20, 1915. The memorial was presented by the employees of the Gutta Percha and Rubber Mfg. Company.

At Ottawa on January 16, 1917, a movement was started for the purpose of erecting a monument in Ottawa to the memory of Edith Cavell. It is planned to raise \$20,000 and give all of the provinces an opportunity to contribute toward the fund.

It was announced early in February, 1917, that the Brantford Historical Society would place a memorial tablet in the Public Library on March 7, 1917, to Miss E. Pauline Johnson, the celebrated Canadian poetess of the Six Nations Indians.

At Kingston, Ontario, on March 16, 1917, there was unveiled in the City Hall a portrait of the late Major John Macdonald Mowat who fell in action in France in October, 1916.

A bronze tablet was unveiled on March 25, 1917, in the Central Presbyterian Church, Galt, Ontario, to the memory of Rev. J. A. R. Dixon, who died in 1915, and to his wife who died in 1902.

CANADIAN BUILDINGS

By a majority of 327, Orillia, on March 27, 1916, passed a by-law to raise \$35,000 with which to reconstruct the municipal building which was destroyed by fire in July, 1915.

The new Wychwood Public Library building on Bathurst Street, Toronto, was formally opened on March 29th, 1916.

The Salvation Army's new training college on Davisville Avenue, Toronto, will be a memorial to General Booth. The corner stone was laid with impressive ceremony by Commissioner W. J. Richards on April 1st, 1916.

The De La Salle Training College at Oak Ridges, York County, was formally opened on May 10, 1916. The old Bank of Upper Canada building at the corner of Duke and George Streets, Toronto, had been the home of the Christian Brothers since 1871. The new building cost \$175,000 and is built after the College Gothic style of architecture.

The new Soldiers' Convalescent Home at St. Catharines, Ontario, with a capacity of four hundred beds, was formally turned over to the Hospital Commission on June 24th, 1916.

The plant of the Collingwood Packing Company was destroyed by fire on August 6th, 1916. The loss was over one million dollars.

A new station built by the Canadian Pacific Railway Company at Quebec City was formally opened on August 10th, 1916.

The Duke of Connaught formally relaid the corner stone of the new Capitol buildings at Ottawa on Friday, September 1st, 1916.

Hon. G. Howard Ferguson, Acting Minister of Education for Ontario, opened the new Central High School of Commerce at Toronto on September 5th, 1916, with an appropriate address on the Education of the Province.

At Lennoxville, Quebec, on October 9, 1916, the first sod of a new million dollar school was turned. The building is being donated by Lieut. J. K. L. Rose and will be known as Bishop's College.

The British American Hotel at Kingston, Ontario, which has been running for one hundred and twenty years was permanently closed on Saturday, October 28, 1916. This hotel was one of the historic landmarks of Kingston.

The new High Park branch of the Toronto Public Library was formally opened with appropriate ceremony on October 31, 1916.

On December 18, 1916, the Collegiate Institute at Barrie, Ontario, was destroyed by fire. The building cost about \$100,000.

The new Orange Hall was dedicated at Kingston, Ontario, on February 8, 1917.

The new Masonic Hall at Ingersoll, Ontario, was opened with impressive ceremony on February 12, 1917.

The members of the Christian Unity Mission at Toronto dedicated their new building, known as Beulah Hall, at Toronto on February 18, 1917.

The new Town Hall at Orillia, Ontario, which cost \$71,000, was formally opened on March 5, 1917.

The Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa secured, in January, 1917, the old registry office on Nicholas Street as a home and museum for their Society. The same was formally opened at their annual meeting in March, 1917.

Massey Hall at Albert College, Belleville, Ontario, was completely destroyed by fire on April 21st, 1917.

CANADIAN CHURCHES

Dale Presbyterian Church, Toronto, was formally dedicated on Sunday, April 2nd, 1916. It has seating capacity for 2,000.

The corner stone of the new Pauline Avenue Methodist Church, Toronto, was laid with due ceremony on June 10th, 1916.

The new Christian Science Church at the corner of St. George Street and Lowther Avenue, Toronto, was formally opened on July 9th, 1916. The edifice cost \$150,000 and is free of debt.

The corner stone of a new St. Nicholas Church at Birchcliffe, Toronto, was laid by Bishop Sweeney on July 23rd, 1916.

A Russian Orthodox Church, the first in Toronto, was dedicated on Sunday, September 24, 1916, by Archbishop Alexander, head of the Russian Church of Canada. It is located at the corner of Royce Avenue and Edwin Street, West Toronto, in the middle of the Russian colony.

The Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Toronto, was dedicated by the Rt. Rev. Archbishop of Toronto, on Thursday evening, September 28, 1916. This new edifice has cost to date \$25,000 and is on the corner of St. Clair and Bracondale Aves.

St. Alban's Protestant Cathedral at Kenora, Ontario, was destroyed by fire on February 2, 1917. The loss was estimated at \$15,000.

St. Paul's German Lutheran Church near Rostock in Ellice Township, Ontario, was destroyed by fire on Sunday evening, February 11th, 1917. The loss was estimated at about \$20,000.

A new pulpit was dedicated on April 8th, 1917, at His Majesty's Royal Chapel of Mohawks, the oldest Protestant Church in Upper Canada, at Brantford, Ontario.

The corner stone of the new Salvation Army Hall at Welland, Ontario, was laid on April 10th, 1917.

The Bishop of Niagara dedicated the new Anglican Church at Port Colborne, Ontario, on April 22, 1917. The Church cost, with the furnishings, \$30,000.

St. James' Methodist Church at Peterborough, Ontario, was dedicated on April 29, 1917. The new church has seating capacity for 750, is of Gothic style and cost \$50,000.

On May 13, 1917, the corner stone of the new Morningside Presbyterian Church at Swansea was laid with appropriate services. A box containing the history of the church and copies of the City daily papers was placed in the stone.

CANADIAN HISTORIC EVENTS

Early in May, 1916, the new Military Camp laid out on Pine Plains in Simcoe County was appropriately named Camp Borden. Col. A. P. Deroche had charge of the planning of the Camp.

Rev. Dr. T. Stannage Boyle, late of Trinity College, Toronto, was formally installed as President and Vice-Chancellor of King's College and University at Windsor, N. S., on May 11, 1916.

At a meeting of the Toronto Public Library Board held on May 12, 1916, Mr. John Ross Robertson presented the Library with his collection of maps and plans of the Town of York and of Upper and Lower Canada.

Westbourne College, Bloor Street, Toronto, closed its doors for good in May, 1916, after fifteen years of life. Miss Curlette was the principal.

By the sudden death on June 23rd, 1916, of Charles Cannif James, this Society lost one of its best workers, one who was always ready and anxious to do anything within his power for the good of our organization and for the benefit of historical work in general. Dr. James was born at Napanee, Ontario, on June 14th, 1863. His life, after leaving college, was one of the greatest usefulness to his country and he will long be remembered as the man who did things for the good of his fellow countrymen.

In June, 1916, the citizens of Berlin, Ontario, voted to change the name of the City to Kitchener. The vote stood—Kitchener, 346; Brock, 335; Adanac, 23; Benton, 15; Corona, 7; Keowana, 3.

Sir James Albert Manning Ardens of Winnipeg was appointed Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Manitoba in August, 1916. He succeeded Sir Douglas Cameron.

Mr. J. J. Coughlin, of Stratford, Ontario, was officially notified on August 9th, 1916, of his appointment as County Judge of Kent.

The Duke and Duchess of Connaught and Princess Patricia had a hearty send-off by the people of Ottawa when they left the Capital for good on October 11, 1916.

Before leaving Ottawa in October, 1916, their Royal Highnesses the Duke and Duchess of Connaught presented Sir Wilfred Laurier with a beautiful silver loving cup appropriately inscribed.

William Melville Martin, M.P., for Regina, accepted the Premiership of Saskatchewan on October 19, 1916, succeeding the Hon. Walter Scott.

His Excellency the Duke of Devonshire, the new Governor-General of Canada, with his family arrived in Ottawa on November 13th, 1916, and was installed at Rideau Hall.

The Anglican Church of Canada commenced to use the new Canadian Book of Common Prayer early in November, 1916. This revised edition of the Prayer Book was approved by the General Synod in 1915.

An item of interest to historians was the publication in November, 1916, of a book by Augustus Bridle called "Sons of Canada."

On December 21st, 1916, the Duke of Connaught formally opened a new branch of the Maple Leaf Club at London.

Hon. Albert Seigny was sworn in as Minister of Inland Revenue for the Dominion of Canada on January 8, 1917, to fill the vacancy caused by the death of the late Hon. T. Chase Casgrain.

There were four lectures delivered in Convocation Hall, University of Toronto, in March, 1917, to mark the fiftieth anniversary of the Confederation of Canada.

The Drummond Hill Presbyterian Church at Niagara Falls, Ontario, celebrated the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the founding of Presbyterianism in the Niagara district with appropriate services on March 4, 1917.

EVENTS ASSOCIATED WITH CANADIAN HISTORY

Prof. J. C. McLennan, of the University of Toronto, was elected President of the Royal Canadian Institute at its annual meeting in Toronto, May 6th, 1916.

A tablet with the following inscription was unveiled in All Saints Chapel of the military academy at Sewanee, Tennessee, on June 9th, 1916. "IN

proud memory of Charles William Loaring Clark, Lieutenant in the Queen's Own Rifles of Canada, born in England, 13th January, 1894, who upon the outbreak of the great war went to the help of his native land and died of wounds received in the trenches somewhere in France, 17th June, 1915. A graduate of the Military Academy, an undergraduate of the University, a postulant for Holy Orders."

Dr. A. G. Doughty published, in July, 1916, his new book "A Daughter of New France." This is a story of Madeline de Vercheres and the proceeds of the sale of the book go to Red Cross work.

On October 30th, 1916, M. M. C. Grant, a prominent lawyer of Halifax, was appointed Lieutenant-Governor of Nova Scotia in the place of the late Hon. David MacKeen.

Dr. Frank D. Adams of Montreal was chosen President of the Geological Society of America at the annual meeting held at Albany, New York, on December 28, 1916.

On December 31st, 1916, the King announced a long list of honours conferred upon Canadians all of whom are serving in the army and some with the Imperial Forces.

On February 12, 1917, the King honoured several Canadians. Several prominent citizens of Canada received Knighthood.

On May 11th, 1917, Queen Mary opened a new block of the Royal Naval Hospital at Haslar, England, which was presented by the women of Canada. The new building is three stories high and has accommodations for 250 patients. It is complete in equipment with reading, recreation, gymnasium and billiard rooms and has a modern Canadian kitchen.

CONCLUSION

In passing the work on to another I would not have you think that my interest in the subject will lag. Many of you know that Harvard College has honoured me with appointment as Curator of Canadian History and Literature in the College library. It is my belief that this great honour would not have been mine but for the opportunity you gave me in the Ontario Historical Society. They have given me general supervision over the purchase of books for the Canadian collection, which started with the Francis Parkman library and which has grown to be one of the best in the world. I have exclusive use of a comfortable and commodious room in the new Widener Memorial Library, and there is stack room for all the Canadian books that can be purchased. My Canadian friends will always be most welcome when they visit Boston.

I wish to assure my successors in this office that they are at liberty to call upon me for work at any time and that I will always do what I can.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

CLARENCE M. WARNER,

June 6, 1917.

Chairman.

MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETINGS

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Toronto on June 6, 1917, at 10.30 a.m.

Present:—Prof. John Squair, President, in the chair; Miss Janet Carnochan, Mrs. J. R. Simpson, Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, Clarence M. Warner, Geo. R. Pattullo, David Williams, John Ross Robertson, E. B. Biggar, W. H. Breithaupt, Lt. Col. A. E. Belcher, J. Davis Barnett, Dr. A. E. Lang, and A. F. Hunter.

Miss A. L. G. Gilkison, Justus A. Griffin and James Mitchell, members of the Society, were also present as visitors.

The minutes of the three preceding meetings of the council, having been printed, were confirmed.

The Secretary read his report on the work of the year 1916-17, prepared for the general Annual Meeting to be held in the afternoon, and on motion by Dr. Coyne, seconded by Mrs. Simpson, the report was adopted.

The Treasurer's report was read, and on motion by Mr. Warner, seconded by Dr. Coyne, it was adopted.

On motion by Mr. Williams, seconded by Mr. Barnett, it was resolved that the Finance Sub-committee be instructed to take into consideration the re-investment of the Museum Fund in Canadian war bonds.

The Secretary brought the question of arrears of members' dues before the Council, and on motion by Mr. Biggar, seconded by Mr. Warner, it was resolved that the Membership Sub-committee take into consideration the sending of a letter to the members in arrears for dues.

On motion by Mr. Biggar, seconded by Col. Belcher, it was resolved that a Press Sub-committee be appointed to give more publicity to the affairs of the Society.

A letter of regret from Prof. John Dearness, London, in which he expressed his inability to attend this meeting, was read.

On motion by Mr. Pattullo, seconded by Dr. Coyne, it was resolved that Col. W. H. Merritt, Toronto, having become duly qualified, be appointed a Life Member; that Dr. Waldo G. Leland, Washington, D.C., be a Corresponding Member; and that Miss Agnes Maule Machar, Kingston, Ont., be an Honorary Member.

On motion by Mr. Pattullo, seconded by Col. Belcher, it was resolved that this Council confirm the action of the President and the Secretary on August 14, 1916, in endorsing the application of the Army and Navy Veterans to have the word "Canada" inscribed on the colours of the regiments that took part in the campaigns of 1759, etc., in Canada.

The meeting then adjourned.

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Toronto, on June 6, 1917, at 5 p.m.

After the close of the Annual Meeting of the Society the Council held a meeting to organize its sub-committees for the ensuing year.

Present:—Prof. John Squair, President, in the chair; Miss Janet Carnochan, Mrs. J. R. Simpson, Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, Geo. R. Pattullo, David Williams, Clarence M. Warner, John Ross Robertson, Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, J. Davis Barnett, Prof. A. E. Lang, E. B. Biggar, and A. F. Hunter.

Mr. James Mitchell was also present as a visitor.

The following sub-committees of the Council were appointed:—

Finance—The President, the Secretary and the Treasurer.

Printing and Editorial—The President, the Secretary, Dr. A. E. Lang, John Ross Robertson, and Dr. Geo. H. Locke.

Library and Property—Geo. R. Pattullo, J. Davis Barnett, C.E., Miss Janet Carnochan, the President and the Secretary.

Membership—Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, John Dearness, the President and the Secretary.

Press and Publicity—John Ross Robertson, Geo. R. Pattullo, David Williams, the President and the Secretary.

On motion by Dr. Coyne, seconded by Mr. Pattullo, it was resolved that the Secretary send a report of the Society's work to the Royal Society of Canada and to the American Historical Association.

Mrs. Simpson spoke of the work of the Historic Landmarks Association of Canada, Mr. Pattullo referred to the work of Mrs. Fessenden, Hamilton, in regard to the national flag, and the Secretary read a letter just received from Mrs. Fessenden on this subject. Col. Belcher suggested the holding of a night meeting.

On motion by Mr. Warner, seconded by Mr. Pattullo, it was resolved that the President, the Secretary, J. Ross Robertson and Geo. R. Pattullo be a special committee to decide upon the place and the time of the next annual meeting.

The meeting then adjourned.

APPENDIX II

REPORTS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES

(Alphabetically arranged)

BRANT HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Brantford, Ont.).

(Organized, 1908.)

Brantford, March 29, 1917.

At the 45th regular meeting and the annual meeting of the Brant Historical Society held in the Public Library, Brantford, the Secretary presented his annual report which was received by the Society on motion duly seconded.

The year which has just ended has been in many ways interesting and important. Four regular meetings and two special meetings have been held, and have been faithfully attended by those few who are interested in the work of the Society and find in it an opportunity of rendering real service to their own and future generations.

Important and useful regulations were drawn up and adopted to control and direct the operations of the committee in charge of the museum, and as these regulations were framed by the museum committee themselves it is likely that they are entirely suitable. Some things have also been done toward the classification and better arrangement of the contents of the museum.

Several important tasks have been assigned during the year.

1. His Honour Judge Hardy was requested to obtain a bibliography of important books, papers and manuscripts relative to the history of Brant County.

2. The matter of a memorial to the distinguished Canadian and son of Brant County, Norman Duncan, was referred to the committee on memorials.

3. Messrs. C. S. Tapscott and Runnings were appointed a committee to secure photographs and brief biographical sketches of all Brant County men who have made the supreme sacrifice.

During the year the Society was made the recipient of a bound copy of the "New York Albion" (1844-46) by Mr. T. H. Preston, and Mr. Henry Yeigh gave to the Society a fine photograph of Hon. A. S. Hardy.

After due consideration the Society decided to invite from time to time distinguished public men to address it and such of the general public as may be invited to such meetings, the first meeting being favoured with the presence of President Falconer.

The outstanding feature of this year's work was the unveiling of a tablet to the memory of Miss E. Pauline Johnson. The ceremony was of a most interesting character and was witnessed by a large audience.

I am sincerely yours,

(REV.) JAMES W. GORDON,

Secretary

**Report of the Treasurer of the Brant Historical Society from March 1st,
1916, to March 1st, 1917**

RECEIPTS.

Balance on hand	\$220 83
Bank interest	7 63
Grant from Ontario Government	100 00
Membership fees received	7 50
	\$335 96

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Secretary, postage	\$3 60
" D. W. Moore for crest and printing stationery	7 52
" G. A. Woodside, expenses to Ontario Hist. Society	4 35
" Hurley Printing Co.	9 50
" McKenzie & Co., for repairing portrait of A. S. Hardy	4 10
" J. L. Sutherland for museum record book	15 50
" J. L. Sutherland for supplies	1 50
	\$46 07
Balance on hand	289 89
	\$335 96

Audited.

ELGIN HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE (St. Thomas).

(Organized 1891.)

Annual Report, 1916-17

Six meetings were held, of which five were regular monthly, and the sixth a special public meeting. The average attendance at the regular meetings was 24, and there was a gratifyingly large audience at the public lecture.

Four new members were elected during the year.

Lectures and addresses were delivered as follows:

"A War-time Visit to England, Wales and France," His Honour Judge Ermatinger.

"Is this the last Great War?" J. A. Taylor, Inspector of Public Schools.

"Salonica and the Macedonian War-front," Captain J. J. MacKenzie, C.A.M.C., F.R.S.C.

"Reorganization of the Empire after the War." Discussion led by W. H. Murch, J. E. Nelson, Judge Ermatinger and A. Roberts.

"Brief Sketch of Russian History prior to the Duma," Mrs. A. E. Marlatt.

"The Duma," Miss Ella D. Bowes, M.A.

"The Russian Revolution," Mrs. F. B. Holtby.

Much interest was manifested in the discussions which followed the addresses given. Captain MacKenzie's lecture was illustrated with a large number of lantern slides.

Notwithstanding the many demands upon the members' time on account of the war, the Institute may be congratulated upon having had a successful year.

Preliminary steps were taken toward the commemoration of the founding of the Village of St. Thomas in the year 1817, one hundred years ago.

The Women's Auxiliary, besides holding a number of meetings at which papers were read, has continued its active and effective work for the soldiers at the front.

The balance in the Treasurer's hands on the 1st inst. was \$117.69. His report is appended, as well as list of officers for 1917-1918.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JAMES H. COYNE, *President*.

C. W. MARLATT, *Secretary*.

Treasurer's Report for the Year, 1916-17

RECEIPTS.

1916		
May 1	Cash on hand	\$485 88
June 5	Legislative grant	100 00
30	Interest on deposit	8 57
	Membership fees	9 50
1917		
Mar. 22	Lecture (collection)	24 70
April 1	Interest on War-loan	12 50
	Interest on deposit	6 83
		\$647 98

EXPENDITURES.

1916		
May 12	Typewriting Annual Reports	\$2 00
Oct. 20	War bond for \$500	486 10
1917		
Mar. 6	In Mem. W. W. Olmstead	5 00
22	Lecture expenses	28 73
Apr. 30	Advertising accounts	7 46
	Postage and war tax	1 00
	Cash on hand	117 69
		\$647 98

W. H. MURCH,
Treasurer.

Officers for the Year: 1917-18

<i>President</i>	JAMES H. COYNE, L.L.D., F.R.S.C.
<i>Vice-President</i>	MRS. J. H. WILSON
<i>Secretary</i>	DR. C. W. MARLATT
<i>Treasurer</i>	W. H. MURCH
<i>Editor</i>	HIS HONOUR JUDGE C. O. ERMATINGER
<i>Curator</i>	DR. A. LEITCH
<i>Councillors</i> —K. W. MCKAY, A. W. GRAHAM, REV. R. I. WARNER, M.A., D.D., MRS. J. S. ROBERTSON, F. B. HOLTBY.	
<i>Advisory Council</i> —CAPTAIN (REV.) N. H. MCGILLIVRAY, H. S. WEGG, MRS. W. ST. THOMAS SMITH, MRS. J. H. JONES, MRS. GRAHAM SYMINGTON, J. W. STEWART, MISS ELIA D. BOWES, M.A., GEORGE A. ANDERSON, J. A. TAYLOR, M.A., A. ROBERTS.	

ESSEX HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Windsor).

(Organized 5th January, 1904.)

Report for the Year ending March 31st, 1917

Officers for the Year beginning January 1st, 1917

<i>Honorary President</i>	FRANCIS CLEARY
<i>President</i>	A. P. E. PANET
<i>Vice-President</i>	FREDERICK NEAL
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	ANDREW BRAID
<i>Auditors</i>	FREDERICK NEAL AND F. P. GAVIN
<i>Executive Committee</i> —Officers as above and D. H. BEDFORD, GEORGE CHEYNE, F. P. GAVIN, ALEX. GOW AND (JUDGE) GEORGE SMITH.	

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$152 34
Members' Fees	30 62
Grants	100 00
	\$282 96

EXPENDITURES.

Tablets	\$177 80
Printing	14 00
General expenses	33 75
Balance in hand	57 41
	\$282 96

Number of members last year, 70; number of members this year, 66 (2 deaths, 2 removals); number of public meetings held this year, 1; number of committee meetings held, 3; number of books and pamphlets in library, 90; number added during the year, 10.

At a public meeting in Library Auditorium, Dec. 14th, 1916, Messrs. Bedford and Holton's paper on "The Ferry Systems of the Detroit River." was read. We had on view a large number of old photographs of the river and ferry boats, maps and pictures.

ANDREW BRAID,
Secretary.

HURON INSTITUTE (Collingwood).

(Organized 1904.)

Annual Report, 1916-17

The world yet being occupied with the great struggle for the suppression of Prussian militarism, the activities of institutions such as this have necessarily been curtailed in no small degree. To complain is quite out of order. Instead, satisfaction is found in knowing that while the work of this Institute has for the time being been suspended it has proved itself of some assistance to those engaged in patriotic efforts inasmuch as its fine rooms in the Public Library have been given over to the hands of energetic workers constituting the local branches of the Canadian Red Cross Society and the Imperial Daughters of the Empire. To these organizations they have proved a boon. Being bright, cheerful and comfortable they have been factors in the conduct of the undertakings entered upon by the ladies.

While the work for the khaki clad forces of the Empire has been so enthusiastically carried on in our quarters, much of value has been accomplished in the way of increasing the number of exhibits in the museum. The additions have covered a wide range, but probably the most important have been the numerous photographs of local scenes, these including buildings which rendered invaluable service when Collingwood was a struggling, straggling community, steamers which plied in and out of this harbour in earlier days of lake transportation, views of business thoroughfares in the days of plank sidewalks and unpaved roadways, and of industrial concerns which year after year, until their disappearance, played a prominent part in the making or marring of the prosperity of the town. Besides these, quite a number of local military pictures have been added, some in the form of postal picture cards donated by Messrs. Jury & Gregory, who have been especially generous in this particular, a group photograph of "C" Co. 157th Batt., which spent the winter here under the command of Capt. J. F. R. Stewart who made the donation and individual photographs of the officers and men of "A" Co. 157th Batt., these being mounted together and accompanied by a clear key to the names, this coming from Mr. A. S. Webb, who on different previous occasions has manifested his interest in this Institute by contributions of pictures. All add to the historical value and usefulness of the Institute which as time passes will become even more appreciated as the public gather an acquaintance with the work it is doing. And while much has been done there is yet more to be accomplished, in the doing of which the full co-operation of the public is solicited. To those who have assisted the sincere thanks of the Institute are tendered.

As has been the practice in years past, copies of the annual report and the financial statement were filed with the Provincial Minister of Education, the Ontario Historical Society, the Royal Society of Canada, and the American Historical Society.

During the year the Institute suffered the loss of a faithful and valued friend, Hon. J. S. Duff, M.P.P., Minister of Agriculture of the Province

of Ontario. From its inception until his lamented death he maintained a deep interest in its work and carefully scanned its progress year after year. He occasionally visited the museum and when opportunity offered never failed to speak favourably in its behalf. Needless to add that his death is deeply regretted and to his bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy is extended.

In Mr. W. T. Allan, M.P.P., who succeeds Hon. Mr. Duff as the representative of West Simcoe in the Provincial Legislature, it is felt that the Institute also has a friend who is interested in its work. Almost since its organization he has been identified with it in some capacity.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

FRANCES A. REDMOND, *Vice-President*.

DAVID WILLIAMS, *Secretary*.

Collingwood, April 23rd, 1917.

KENT HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Chatham).

(Organized 1912.)

Report for the Year ending May, 1917

Officers for Year beginning October 20, 1916

<i>Honorary President</i>	SHERIFF J. R. GEMMILL
<i>President</i>	T. K. HOLMES, M.D.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. J. P. DUNN
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	D. R. FARQUHARSON
<i>Secretary</i>	W. N. SEXSMITH, B.A.
<i>Treasurer</i>	H. A. DEAN, ESQ.
<i>Auditor</i>	W. M. FOREMAN
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MESSRS. T. SCULLARD, R. V. BRAY, M.D., J. C.
	WEIR, S. B. ARNOLD, AND MRS. K. B. COUTTS, MISS E. ABRAM,
	AND MRS. HENRY DICKIE.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

1916		
Sept. 30	Cash on hand	\$194 06
	Members' fees	57 00
	Grants	100 00
		\$351 06

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$92 10
Postage	2 50
General expenses	8 00
Cash on hand, 31st May, 1917	248 46
	\$351 06

Number of members last year, 50; number of members this year, 50; number of public meetings held this year, 3; number of committee meetings held, 1; number of books and pamphlets in library, 64; number added during the year, 14; titles of publications issued, "Papers and Addresses," Vol. III.

List of lectures during the year:

Dec. 1. Annual meeting, Oct. 20. President's Address.

"The War of 1812-13-14," by Miss E. Abram.

"Tecumseh," by W. E. Park.

"The Thames River," by Dr. Cl. Campbell, London.

W. N. SEXSMITH, *Secretary*.

LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Napanee).

(Organized 1907.)

Report for the Year ending April, 1917 .

Officers for Year beginning May, 1917

<i>Honorary Presidents</i>	{ W. J. PAUL, M.P. C. M. WARNER
<i>President</i>	W. S. HERRINGTON, K.C.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. A. W. GRANGE
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	REV. A. J. WILSON
<i>Executive Committee</i>	DR. R. A. LEONARD, MRS. M. C. BOGART, MR. E. R. CHECKLEY, MR. J. M. ROOT, REV. J. H. H. COLEMAN, J. W. ROBINSON.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$106 37
Members' fees	41 00
Grants, etc.	104 35
	\$251 72

EXPENDITURES.

Miscellaneous	\$199 19
Balance in hand	52 53
	\$251 72

Number of members 41 (paid fees); number of public meetings held this year, 6; number of committee meetings held, 1; publications issued: number, 8.

- I. Chronicles of Napanee.
- II. Early Education.
- III. Casey Scrap Book, Part 1.
- IV. Casey Scrap Book, Part 2.
- V. Bell & Laing School Papers.
- VI. Pioneer Life on Bay of Quinte.
- VII. VIII. Important Debate on the adoption of the Report of the Select Committee on the differences between His Excellency and the Executive Council, House of Assembly, April 18, 1836.

List of lectures during the year:

- Oct. "A Visit to the Trenches," by Mr. Nickle, M.P.
- Nov. 17. "Travelogue," Miss Withrow.
- Jan. 19. Dr. Raynor.
- Feb. 16. "Paris," Archdeacon Davidson.
- Mar. 30. "The Historical Task of the British Empire," by Dr. Scott.
- May 11. "History and Literature of Ancient Babylon," by Rev. Boyle.

REV. A. J. WILSON, *Secretary.*

LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HISTORICAL SOCIETY (London, Ont.)

(Organized 1901.)

Report for the Year ending May 15, 1917

Officers for Year beginning October 10, 1916

<i>President</i>	PROF. ANDREW STEVENSON, B.A.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	THOS. BRYAN, ESQ.
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. BRICKENDEN
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	MISS S. MACKLIN
<i>Ass't Secretary</i>	MISS E. L. EVANS
<i>Treasurer</i>	DR. CL. T. CAMPBELL
<i>Auditors</i>	MESSRS. H. MACKLIN, J.P., THOS. BRYAN, ESQ.
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MESSRS. MAJOR T. J. MURPHY, DAVID RODGER, ESQ.,
	H. MACKLIN, J.P., PROF. DEARNESS, M.A., ALEX. HARVEY, ESQ.,
	MRS. RICH. EVANS, AND MISS PRIDDIS.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

1916		
May 16	Cash on hand	\$311 32
	Members' fees	24 26
	Government grant	100 00
		\$435 58

EXPENDITURES.

1917		
Balance May 15		\$125 20
Printing }		
Postage }		265 38
General expenses }		
Miscellaneous }		45 00
		\$435 58

Number of members last year, 150 on roll; number of members this year, 153 on roll; number of public meetings held this year, 8; books and pamphlets in library, 50; number added during the year, 5.

Publications issued:

Transactions VII (500 issued).

"The Fathers of London Tp.," Freeman Talbot.

"Bench and Bar in Early Days," by Judge D. J. Hughes.

"Gleanings from the Sheriff's Records," by Sheriff D. M. Cameron.

"Pioneer Politicians," by Dr. Cl. T. Campbell.

Transactions VIII (500 issued).

"Gov. Simcoe's Tour Through S. Ontario," by Dr. Cl. T. Campbell.

"Proudfoot Papers, Part 2," by Miss Priddis.

"The Settlers of Lobo Tp.," by Edgar Zavitz, Esq.

List of lectures during the year:

Oct. 10, 1916. Picture Travelogue, "Canada in Peace and War," by Mr. Frank Yeigh, Toronto.

Nov. 21, 1916. "Quaker Settlement in Lobo Tp.," by Mr. Edgar Zavitz.

Dec. 19, 1916. "Proudfoot Chronicles," Continued, by Miss Priddis

Jan. 16, 1917. "Pioneer Doctors of London and District," by Dr. Cl. T. Campbell.

Feb. 20, 1917, "Simcoe's Visit to London District," by Dr. S. Woolverton.

Mar. 20, 1917. "Sidelights on the Fathers of Confederation," by Mr. Fred Landon.

Apr. 17, 1917. "The Thames River and Valley," by Dr. Campbell.

May 15, 1917. "The Holman Family," by Mr. A. D. Holman.

MISS S. MACKLIN, *Secretary*.

LUNDY'S LANE HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Niagara Falls, Ont.).

(Organized 1887.)

Report for the Year ending October 4th, 1916

Officers for Year beginning January 1, 1917

<i>Honorary President</i>	BRIGADIER-GENERAL CRUIKSHANK
<i>President</i>	MR. R. W. GEARY
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MR. W. H. ARISON
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	REV. CANON BEVAN
<i>Secretary</i>	MR. J. C. MORDEN
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	MR. JOHN H. JACKSON
<i>Auditors</i>	MESSRS. R. CHISHOLM AND C. C. COLE
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MESSRS. C. C. COLE, R. CHISHOLM, C. F. CAMPBELL,
	AND F. H. LESLIE; AND MISS BARNETT, MRS. BIRDSALL, MISS S.
	CRYSLER, MISS BUTTERS AND DR. H. CRYSLER.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$956 03
Members' fees	3 25
Grants	200 00
Publications	3 25
Interest on balances	32 68
	\$1,195 21

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	\$25 00
Printing	9 20
General expenses	45 10
	\$79 30

Number of members last year, 13; number of public meetings held this year, 1.

JOHN H. JACKSON, *Secretary*.

 NIAGARA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Niagara-on-the-Lake).

(Organized, 1895.)

Report of the Society, 1917

Since sending our last report we have attained our majority as a Society, as in December, 1916, we had reached the twenty-first year, having been founded in December, 1895. And these have been eventful years in the history of the world as well as in our own history. We may, we hope, be pardoned for recounting some of these events in our history; but first we tell what we have done during the last year. We have reprinted number 13, containing St. Vincent de Paul Church, A Canadian Heroine, Historic Houses, also 2 and 4 in one pamphlet as many requests are made for pamphlets out of print. We have been presented with a pamphlet, No. 29, "Correspondence of Alexander Hamilton, Sheriff of Lincoln," relating to the troublous years 1837-8, by Dr. A. H. U. Colquhoun, Deputy Minister of Education, a munificent gift. This we have distributed.

During the year there were five meetings and two committee meetings. Papers read were: "Niagara Boys in the War," by Miss Creed; "Correspondence of Sheriff Hamilton, 1837-8," "Sketch of Hon. Wm. Dickson," by J. Kerr of the Waterloo Historical Society, and many letters received.

The usual picnic was held at Queenston Heights and addresses given by A. W. Wright, Rev. D. Drummond, Rev. A. F. MacGregor and Mrs. E. J. Thompson, and the President. The Historical room was open during the summer and over 1,300 visitors recorded their names. These came from every province of the Dominion and many states of the Union; some from England, Scotland, Wales and even China; many military men from the different battalions varying in rank from private to general, and even the Lieutenant-Governor of the Province. Various groups from the Chautauqua Circle, the Dorcas Club and the Daughters of the Empire visited us. Five additional tablets have been placed in the building either to individuals or regiments.

Various articles have been contributed, among them: Five bound volumes of the New York *Albion*, 1837-1842; bound volume of Toronto *Globe and Canada Farmer*, 1876-9; Poor Richard's Almanac, 1796; chair of Alexander Stewart used by the Duke of Kent, here 1792; a large facsimile of

the National Covenant signed in Greyfriars', Edinburgh, 1638, with names of nobles, clergymen and others; remarkable wreath of flowers made of hair by members of Laura Secord's family, documents relating to the erection of fog horn and light house at Niagara, list of forces here in 1916, photostat of correspondence of Sheriff Hamilton, 1837-8; Albion engraving of Sir Walter Scott's monument, several early Canadian books, some of them printed in Niagara; *Leader extra*, June, 1866; *London Times*, 1805.

Our finances are in a satisfactory condition, our income being derived from Government and County grants, members' fees, sales of pamphlets and contribution box. We are preparing to print another pamphlet and are endeavouring to obtain more records of early settlers. We distributed over five hundred pamphlets and seven hundred reports. The presence of the camp in 1916 helped to further improve Port Mississauga, as a breakwater was constructed by the engineer force, something we had many times asked the Government to do.

Death has again made havoc in our ranks; we record with sorrow the death of several of our most valued members, with peculiar feelings of sorrow the death of Dr. C. C. James, C.M.G., F.R.S.C., an honorary member, not only a loss to our Society but to Canada in losing a distinguished son, also Rev. Canon Ker, whose loss we deplore, P. McCulloch, of Abbotsford, B.C., Miss Gray, Toronto, Rev. A. B. Sherk, Toronto, and Major Hiscott, of Niagara, an honorary member.

We sum up briefly the work of our Society since 1895. First an interest has been developed in the history of our country and neighborhood, 11 markers have been placed in historic spots, 29 pamphlets printed and circulated, reports and circulars every year, an historical building erected at an expense of \$6,000, believed to be the only building erected by an Historical Society for purely historical purposes, as others have had rooms or buildings given them; over 6,000 articles have been collected, arranged and catalogued, 31 tablets placed in the building, 20 maps of the vicinity copied and mounted, innumerable letters written in answer to requests for historical information. We exchange with over 50 historical societies and have accumulated a valuable library; we have 250 members, several of whom are on active service in France.

We record with pride the work of our volunteer soldiers who have shed lustre on the name of Canada, and our faith that the Empire will rise triumphantly through all the turmoil and loss of our noblest and our best, and that the world will be a better world, and freedom and justice obtained by all.

Officers, 1916-17

<i>Honorary President</i>	GENERAL CRUIKSHANK, F.R.S.C.
<i>President</i>	MISS CARNOCHAN
<i>Vice-President</i>	REV. CANON GARRETT
<i>Second Vice-President</i>	MRS. T. F. BEST
<i>Secretary</i>	MRS. ASCHER
<i>Treasurer</i>	MRS. S. D. MANNING
<i>Curator and Editor</i>	MISS CARNOCHAN
<i>Assistant Curators</i>	MRS. E. J. THOMPSON and MRS. BOTTOMLEY
<i>Committee</i> —ALFRED BALL, MRS. GOFF, WM. RYAN, MRS. BOTTOMLEY, G. S. BALES, B.A.	

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$535 00
Members' Fees	101 00
Grants	225 00
Sale of pamphlets	25 00
Contribution box	41 00
	\$931 00

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$188 00
Postage	38 00
Work, markers	50 00
B. Red Cross	50 00
Other expenses	35 00
Balance	570 00
	\$931 00

Books and pamphlets in library 450; number added during the year 65.

J. CARNOCHAN,

President.

THUNDER BAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Fort William).

(Organized, 1909.)

Report for the Year ending October 31st, 1916

Officers for Year beginning October 31st, 1916

<i>Honorary President</i>	HON. SIR GEO. E. FOSTER
<i>President</i>	MR. PETER McKELLAR, Fort William
<i>Vice-President</i>	MR. A. L. RUSSELL, Port Arthur
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	MISS M. J. L. BLACK, Fort William
<i>Auditors</i>	MRS. GEORGE A. GRAHAM, MRS. F. C. PERRY
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MISS DOBIE (Port Arthur), DR. OLIVER (Fort William), MRS. JNO. KING (Fort William), MR. F. C. PERRY (Fort William).

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$4 50
Members' fees	14 00
Grants, Government	100 00
Donations	45 00
	\$163 50

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$89 75
Postage	1 60
General expenses	6 60
	\$97 95

Number of members last year, 13 paid up; number of members this year, 15 paid up; public meetings held this year, 6. Publication: Annual Report.

List of lectures during the year:

- Nov. 25, 1915. "Twin Harbours," by Mr. A. L. Russell.
- Feb. 25, 1916. "Turning of the C. P. R. Sod." (Reading from *Globe*.)
- Mar. 31, 1916. "Shipping Trade," by Mr McKellar.
- May 4th, 1916. "Reminiscences," by Mrs. Moberley.
- Sept. 29, 1916. "Legends of Floating Island," by Mrs. J. M. Sherle.

MARY J. L. BLACK.
Secretary.

WATERLOO HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Kitchener).

(Organized, Nov. 13th, 1912.)

Report for the Year ending December 31st, 1916

Officers for Year beginning November 1st, 1916

President W. H. BREITHAUPT
Vice-President REV. THEO. SPETZ, C.R.
Secretary-Treasurer P. FISHER
Auditors MESSRS. SCULLY AND SCULLY
Executive Committee—C. H. MILLS, M.P.P.; W. J. MOTZ, M.A.; JUDGE C. R. HANNING, E. W. B. SNIDER, and local vice-presidents, viz.: JAMES E. KERR, CHAS. RUBY, A. WERNER, J. L. WIDEMAN.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$29 48
Members' fees	67 00
Grants, Legislative \$100.00; Waterloo County, \$50.00	150 00
Sale of reports, etc.	8 25
	\$254 73

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	\$12 00
Printing and advertising	146 92
Postage and stationery	22 80
General expenses	35 00
Miscellaneous	10 30
Balance	27 71
	\$254 73

Number of members last year, 94; number of members this year, 100; number of public meetings held this year, 1; number of committee meetings held, 5; books and pamphlets in library. 250; number added during the year, 25.

Publications issued: Fourth Annual Report (800 copies). First Annual Report (reprint) (350 copies).

List of lectures during the year:

1. "Early History of Haysville and Vicinity," by Allan R. G. Smith. Secretary, Wilmot Agricultural Society.
2. "The Indian Occupation of Southern Ontario," by James H. Coyne. LL.D., F.R.S.C., President, Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute.
3. "Sketch of the Life of Hon. William Dickson," by James E. Kerr. All of these papers are printed in the 1916 Annual Report.

P. FISHER,

Secretary.

WENTWORTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Hamilton).

(Organized, 1889.)

Report for the Year ending June 6th, 1917

Officers for Year beginning June 6th, 1916

<i>President</i>	REV. P. L. SPENCER
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	JUSTUS A. GRIFFIN
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. M. HENDERSON
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MRS. CLEMENTINA FESSENDEN
<i>Recording Secretary and Treasurer</i>	J. H. LAND
<i>Historian</i>	J. A. GRIFFIN
<i>Librarian</i>	J. H. LAND
<i>Auditor</i>	W. A. DAVIDSON
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	J. H. SMITH, J. A. BARR, J. GARDNER, J. E. ORR, HON. E. D. SMITH, J. G. CLOKE, KIRWAN MARTIN, A. C. BEASLEY, J. PLANT.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$276 10
Members' fees	28 00
Grants	200 00
Proceedings sold	1 00
	\$505 10

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	\$2 00
Printing	118 67
Postage	6 00
General expenses	30 70
Miscellaneous	163 35
	\$320 72

Number of members last year, 60; number of members this year, 62; number of public meetings held this year, 2; number of committee meetings held, 4; books and pamphlets in library, 525; number added during the year, 25; publications issued: Proceedings, Vol. 7 (400).

List of lectures during the year:

Oct. 6, 1916. "Early Emigration (illustrated)," by Rev. P. L. Spencer.
June 6, 1916. "Causes of the War," by J. H. Smith.

J. H. LAND,
Secretary.

WOMEN'S AUXILIARY OF THE ELGIN HISTORICAL AND
SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE (St. Thomas).

(Organized, 1896.)

Report for the Year 1916-1917

During the year eight regular and several committee meetings were held.

Papers prepared and read by the members were as follows:

"Woman's Part in the War," by Miss Ella N. Bowes, M.A.

"Woman's Problem in Germany," by Miss Margaret Cook, B.A.

"Political Conditions in Russia since Peter the Great," by Mrs. A. E. Marlatt.

"The Origin of the Russian Duma," by Miss Ella N. Bowes, M.A.

"An Account of the Present Crisis, and the Struggle of the Russian People for Liberty," by Mrs. F. B. Holtby.

"The British Navy," by Mrs. Jasper Robertson.

An interesting address on "Soldiers' Life at the Front" was delivered by Captain MacEvoy.

During the year the ladies have in various ways raised the sum of \$609.50, \$565.00 of which was used to buy yarn. Eight hundred and sixty-four pairs of hand-made socks have been sent to the men in active service since last May.

We have a membership of one hundred, and a bank balance of \$143.08.

A list of officers for the year 1916-1917 is appended.

AMELIA A. WILSON,
President.

BELLE SYMINGTON,
Secretary.

<i>President</i>	MRS. J. H. WILSON
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. J. S. ROBERTSON
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. J. M. GREEN
<i>3rd Vice-President</i>	MRS. W. H. MURCH
<i>4th Vice-President</i>	MRS. T. H. HUTCHINSON
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	MRS. GRAHAM SYMINGTON
<i>Assistant-Secretary</i>	MRS. F. A. FESSANT
<i>Assistant-Treasurer</i>	MISS FLORENCE McLACHLIN
<i>Corresponding-Secretary</i>	MRS. J. H. JONES
<i>Curator</i>	MISS M. LANGAN

Executive Committee—The officers above named and the following ladies:

MRS. A. LEITCH, MRS. W. H. KING, MRS. J. B. MORFORD, MRS. F. B. HOLTBY, MRS. A. E. MARLATT, MRS. E. H. CAUGHELL, MRS. J. H. CARRIE, MRS. J. W. STEWART, MRS. E. A. SMITH, MISS ELLA N. BOWES.

WOMEN'S CANADIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OTTAWA.

(Organized, 1898.)

Report for the year ending March 28th, 1917

Officers for year beginning March 29th, 1917

<i>Honorary Presidents</i>	LADY BORDEN, LADY LAURIER
<i>President</i>	MRS. J. LORNE MCDUGALL
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MME. L. N. RHÉAUME
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. D. H. MCLEAN
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MRS. J. M. SOMERVILLE
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	MRS. W. COWLING GULLOCK
<i>Treasurer</i>	MISS LINA ROTHWELL
<i>Auditor</i>	MR. J. D. FRASER
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MRS. BLIGH, MRS. ATTWOOD, MRS. T. P. FORAN, MRS.
	W. J. LYNCH, MRS. C. H. THORBURN, MRS. R. BROWN, MRS. IDING-
	TON, MRS. C. A. PARKER, MRS. F. BISHOP.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$213 84
Members' fees	52 50
Grants	200 00
	\$466 34

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$54 25
Postage	14 05
General expenses	11 63
	\$79 93

Number of members last year, 146; number of members this year, 128; number of public meetings held this year, 3; number of committee meetings held, 3; books and pamphlets in library, 314; number added during the year, 3 pamphlets and 6 books since March 29th, 1917. Publications issued: Annual Report.

The Board of Control and the City Council placed the old Registry Office on Nicholas Street at the disposal of the Society to house their collection. It will contain many interesting historical relics of Bytown and vicinity hitherto awaiting a fire-proof building.

List of lectures during the year :

"Nova Scotia," by Mrs. J. M. Somerville.

"The County of Lennox and Addington," by Mrs. I. J. Christie.

"Germans As We Know Them," by Mrs. J. L. McDougall.

CAROLYN GULLOCK,
Secretary.

WOMEN'S CANADIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF TORONTO,

(Organized, 1895.)

Report for the year ending May, 1917

Officers for year beginning Nov., 1916

<i>Honorary President</i>	LADY HENDRIE
<i>President</i>	MISS MICKLE, 48 Heath, St. E.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. JAMES BAIN
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. H. A. ROBERTSON
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MRS. SEYMOUR CORLEY, 46 Dunvegan Rd.
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	MISS ROBERTS
<i>Treasurer</i>	MRS. H. DUCKWORTH, 418 Indian Rd.
<i>Auditor</i>	SYDNEY JONES, Esq., Bursar of Trinity College.
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	LADY STUPART, MISS MACCALLUM, MRS. H. W. ELLIS,
	MRS. W. H. P. JARVIS, MISS HELEN PEARCE, MISS EMILY WEAVER.
	(MRS. HORACE EATON convenor of Red Cross Committee.)

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$156 97
Members' fees	84 00
	\$240 97

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	\$30 00
Printing	100 40
Postage	3 02
General expenses	5 70
	\$139 12

Number of members last year, 81; number of members this year, 84; number of public meetings held this year, 6 monthly meetings, 2 evening lectures; number of committee meetings held, 12; books and pamphlets added during the year, 20; publications issued: (500 printed, probably 350 distributed.) Incidents in the early history of the settlements in the vicinity of Lake Ontario (Reminiscences of James Richardson, D.D.).

List of lectures during the year:

- Oct. "Reminiscences of an Indian Mission, 1857," by Mrs. Jeffers Graham.
 Dec. "With the University Base Hospital at Salonika," by Lieut.-Col. A. Primrose.
 Jan. Letters written by Wm. Boulton, 1829-33, Classical Master of Upper Canada College.
 Feb. Continuation of same.
 Mar. "Notes on Georgina Township," by Miss E. Sibbald.
 Mar. "Illustrated Lecture on the Navy," by Rev. C. E. Sharp, M.A.
 Apr. "The King's Mill on the Humber," by Miss Kathleen Lizars.

C. L. CORLEY,
Secretary.

WORK OF THE RED CROSS COMMITTEE

RECEIPTS.

Cash in hand	\$8 35
Receipts from lectures, teas and exhibitions	510 55
Donations	36 95
	\$555 85

EXPENDITURE.

Printing	\$19 93
Advertising	11 30
Postage	4 25
Rentals	20 00
Soldiers' Club	25 00
Lady Jellico's Fund	50 00
Cabin for sailors	100 00
Red Cross supplies	57 02
Wool and socks	208 82
	\$496 32

HOPE H. DUCKWORTH,
Treasurer.

WOMEN'S WENTWORTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Hamilton).

(Organized, 1899.)

Report for the year ending May 31st, 1917

Officers for year beginning June, 1916

<i>President</i>	LADY HENDRIE
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. JOHN CRERAR
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	LADY GIBSON
<i>3rd Vice-President</i>	MISS CALDER
<i>Secretary</i>	MRS. BERTIE SMITH
<i>Assistant Secretary</i>	MISS MARY McQUESTEN
<i>Treasurer</i>	MISS G. M. GATES
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MESDAMES BALDWIN, DENUÉ, GLASSCO, McNEILLY, MORRIS, GATES, EASTWOOD, GILLARD, W. A. WOOD, E. D. SMITH, A. MURRAY, E. G. LEALAND, PHIN, SEY; MISSES HENDRIE, CRERAR, BURROWS, BELL, ROACH and GILLIES.

YORK PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Toronto).

(Organized, 1869.)

Report for the year ending February 1st, 1917

Officers for year beginning February, 1917

<i>Past President</i>	WILLIAM CROCKER
<i>President</i>	JAMES L. HUGHES, LL.D.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	EDWARD GALLEY
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	ALEX. E. WHEELER
<i>Secretary</i>	J. WIGHTMAN MILLAR
<i>Treasurer</i>	J. G. HUGHES.
<i>Auditors</i>	W. A. PARSONS and JAS. P. LANGLEY
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	GEO. J. ST. LEGER, HON. E. J. DAVIS, DR. J. T. GILMOUR, FRED. C. JARVIS, JOSEPH OLIVER, JAMES A. WALES, WM. C. GRUBBE.

Number of public meetings held this year, 12: number of committee meetings held, 14.

A complete Annual Report published during the year gives the full particulars of the Society's work.

A paper was read at every monthly meeting, all of which were of much interest to the members.

J. W. MILLAR.
Secretary.

INDEX

Accessions to the Library	22-24
Affiliated Societies, Reports of	31-58
Annual Meeting (1917)	14-17
Committees appointed	16
Council Meetings	35-36
Donations to the Library	22-23
Exchanges	23-24
Financial Reports, Annual,	19, 25-26
Historic Sites and Monuments Committee, Report of	27-34
Members, List of, Annual	8-12
" " Corresponding	7
" " Delegates	7
" " Ex-Officio (Constitutional)	5
" " " (Vice-Presidents)	6
" " Honorary	7
" " Life	7
Membership Affairs of the Society	18-19
Museum Fund	26
Office Expenses	25
Officers for 1917-18	15-16
Publications of the Society	20
Report of the Secretary, Annual	18-21
" of the Treasurer, Annual	25-26
Resolutions adopted at Annual Meeting	16-17
Sub-Committees of the Council	36

ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
ONTARIO
HISTORICAL SOCIETY
1918



Library, Historical Collections, and Secretary's Office
Normal School Building,
Toronto

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

ONTARIO

HISTORICAL SOCIETY

1918



Library, Historical Collections, and Secretary's Office
Normal School Building,
Toronto

CONTENTS

Members—	PAGE
Ex-Officio (Constitutional)	5
Honorary	5
Corresponding	5
Ex-Officio (Vice-Presidents)	6
Life	6
Delegates	6
Annual	7
Honour Roll	12
Annual Meeting, June 5, 1918	14
Appendix I.	
Secretary's Annual Report	17
Treasurer's Annual Report	24
Meetings of Council	26
Appendix II.	
Reports of Affiliated Societies	28
Index	47

OFFICERS, 1918 - 1919

HONORARY PRESIDENT

The Hon. Dr. H. J. Cody, Minister of EducationToronto

PRESIDENT

Geo. R. PattulloWoodstock

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Geo. H. Locke, M.A., Ph.D.....Toronto

Miss Janet CarnochanNiagara-on-the-Lake
and the Presidents of affiliated Societies.

COUNCILLORS

Mrs. J. B. SimpsonOttawa

J. Davis Barnett, C.E.....Stratford

Miss Frances A. RedmondCollingwood

A. E. Lang, M.A.Toronto

Jas. L. Hughes, LL.D.Toronto

James Henry Coyne, LL.D., F.R.S.C., St. Thomas, Ex-President 1898-1902

David Williams, Collingwood Ex-President 1910-1912

John Dearness, M.A., London Ex-President 1912-1914

Clarence M. Warner, Boston, Mass. Ex-President 1914-1916

Prof. John Squair Ex-President 1916-1918

TREASURER

Lt.-Col. A. E. BelcherParliament Buildings, Toronto

SECRETARY AND LIBRARIAN

A. F. Hunter, M.A., Normal School Building, St. James Square, Toronto

HOME OF THE SOCIETY

Normal School Building.....St. James Square, Toronto

LISTS OF MEMBERS

EX-OFFICIO

H. R. H. the Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, K.T., etc.
 His Excellency the Duke of Devonshire, Governor-General of Canada.
 The Right Hon. Earl of Aberdeen.
 Sir John S. Hendrie, C.V.O., Lieut.-Governor of Ontario, Government House,
 Toronto.
 Sir John Morison Gibson, K.C.M.G., LL.D., Hamilton.
 The Hon. H. J. Cody, Minister of Education, Toronto.
 The Hon. Robert Allen Pyne, M.D., LL.D., Toronto.
 The Hon. Richard Harcourt, LL.D., Welland.
 The Hon. Arthur Meighen, Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.
 The Hon. Wm. Jas. Roche, M.D., Ottawa.
 Sir Clifford Sifton, K.C., B.A., Ottawa.
 The Hon. Frank Oliver, Ottawa.
 Arthur G. Doughty, C.M.G., Litt.D., LL.D., Dominion Archivist, Ottawa.
 Alex. Fraser, LL.D., Litt.D., F.S.A.Scot (Edin.), Ontario Archivist, Toronto.
 Rowland B. Orr, M.D., Director Provincial Archaeological Museum of Ontario,
 Toronto.
 George M. Wrong, M.A., F.R.S.C., Professor of History, University of
 Toronto.
 J. L. Morison, M.A., Professor of History, Queen's University, Kingston.
 Joseph L. Gilmour, M.A., D.D., Professor of History, McMaster University,
 Toronto.

HONORARY MEMBERS

Carnochan, Miss Janet (1911), Niagara, Ont.
 Colquhoun, A. H. U., LL.D. (1914), Dept. of Education, Toronto.
 Cruikshank, Brigadier-General Ernest, F.R.S.C. (1899), Calgary, Alta.
 Hunter, A. F., M.A. (1911), Normal School Bldg., Toronto.
 Machar, Miss Agnes Maule (1917), 25 Sydenham St., Kingston.
 Sulte, Benjamin, LL.D., F.R.S.C. (1902), 144 McLeod St., Ottawa.

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

Armitage, The Ven. W. J., M.A., Ph.D., Halifax, N.S.
 Bryce, Rev. George, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C., Winnipeg, Man.
 Holden, Hon. J. A., Room 330, Education Bldg., Albany, N.Y.
 Leland, Waldo G., 1140 Woodward Bldg., Washington, D.C.
 Porter, Hon. Peter A., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
 Severance, Frank H., L.H.D., Buffalo, N.Y., U.S.A.
 Steere, Hon. J. H., Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., U.S.A.

**Members Ex-Officio, who are Vice-Presidents, 1918-19, as Presidents of
Affiliated Societies**

Auld, John A.	Amherstburg
Belcher, Lt.-Col. A. E.	Parliament Bldgs., Toronto
Breithaupt, W. H.	Kitchener
Carnochan, Miss Janet	Niagara-on-the-Lake
Cook, H. F.	Simcoe
Coutts, Mrs. K. B.	Thamesville
Coyne, James H., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C.	St. Thomas
French, F. J., K.C.	Prescott
Gaviller, Maurice, C.E.	Collingwood
Geary, Robert W.	Niagara Falls
Hendrie, Lady	Government House, Toronto
Herrington, W. S., B.A., K.C.	Napanee
Holmes, Dr. T. K., M.D.	Chatham
Hughes, Jas. L., LL.D.	Toronto
Landon, Fred., B.A.	London
McDougall, Mrs. J. Lorne	Ottawa
McKellar, Peter	Fort William
Mickle, Miss Sarah	48 Heath St. E., Toronto
Panet, A. Phi. E.	Windsor
Pattullo, George R.	Woodstock
Spencer, Rev. P. L.	Hamilton
Starr, Very Rev. Dean George Lothrop	Kingston
Wilson, Mrs. J. H.	St. Thomas
Woodside, Rev. G. A.	Brantford

LIFE MEMBERS

James, Edgar Augustus, B.A.Sc., 57 Adelaide St. E., Toronto.
Warner, Clarence M., 19 Congress St., Boston, Mass.

DELEGATE MEMBERS

Belcher, Lt.-Col. A. E., Bruce Historical Society, Parliament Bldgs., Toronto.
Braid, Andrew, Essex Historical Society, Windsor.
Breithaupt, W. H., Waterloo Historical Society, Kitchener.
Chisholm, Robert, Lundy's Lane Historical Society, Niagara Falls, Ont.
Corley, Mrs. S., Women's Can. Hist. Soc., 46 Dunvegan Rd., Toronto.
Duckworth, Mrs. H., Women's Can. Hist. Society, Trinity College, Toronto.
Gaviller, Maurice, P.L.S., Huron Institute, Collingwood.
Griffin, Justus A., Wentworth Historical Society, Hamilton.
Hughes, Jas. L., LL.D., York Pioneers, Toronto.
Jackson, John H., Lundy's Lane Historical Society, Niagara Falls, Ont.
Mickle, Miss Sarah, Women's Can. Hist. Society, 48 Heath St. E., Toronto.
Pattullo, Geo. R., Oxford Historical Society, Woodstock.
Redmond, Miss Frances A., Huron Institute, Collingwood.
Spencer, Rev. Canon P. L., Wentworth Hist. Society, Hamilton.
St. Leger, George J., York Pioneers, Toronto.
Williams, David, Huron Institute, Collingwood.
Woodside, Rev. G. A., Brant Historical Society, Brantford.

ANNUAL MEMBERS

- Abbott, Chas. Christopher...Peterboro
 Acland, F. A...Dept. of Labor, Ottawa
 Allen, Francis Otis, c-o Hazard Cotton Co., Providence, R.I.
 Anderson, Prof. G. R., University of Toronto, Toronto.
 Armstrong, Miss I. A. Templeton, Port Rowan.
 Arthur, Dr. J. Robbins....Collingwood
- Backus, A. H.Aylmer West
 Ballard, W. H., M.A., Public School Inspector's Office, Hamilton.
 Barber, G. Y., Dexter Bldg., 39 West Adams St., Chicago, Ill.
 Barnes, George E., Prov'l Education Library, Toronto.
 Barnett, J. Davis, C.E., 29 Douro St., Stratford.
 Becker, Chas. W., M.D., 349 Sherbourne St., Toronto.
 Beemer, Prof. N. H.Mimico
 Belcher, Lt.-Col. A. E., Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
 Bell, J. J.....Dept. of Mines, Ottawa
 Birmingham, C., Barrie and King Sts., Kingston.
 Biggar, E. B., 471 Marion St., Toronto
 Biggar, H. P., B.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.), 17 Victoria St., London, S.W., Eng.
 Birnie, John, B.C.L., LL.B., K.C., Collingwood.
 Black, J. C., 104 Madison Ave., Toronto.
 Blake, Major Hume, Room 6, Manning Arcade, Toronto.
 Bogert, C. A., Dominion Bank, Toronto
 Bolton, Miss E., Normal School, Ottawa
 Bonar, Dr. James, Royal Mint, Ottawa
 Bowes, Miss Ella D., B.A., Alma College, St. Thomas.
 Bowes, R. H., K.C., Registry Office, 100 Albert St., Toronto.
 Bowles, Rev. Chancellor R. P., Victoria College, Toronto.
 Braid, AndrewWindsor
 Breithaupt, W. H.Kitchener
 Britnell, Albert, 265 Yonge St., Toronto
 Brough, Thomas A., B.A., Britannia High School, Vancouver, B.C.
 Brown, Adam, Postmaster, Hamilton
 Brown, Dr. Sanger, Box 600, Kenilworth, Ill.
 Bruce, Alex. D., R.R. 1....Unionville
 Bruce, Col. Herbert A., M.D., 64 Bloor St. E., Toronto.
- Burke, Very Rev. A. E., D.D., LL.D., 67 Bond St., Toronto.
 Burpee, Lawrence J., F.R.G.S., F.R.S.C., International Joint Com., Ottawa.
 Burrell, Hon. Martin S., Secretary of State, Ottawa.
 Burrows, Frederick, 78 Chelsea Ave., Toronto.
 Burt, Miss A. Blanche, B.A....Paris
 Burt, Dr. Wm.Paris
 Burton, C. M., M.A., 802-812 Free Press Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
- Cameron, E. R., M.A., K.C., Supreme Court Office, Ottawa
 Campbell, A. W., C.E., Dept. of Railways and Canals, Ottawa.
 Campbell, Cl. T., M.D., 327 Queen's Ave., London.
 Carpenter, James Henry, L.D.S., Hagersville.
 Carstairs, John Stewart, B.A., 60 Hewitt Ave., Toronto.
 Case, C. A.St. Catharines
 Caven, Dr. W. P., 70 Gerrard St. East, Toronto.
 Chadwick, Edward M., K.C., 99 Howland Ave., Toronto.
 Checkley, Edwin Robert....Napanee
 Chipman, Willis, C.E., *Mail* Building, Toronto.
 Chisholm, James, P.O. Box 63, Hamilton.
 Chown, Geo. Y., B.A., Sunnyside, Kingston.
 Clark, A. J., 159 Springhurst Ave., Toronto.
 Clarke, Dr. C. K., 55 Wellesley St., Toronto.
 Cleary, FrancisWindsor
 Coats, R. H., B.A., 174 Manor Ave., Rockcliffe, Ottawa.
 Coleman, Prof. A. P., Geolog. Dept., Univ. of Toronto, Toronto.
 Coleman, Richard H., 1170 Yonge St., Toronto.
 Collins, Joshua D., 194 McDonnell St., Peterborough.
 Congdon, John W., 18 Homewood Ave., Toronto.
 Connolly, W. S., Molsons Bank, Hamilton.
 Conolly, Robert G. W., 15 Duke St., St. Catharines.
 Cooper, Lt.-Col. John A., B.A., 6 Glen Road, Toronto.

ANNUAL MEMBERS.—Continued.

- Cornett, William F., M.D., 150 Wellington St., St. Thomas.
 Coyne, James H., LL.D., F.R.S.C., St. Thomas.
 Coyne, Mrs. J. H.St. Thomas
 Craig, William, c-o Wickett & Craig, Don Esplanade, Toronto.
 Cronyn, Major Hume, M.P., 580 Dundas St., London.
 Darling, Frank, LL.D., 11 Walmer Rd., Toronto.
 Dearness, John, M.A.London
 Delamere, Lt.-Col. J. M., Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
 Denovan, Allan M., 64 Highlands Ave., Toronto.
 Dickey, Miss Mary Ada, B.A., Box 190, Pembroke.
 Dolan, George R., B.A., High School, Calgary, Alta.
 Donly, H. B.Simcoe
 Drummond, Chas. H.Waterdown
 Duff, Louis BlakeWelland
 Dunlap, David A., 93 Highlands Ave., Toronto.
 Dunlop, W. J., B.A., 371 Bloor St. West, Toronto.
 Eakins, Dr. George E., 243 North Algoma St., Port Arthur.
 Eastman, Prof. Mack, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.
 Eccles, Dr. F. R., Ellwood Place, Princess Ave., London.
 Edwards, J., Plimsoil, Rooms 411-413 Dennis Bldg., Halifax, N.S.
 Elliott, Dr. J. H., 11 Spadina Rd., Toronto.
 Ellis, John F., 63 Wellington St. W., Toronto.
 Englehart, J. L., 56 Church St., Toronto.
 Ermatinger, Judge C. O., St. Thomas
 Ewart, David, I.S.O., 135 Cameron St., Ottawa South.
 Ewart, John S., K.C., 400 Wilbrod St., Ottawa.
 Falconbridge, Hon. Sir Glenholme, Osgoode Hall, Toronto.
 Falconbridge, John D., M.A., LL.B., 85 Bay St., Toronto.
 Falconer, President Sir Robert, LL.D., University of Toronto, Toronto.
 Farewell, John Edwin, LL.B., K.C., Whitby.
 Fleck, A. W., 500 Wilbrod St., Ottawa
 Fleming, J. H., 267 Rusholme Road, Toronto.
 Foran, J. K., K.C., Litt.D., House of Commons, Ottawa.
 Foran, T. P., K.C., 147 Wilbrod St., Ottawa.
 Forster, J. W. L., 24 King St. W., Toronto.
 Foster, Major Harold W. A., LL.B., Kent Building, Toronto.
 Francis, W., K.C., 15 Toronto St., Toronto.
 Fraser, Dr. R. N.Thamesville
 Galt, Thomas P., K.C., 49 Wellington St. E., Toronto.
 Gardiner, Herbert Fairbairn, 49 Royal Hotel, Hamilton.
 Gartshore, Lt.-Col. W. M.London
 George, Lt.-Col. James, 36 Maple Ave., Rosedale, Toronto.
 Gilkison, Miss Augusta I. G., 27 Alfred St., Brantford.
 Gill, Jas., B.A., B.Pæd., 45 Forest Ave., Hamilton.
 Goldie, RoswellGuelph
 Goodfellow, D. K., Beauharnois, Que.
 Gow, Lt.-Col. Dr. George, 21 Chestnut Park, Toronto.
 Grange, William Alex., B.A., Napanee
 Grant, Major W. L., Upper Canada College, Toronto.
 Gray, George L., B.A., Farley Place, St. Thomas.
 Griffin, Justus A., 14 Rebecca St., Hamilton.
 Gurd, Norman, B.A., LL.B.Sarnia
 Haight, Walter L.Parry Sound
 Hale, C. H.Orillia
 Hambly, F. J., Bank of San Jose Bldg., San Jose, Cal.
 Hamilton, Alex., M.D., 72 Howard Pk. Ave., Toronto.
 Hammond, M. O., *The Globe*, Toronto.
 Hanna, Edward, B.A., 172 Briar Hill Ave., Toronto.
 Hardy, E. A., B.A., D.Pæd., 81 Collier St., Toronto.
 Hart, John S., M.D., 179 Dowling Ave., Toronto.
 Hart, Ronald R., 25 Willcocks St., Toronto.
 Hart, Thomas Preston, Rural Route No. 8, Woodstock.
 Haywood, James, 104 Pacific Bldg., 23 Scott St., Toronto.
 Henderson, Elmes, 54 Madison Ave., Toronto.
 Henderson, Joseph, 155 Crescent Road, Toronto.
 Herrington, Walter Stevens, B.A., K.C., Napanee.
 Hesson, C. A.St. Catharines
 Hobbs, T. S., 530 Ridout St., London

ANNUAL MEMBERS.—Continued.

Hogg, William, Bank of Commerce,
Vancouver, B.C.
Holtby, F. B., Merchants Bank, St.
Thomas.
Hopkins, J. Castell, F.S.S., 2 College
St., Toronto.
Horning, Prof. L. E., M.A., Ph.D., Vic-
toria College, Toronto
Hughes, Dr. James L., 47 Dundonald
St., Toronto.
Hunter, A. F., M.A., Normal School
Building, Toronto.
Hunter, Miss Martha A., Box 59, Barrie
Jackson, W. R., 60 Queen St., St.
Thomas.
James, Major Clarkson W., Dept. of
Education, Parliament Buildings,
Toronto.
Jarvis, Æmilius, "Hazelburn," 34
Prince Arthur Ave., Toronto.
Jefferys, Chas. W. York Mills
Jenks, W. L. Port Huron, Mich.
Jennings, Claud A. C., 398 Markham
St., Toronto.
Jocelyn, Richard, 15 Metcalfe St., To-
ronto.
Jones, Beverley, 434 Dundas St. W.,
Toronto.
Jones, George M., B.A., 780 Keele St.,
Toronto.
Jones, Signaller C. D., 1,003,599, Signal
Section, 52nd Battalion, C. E. F.,
France.
Kaiser, Dr. T. E. Oshawa
Keefer, Frank H., K.C., M.P., Box K.,
Thorold.
Keefer, H. A. Thorold
Kehoe, Judge J. J. Sudbury
Kelly, John D., 461 King St. W.,
Toronto.
Kerr, J. G. Chatham
Ketcheson, Miss Blanche, B.A., 76
Alexandra Boulevard, Toronto.
Kidner, Francis, 142 Bold St., Hamil-
ton.
Laidlaw, Lt.-Col. Geo. E., Victoria Rd.
Lake, Jno. N., 114 King St. W., To-
ronto.
Landon, Fred., B.A., 21 Bruce St.,
London.
Lang, Prof. A. E., M.A., 104 Spadina
Road, Toronto.
Langan, John F., F.R.G.S., 717 Roger
Building, Vancouver, B.C.
Lash, Z. A., K.C., 59 Admiral Road,
Toronto.
Leonard, F. E., 602 Queen's Ave., Lon-
don.

Leonard, Major H. F. Brantford
Leonard, Col. R. W. ... St. Catharines
Lewis, Miss Ella N., Box 157, Aylmer
West.
Library:
Carnegie Pittsburg, Pa.
Education Dept., Normal School
Bldg., Toronto.
Law Society, Osgoode Hall, Toronto
Legislature of Ontario, Parliament
Buildings, Toronto.
McGill University Montreal
Massachusetts State Library, Bos-
ton, Mass.
Newberry Chicago, Ill.
Ontario Archives, Parliament Build-
ings, Toronto.
Public London
Public College St., Toronto
University of Alberta, Edmonton S.,
Alta.
Lighthall, W. D., M.A., B.C.L., F.R.S.L.,
14 Murray Ave., Westmount, Que.
Lindsey, George G. S., K.C., 145 Tyn-
dall Ave., Toronto.
Lochead, Lt.-Col. Wm. M. O., 51 King
St. W., Kitchener.
Locke, George H., M.A., Ph.D., Public
Library, College St., Toronto.
Lynch, W. J., I.S.O., Patent Office,
Ottawa.
Mair, Charles, Box 10, Fort Steele, B.C.
Malcolm, George, B.A., 62 Elizabeth
St., Stratford.
Malloch, Dr. Arch. E., 28 Duke St.,
Hamilton.
Marquis, T. G., 55 Gould St., Toronto
Marsh, Miss Edith L. Clarksburg
Marshall, Lt.-Col. Noel G. L., 623 Sher-
bourne St., Toronto.
Martin, Kirwan, M.A., Federal Life
Bldg., Hamilton.
Massey, Lt.-Col. Vincent, B.A., Vic-
toria College, Toronto.
Meredith, Hon. Sir William R., Bins-
carth Road, Toronto.
Meyers, D. Campbell, M.D., 72 Heath
St. W., Toronto.
Middleton, J. T., 370 Main St. E., Ham-
ilton.
Mitchell, Jas. Goderich
Moberly, Thos. E., Osgoode Hall,
Toronto.
Moore, W. H., 1 Toronto St., Toronto
Morden, W. S., K.C., 12 King St. E.,
Toronto.
Morphy, H. L. Niagara Falls, Ont.
Morris, J. L., C.E. Pembroke
Morrison, Rev. John, 329 Mackenzie
St., Sarnia.

ANNUAL MEMBERS.—Continued.

- Munro, John M., Registrar, Port Arthur.
- Munro, Prof. William B., Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
- Murphy, Mrs. Arthur, 10325 132nd St., Edmonton, Alta.
- Murphy, Joseph J., 5 Sultan St., Toronto.
- Murphy, Major T. J., 235 Hyman St., London.
- Mutch, Rev. John M. G., M.A., Church and Gerrard Sts., Toronto.
- McArthur, J. J., D.L.S., Trafalgar Building, Ottawa.
- McCall, Hon. Alex.Simcoe
- McCall, Lieut. H. S.Simcoe
- McCall, W. C.Simcoe
- MacCallum, Dr. G. A., 981 Madison Ave., New York.
- McCannel, Capt. Jas., Port McNicoll
- McDonald, Judge Herbert S., M.A., D.C.L., Brockville.
- Macdonald, J. A., LL.D., *The Globe*, Toronto.
- Macdonald, Capt. John A., 41 Macdonnell Ave., Toronto.
- Macdonald, J. Bruce, 575 Jarvis St., Toronto.
- McDougall, A. H., LL.D., The Collegiate Institute, Ottawa.
- McFall, W. A., M.B., 919 College St., Toronto.
- McGibbon, George C., M.D., Honeywood
- McIntyre, Donald M., K.C., Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
- McLaughlin, R. J., K.C., 82 Bedford Road, Toronto.
- Maclean, Rev. Dr. John, 719 Pacific Ave., Winnipeg, Man.
- McLean, W. A., C.E., Parliament Bldgs., Toronto.
- McLennan, Farquhar Duncan, P. O. Drawer 40, Cornwall.
- McNairn, W. Harvey, Ph.D., M.A., 415 Brunswick Ave., Toronto.
- Macphall, Sir Andrew, 216 Peel St., Montreal.
- Macpherson, W. E., LL.B., Faculty of Education, Queen's Univ., Kingston.
- McQueen, Alex., 83 Elmwood Ave., London.
- MacTavish, Judge, D. B., Court House, Ottawa.
- Neal, FredSandwich
- Neville, R. S., K.C., 583 Jarvis St., Toronto.
- Noonan, Miss Aileen, B.A., Mount Forest.
- O'Beirne, W. M., Stratford *Beacon*, Stratford.
- O'Brian, James B., K.C., 1006 Traders Bank Building, Toronto.
- O'Brien, Major A. H., B.A., 1 Hawthorne Ave., Toronto.
- O'Brien, Henry, K.C., 383 Sherbourne St., Toronto.
- Osborne, A. C.Penetanguishene
- Osler, Sir Edmund B., 21 Jordan St., Toronto.
- Osler, Hon. F., 80 Crescent Rd., Toronto.
- Pakenham, Prof. W., Faculty of Education, Univ. of Toronto, Toronto.
- Parker, W. R. P., 1512 Traders Bank Building, Toronto.
- Pattullo, Geo. R.,Woodstock
- Perry, F. C.Fort William
- Pitcher, Mrs. Charlotte A., 15 Faxon St., Utica, N.Y.
- Poole, J. I., B.A., ..Wetaskiwin, Alta.
- Porter, Capt. Geo. D., M.D., 162 Crescent Road, Toronto.
- Price, Chas. F., B.A., 26 Fairleigh Ave. N., Hamilton.
- Price, Rabbi Julius J., M.A., Ph.D., 495 Palmerston Ave., Toronto.
- Priddis, Miss Harriet, Brook Farm, London.
- Primrose, Lt.-Col. Dr. A., 100 College St., Toronto.
- Radenhurst, G. A., M.A.Barrie
- Raymond, F. W., 40 Ridout St. S., London.
- Reason, Henry T., M.D., 182 York St., London.
- Reford, Robert Wilson, 23 St. Sacrament St., Montreal.
- Richardson, G. H., C.E., 21 Dunvegan Road, Toronto.
- Riddell, Hon. Wm. Renwick, Osgoode Hall, Toronto.
- Robertson, NormanWalkerton
- Robinette, T. C., K.C., 60 Spadina Rd., Toronto.
- Robinson, John W.Napanee
- Ross, Henry R., 33 Wright St., St. John, N.B.
- Rowell, Miss Mary C., M.A., Wesley College, Winnipeg, Man.
- Rowell, Hon. N. W., K.C., M.P., Canada Life Bldg., Toronto.
- Ruddick, J. A., Dept. of Agriculture, Ottawa.
- Rumsey, R. A., 200 Heath St. West Toronto.

ANNUAL MEMBERS.—Continued.

- Saul, John C., 69 Brunswick Ave., Toronto.
 Sherk, M. G., 315 Don Mills Rd., (Todmorden), Toronto.
 Scott, C. S., 161 Hughson St. South, Hamilton.
 Scott, Duncan C., F.R.S.C., Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.
 Shaw, Mrs. Isabella, 43A Alexandra Apts., University Ave., Toronto.
 Shibley, Fred. W., 49 Wall St., New York.
 Shortt, Adam, C.M.G., LL.D., F.R.S.C., Ottawa.
 Silcox, Sidney, D.Paed., Normal School, Stratford.
 Simpson, Mrs. J. B., 173 Percy St., Ottawa.
 Simpson, J. Craddock, 120 St. James St., Montreal.
 Skelton, Prof. O. D., Queen's University, Kingston.
 Smith, Miss Margaret ...Collingwood
 Smith, Robert C., K.C., 692 Sherbrooke St. W., Montreal.
 Somerville, C. R., 336 Piccadilly St., London.
 Southworth, Thomas, 200 King St. W., Toronto.
 Squire, Prof. John, 368 Palmerston Ave., Toronto.
 Stevenson, P. C., Bank of Commerce, Kingston.
 Stone, Dr. John R.Parry Sound
 Story, Miss G.Aylmer West
 Strange, H. C.Parry Sound
 Strathy, Capt. Gerald B., M.A., 34 Castle Frank Road, Toronto.
 Sutherland, Hon. R. F., 72 Chestnut Park, Toronto.
 Sweet, Dr. John C., 151 Herkimer St., Hamilton.
 Sykes, W. J., Carnegie Public Library, Ottawa.
 Taylor, John A., M.A.,St. Thomas
 Tench, Miss M. F. A., 35 Drayton Court, London, S.W., Eng.
 Thompson, A. B., M.P.P., Penetanguishene.
 Thompson, Mrs. E. J., 43A Alexandra Apts., University Ave., Toronto.
 Thorn, Major John O., 1194 King St. W., Toronto.
 Travers, R. G. H.Napanee
 Trenaman, Miss Mabel N., B.A., Port Arthur.
 Trigge, A. St. L., 43 Douglas Drive, Toronto.
 Tyrrell, J. B., M.A., F.G.S., F.R.S.C., 534 Confederation Life Bldg., Toronto.
 Van Deusen, Capt. Albert H., 2207 M. St., N. W., Washington, D.C.
 Van Every, J. F., B.A., 13 Wells St., Toronto.
 Vogt, Augustus S., Mus. Doc., 331 Bloor St. W., Toronto.
 Vrooman, John Perry, M.D., Napanee
 Walker, Sir Edmund, C.V.O., LL.D., 99 St. George St., Toronto.
 Warner, Mrs. Clarence M.Boston
 Warner, Stanley Clark, Equitable Bldgs., Denver, Colo., U.S.
 Warner, Rev. Robert Ironsides, M.A., D.D., St. Thomas.
 Watson, O. K.Ridgetown
 Weaver, Miss Emily P., 26 Bernard Ave., Toronto.
 Wetherell, James Elgin, M.A., 60 Hillcrest Drive, Toronto.
 Whitcher, A. H., F.R.G.S., 315 Frank St., Apt. 3, Ottawa.
 White, James, F.R.G.S., Conservation Commission, Ottawa.
 White, William R., K.C. ...Pembroke
 Williams, John, P.O. Box 2155, Winnipeg, Man.
 Williams, DavidCollingwood
 Willison, Sir John S., LL.D., 10 Elm-sley Place, Toronto.
 Wintemberg, William J., Victoria Memorial Museum, Ottawa.
 Wise, Frank70 Bond St., Toronto
 Witton, H. B., Ravenscliffe Ave., Hamilton.
 Wood, E. R., 26 King St. E., Toronto
 Wright, A. W., B.A.Mount Forest
 Yeigh, Frank, 588 Huron St., Toronto
 Young, Prof. Arch'd. Hope, Trinity College, Toronto.

HONOUR ROLL

Twenty-five of our members, so far as we can ascertain, are at the front or have been on active duty in Canada. Their names are as follows:—

Dr. A. G. Doughty.
Prof. J. L. Morison.
Major W. L. Grant.
Prof. J. L. Gilmour (chaplain).
Very Rev. Dean G. L. Starr (chaplain),
Brig.-General E. A. Cruikshank.
Major Hume Blake.
Lt.-Col. Dr. H. A. Bruce.
Very Rev. Dr. A. E. Burke (chaplain).
Lt.-Col. John A. Cooper.
Prof. Mack Eastman.
Mr. G. S. Fife (killed in action).
Major Harold W. A. Foster.
Lt.-Col. Jas. George.
Lt.-Col. Dr. George Gow.
Prof. E. J. Kylie (died in service).
Lt.-Col. W. M. O. Lothead.
Lt.-Col. Vincent Massey.
Lieut. H. S. McCall.
Sir Andrew Macphail.
Major A. H. O'Brien.
Capt. Geo. D. Porter, M.D.
Lt.-Col. Dr. A. Primrose.
Capt. Gerald B. Strathy.
Mr. R. G. H. Travers.

Since the above was written there has been added:

Jones, Signaller C. D.

MEMBERS' SONS ON ACTIVE SERVICE

Lt. Hollis H. Blake.
 Lt. W. G. Bowles (wounded).
 Sergt. Ross Bartlet Braid.
 Pte. Ernest W. Burwash (died on active service).
 Capt. E. M. J. Burwash.
 Capt. Eric K. Clarke.
 Lt. Henry E. B. Coyne.
 Lt. John G. B. Coyne.
 Lt. W. G. B. Coyne.
 Lt. Darling (killed in action).
 Capt. Joseph P. Edwards (killed in action).
 Lt. John C. Inglis Edwards.
 Capt. Lockwood Haight.
 Lt. Chester Hughes (killed in action).
 Lt. G. M. Huycke (wounded).
 Lt. Wilfred C. James.
 Lt. Wm. Warner Lang.
 Major Chas. B. Lindsey, D.S.O.
 Pte. Albert B. Maclean.
 Major Walter L. Maclean (died of wounds).
 Lt.-Col. K. R. Marshall, D.S.O.
 Major John R. W. Meredith (died on active service).
 Lt. Wm. Andrew Orr.
 Lt. R. B. Arthur Orr.
 Pte. Howard P. Primrose (killed in action).
 Lt. K. Somerville (died of wounds).
 Signaller Edward L. Thompson.
 Lt. Wm. T. Willison (killed in action).
 Lt. Harold V. H. Wrong (killed in action).

This list, from the nature of the circumstances, may lack some names of members' sons at the front. Information will be gratefully received at the office of the Society, by the Secretary, Normal School Building, Toronto.

Annual Meeting, 1918

The Annual Meeting of the Ontario Historical Society for 1918 was held at 1.30 p.m., Wednesday, June 5, at Toronto, in the Normal School Building, the President, Prof. John Squair, in the chair. Owing to the continuance of the war, the arrangements that had been made for this meeting, as in the three preceding years, had eliminated all literary and festive parts of the usual programme adopted in peace years, and the Society held only a business session. The following members, delegates and their friends were in attendance:—

Brantford: Miss A. I. G. Gilkison; Rev. G. A. Woodside, Brant Historical Society.

Collingwood: Maurice Gaviller, C.E., Miss Frances A. Redmond, and Mr. D. Williams, Huron Institute.

Hamilton: Mr. Justus A. Griffin and Rev. Canon P. L. Spencer, Wentworth Historical Society.

Kitchener: Mr. W. M. Breithaupt, Waterloo Historical Society.

Niagara Falls, Ont.: Mr. Robert Chisholm and Mr. John H. Jackson, Lundy's Lane Historical Society.

Ottawa: Mr. James Mitchell, Public Archives.

Stratford: J. Davis Barnett, C.E.

Toronto: Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, Bruce Historical Society; Mr. J. C. Black; Frederick Burrows and Mrs. Burrows; Mr. A. J. Clark; Mrs. S. Corley and Mrs. H. Duckworth, Women's Canadian Historical Society; Alex. Fraser, LL.D., Litt.D.; D. J. Goggin, D.Pæd.; Alex. Hamilton, M.D.; Mr. R. R. Hart; Jas. L. Hughes, LL.D., York Pioneers; A. F. Hunter, M.A., Secretary; Mr. John N. Lake; Prof. A. E. Lang; Geo. H. Locke, M.A., Ph.D.; Miss Sarah Mickle, Women's Canadian Historical Society; Mr. C. W. Nash; Major A. H. O'Brien; Dr. Rowland B. Orr, Provincial Museum; Mr. George J. St. Leger, York Pioneers; Mrs. Isabella L. Shaw; Prof. John Squair, President; Mrs. Elizabeth J. Thompson.

Windsor: Mr. Andrew Braid, Essex Historical Society.

Woodstock: Major George R. Pattullo, Oxford Historical Society.

The President, Prof. John Squair, opened the meeting by reading his address, which was received with approval and remarks commending and supplementing it were made by some of the members; the minutes of the Annual Meeting for 1917, having been printed in the Annual Report, being taken as read and confirmed.

Amongst those who made remarks on the subject dealt with in the President's address were: Dr. Jas. L. Hughes, who mentioned that Durham County was the first to adopt temperance legislation in Ontario; Mr. Justus A. Griffin said there was a temperance society in Waterdown as long ago as 1832; Rev. Canon P. L. Spencer said the address showed clearly the rapid changes in public sentiment in recent years.

On motion by Mr. Pattullo, seconded by Rev. Canon Spencer, the thanks of the meeting were conveyed to the President for his valuable address.

The Secretary then read his annual report of the business affairs of the Society (see Appendix I), and on motion by Mrs. Thompson, seconded by

Dr. Hughes, it was adopted, decision being reserved as to the reprinting of No. 1 of "Papers and Records."

The Treasurer then read his annual statement, which, on motion by Dr. Hughes, seconded by Mr. Barnett, was adopted.

Mr. John H. Jackson submitted the report of the Committee on Historic Sites and Monuments, which was taken as read and filed for printing in the Annual Report. The report was adopted.

On motion by Dr. Hughes, seconded by D. Williams, it was resolved that the Resolutions Committee consist of Mr. Pattullo and Dr. Locke.

This committee then submitted the following motion:—

Moved by George R. Pattullo, seconded by George H. Locke, and resolved unanimously, That the members of the Ontario Historical Society have heard with profound sorrow of the death of Mr. John Ross Robertson, a vice-president of our Society. He was a man of many interests, all of which had to do with the promotion of Canadian citizenship, from the care of the little children in the magnificent work of alleviating their suffering to the collection of historical material so that there might be always a pictorial record of the achievements of our ancestors. And thus from the past even into the future of our country this eminent Canadian gave freely of his time, energy, and wealth.

He was a man of whom we shall always be proud, and to whom our Society will always feel a real debt for his untiring efforts to promote the historical interests of our country for which our Society stands. The Children's Hospital and the J. Ross Robertson Historical Collection are undying monuments which will give help and comfort, pleasure and profit to hundreds of thousands of coming Canadians.

On motion by Mr. Pattullo, seconded by Miss Redmond, it was resolved that the Nominating Committee consist of the following: Messrs. Williams, Hughes, Braid and Mrs. Thompson.

The President named Messrs. Pattullo, Breithaupt and Barnett.

These seven, forming the Nominating Committee, withdrew from the meeting to prepare a list of nominations for officers of the Society for the ensuing year.

Mr. James Mitchell exhibited the historical scrap-books of the Essex Historical Society, which were exceptionally neat and complete. He emphasized the need for collecting war material, several other members also referring to the same subject, including Mr. Griffin, Miss Gilkison and Col. Belcher. Mr. Mitchell asked where is there any centre of population that has made a record of its recruiting and war work during the past four years, and there was no response to his query.

Miss Redmond, delegate from the Huron Institute, Collingwood, reported regarding that Institute.

Dr. Alex. Hamilton also emphasized the need for the collecting of historical material.

The report of the Nominating Committee was then submitted:—

The Nominating Committee beg to make the following recommendation as the officers for the year 1918-19:—

President—G. R. Pattullo, Woodstock.

Vice-Presidents—G. H. Locke, M.A., and Miss Janet Carnochan.

Treasurer—Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher.

Councillors—J. Davis Barnett, C.E., Dr. Jas. L. Hughes, Prof. A. E. Lang, Miss Frances A. Redmond, and Mrs. J. R. Simpson.

Auditors—J. J. Murphy and Frank Yeigh.

Committee on Historic Sites and Monuments—G. R. Pattullo (Chairman), Woodstock; Andrew Braid, Windsor; C. M. Warner, Boston; W. Breithaupt, C.E., Kitchener; R. W. Geary, Niagara Falls; and Dr. J. L. Hughes, Toronto.

Committee on Flag and Commemoration—Mrs. Fessenden, Hamilton; Miss M. J. L. Black, Fort William; Miss C. Tocque, Toronto; Major Starr, Kingston; and Justus A. Griffin, Hamilton.

The Report was adopted.

On motion by the Secretary, seconded by Mr. Barnett, it was resolved that this Society remit the membership dues, for the year just completed, of our members who are on active service either with the colours in Canada or overseas, and that the thanks of the Society be tendered to the Department of Education for many courtesies extended to the Society, including the continued use of the rooms in the Educational Buildings, and the publication by the Provincial Government of the Society's Annual Report for 1917.

The Secretary read a letter from Miss Janet Carnochan, Niagara, and on motion by Dr. Hughes, seconded by Mrs. Thompson, the letter was referred to the Council.

On motion by Mr. Mitchell, seconded by Dr. Hughes, it was resolved that the Council of the Ontario Historical Society be instructed to get information and urge the municipalities to compile a record of their work in this war, the parts they have played, etc., and that the matter be referred to the Council for carrying it out and preparing a circular for military and other officers.

This concluded the business of the meeting, which was brought to a close by singing the National Anthem.

APPENDIX I.

SECRETARY'S REPORT, 1917-18

This year's Annual Report brings to a close the thirtieth year since the original formation of the Society, the twentieth since its reorganization under a new constitution, and the fifth of the present Secretary's work, the last four of which have been somewhat disorganized by this distressing war.

MEMBERSHIP.

Our present standing in regard to membership is in an encouraging condition, no ground having been lost during the year. In the list of annual members there have been 2 deaths and 4 resignations, while 11 new members have joined the Society. Our heterogeneous membership, making a total of 402 at this date, consists of the following: 327 annual, 41 ex-officio, 17 delegate, 6 honorary, 8 corresponding, and 3 life. This year's experience has proved that we can maintain our list of members at a steady figure, or even increase it a little without extra leniency to those falling into arrears on account of the war. The deaths have been: Thos. H. Smallman, London, Ont., and Rev. Father M. J. Jeffcott, Merritton, who received his education at the destroyed University of Louvain, Belgium. Rev. Dr. N. Burwash, an ex-officio member, also passed away, and Joseph H. Smith, Hamilton, who had been an ex-officio member for several years, until recently. John Ross Robertson, our first vice-president, and an honorary member since 1911, died on May 31st. Mr. Robertson was an outstanding figure in Canadian historical work for many years, and had a strong personality that contributed greatly to the furtherance of such work. Since our last report, which recorded 22 of our members at the front or on active duty, three others have been ascertained to be also in active service, viz.:—

Major Hume Blake,
Lieut. H. S. McCall,
Geo. D. Porter, M.D.

It will be our duty to remit once more the annual subscriptions due from all members so engaged, and I would recommend, as I did in former years, the Society to credit the dues of all these members for the year now ended.

The terms of the resolution requiring the Secretary to include the names of members' sons in our Honour Rolls, have been adhered to so far as this could be done. But as a very large number of our members now have sons overseas or on the way, it is necessary that we should be furnished with information for our records.

FINANCIAL AFFAIRS.

In the Treasurer's Report will be found the financial transactions in detail, and a statement of the Secretary's office expenses in detail is also sub-

mitted herewith. The revenues from the office this year again show an increase over those of last year, and amount to \$305.50, as follows.—

Members' subscriptions	\$260 00
Reviews of historical publications	6 50
Sales of publications	39 00
	\$305 50

In addition to having improved receipts, the Society's finances have had further advantage from the Department of Education again printing our annual business report, which relieved us of this outlay.

In accordance with the wishes of the Society expressed at its last annual meeting, the Museum Fund was invested in a Canadian war bond for \$500, and a balance of accrued interest, yet too small for further war bond investment, now stands in a special savings bank account. In the year 1900 this fund began at \$300.48, in 1913 it was \$414.83, and its nominal value now (1918) is \$523.66, so that in the past five years it has increased by about the same amount as it did in the long earlier period of thirteen years.

PUBLICATIONS.

During the year the Society completed No. 15 of our series of "Papers and Records" and issued it to members at the beginning of 1918, and the Annual Report for 1917 at the same time. In No. 15 six papers were issued, the titles of which were:—

Canadian History as a Subject of Research. By Clarence M. Warner.

The Ridgeway Semi-Centennial. By Justus A. Griffin.

Robert (Fleming) Gourlay: Reminiscences of his last days in Canada. By Mrs. S. Farmer.

Military Register of Baptisms for Fort George, Upper Canada, 1821 to 1827.

The Last of the La Guayarians (Wellington County), by the late C. C. James, C.M.G.

President's Address, June 6th, 1917. By Prof. John Squair.

The Editorial Committee declined to adopt my suggestion to reprint No. 1 of our "Papers and Records," and the result is that we carry over an unexpended balance this year of \$147.46. It is necessary that we should get it reprinted, as we continue to receive, notwithstanding the war, numbers of requests for it and cannot supply it.

THE LIBRARY.

The Library has received during the year 237 books, 352 pamphlets, etc., and some minor items, the accessions thus showing increases over those of last year. Amongst the noteworthy items in our list of accessions this year is one that completes our set of the valuable collections of the Nova Scotia Historical Society, and another completes our set of the publications of the American Historical Association. From J. Valentine & Sons, the manufacturers of picture post cards, we obtained a package of cards showing points of historic interest in this province.

An increase is shown in the number of enquiries from citizens of the United States in regard to points in Canadian History. This is perhaps

natural in view of the two countries being now allied participants in the Great War.

The books and pamphlets received are classified as follows:—

	Canada.	U.S.	British and Foreign.	Total.
Bound volumes or volumes ready for binding (donations)	123	38	16	177
(exchanges)	28	32	..	60
Pamphlets and unbound numbers not yet complete for binding—				
(donations)	269	43	..	312
(exchanges)	14	26	..	40

GENERAL BUSINESS.

Seven meetings of committees and sub-committees of the Council have been held during the year. No large subject arose for decision, and accordingly the carrying on of the Society's ordinary business was accomplished by the sub-committees of the Council, the utility of the standing sub-committees having served the Society's requirements when the scattered condition of its membership renders meetings difficult.

A noteworthy feature of this year has been the effort made by the Department of Education to get improved accommodation for this Society. Some time ago a resolution of the Government firmly bound them to build no new structures while the war lasts, and this limited their choice to buildings now erected and thus increased the difficulties connected with their efforts in our behalf. But the Society may congratulate itself upon what has been done in this direction, and may hope that the effort will be successful. In this matter it will be necessary for us to make provision for providing new fire-proof shelving.

In the course of this year's work, the need of an Historical Museum, especially one illustrating the Great War, has forced itself upon the attention of various members of the Council. There will be, of course, a national museum of this kind at Ottawa, but in view of the active interest of this province in the war, it is desirable that a collection of some sort should be formed nearer home which people might visit without unnecessary travelling.

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES.

In pursuance of the plan outlined in my report of last year to organize lantern lectures which our affiliated societies might use, a beginning has been made this year. One of these lectures, viz., on "The Military Origin of Canada," was given by Mr. F. Yeigh, under our auspices, before the York Pioneers on March 5th, by way of trial. Ninety-six lantern slides were used in this lecture and it gave complete satisfaction to all concerned, an hour being required for its delivery. It is probable that only a limited use of this provision will be made by affiliated societies until the close of the war, whenever that will be, but it is of importance to know that some provision has been made.

Respectfully submitted,

A. F. HUNTER.

JOHN ROSS ROBERTSON.

On May 31, 1918, death removed a figure of much importance in Canadian historical work in the person of John Ross Robertson, first vice-president of this Society. Although not a member until 1911, when the Society elected him an honorary one, Mr. Robertson was closely connected with work carried on by the Society as long ago as 1900, or earlier, when he took an active part in the movement for the monument to Lieut.-Governor Simcoe. In this enterprise, which resulted in the erection of the statue now before the Ontario Legislative Building, a special organization under the auspices of this Society carried out the work. He interested a few sculptors of high standing in Great Britain, like Thorneycroft and Rhind, in the work, some of whom afterward submitted models in the competition. Lieut.-Governor Simcoe was a figure in early Canadian life that he appreciated, and to whom he gave full credit. Although the selection of a model for the statue on May 14, 1901, was a disappointment to him, yet he maintained his historic interest in the Simcoe family, and later published at his own expense, and with a large amount of personal research, the *Diary of Mrs. Simcoe*. Besides this, two other mammoth publications—a *History of Freemasonry in Canada* and his *Landmarks of Toronto* (6 vols.)—both published as private enterprises, bear testimony to the deep interest he took in the history of this country. But the chief historical work of recent years was his *Collection of Canadian Pictures* in the Toronto Public Library, a catalogue of which was completed and issued only a few months before his regretted death. While it is possible to include in this summary only these brief references to his historical work, it is but proper to add that he had many other activities, the crowning monument of his life's work having been the Hospital for Sick Children, to which he bequeathed the greater part of his large estate. This hospital is a useful institution in the life of Toronto, in which city he was a prominent citizen for so many years.

DONATIONS.

Canadian Publications.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Barnes, Geo. E., Toronto		2
Canada, Dominion Government, Ottawa	42	24
Can. Bank of Commerce, Toronto	1	
Can. Red Cross Society, Toronto		108
Clark, A. J., Toronto		4
Conservation Commission, Canada	3	2
Cowan, Donald, M.A., Toronto		7
Griffin, Justus A., Hamilton	3	4
Hardy, E. A., B.A., D.Pæd., Toronto		1
Internat. Joint Commission, Ottawa	5	5
King's Printer, Ottawa		2
Laidlaw, Lt.-Col. Geo. E., Victoria Road	1	14
Machar, Miss Agnes Maule, Kingston	1	
Macleam Publishing Co., Toronto		1
McLean, W. A., C.E., Toronto	24	
McNairn, W. Harvey, M.A., Ph.D., Toronto		1
Miscellaneous	35	72
Municipal Research, Bureau of, Toronto		1
Nash, C. W., Toronto		1
Noble, Dr. John, Toronto		16
Orr, Dr. Rowland B., Toronto	1	
Pub. Libraries Branch, Educat. Dept., Ontario	2	
Soady, Chas., Toronto	4	
Toronto City Clerk		1
Walker, Sir Edmund, Toronto		1
White, Arthur V., Toronto		2
Young, A. H., M.A., D.C.L., Toronto	1	
	123	269

United States Publications.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Independence Hall, Philadelphia, Curator	1	
MacCallum, G. A., M.D., New York		2
Miscellaneous	36	40
Rutgers College Library, New Brunswick, N.J.....	1	1
	38	43

British and Foreign.

	Books.
Belgique, Consulat Général de, Canada	4
Miscellaneous	11
Royal Colonial Institute, London, Eng.	1
	16

EXCHANGES.

Canada.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Barnett, J. Davis, C.E., Stratford	1	
Edwards, J. Plimsoll, Halifax, N.S.	13	4
Haight, W. R., Toronto	1	
Historic Landmarks Association, Montreal		1
Jocelyn, Richard, Toronto	3	
Lennox and Addington Hist. Soc., Napanee (Vol. 9).....	1	
Niagara Historical Society, Niagara-on-the-Lake (No. 30)	1	
Public Library, Toronto		4
Queen's Quarterly, Kingston (Vol. 25)	1	
Royal Canadian Institute, Toronto		1
Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa (Vol. 11, etc.)	1	1
University of Toronto Library, Toronto (Vol. 21).....	1	
Waterloo Historical Society, Kitchener (No. 5).....	2	
White, Arthur V., Toronto.....	2	
Women's Can. Historical Society of Ottawa		2
York Pioneers, Toronto	1	1
	28	14

United States.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Amer. Historical Association, Washington, D.C.	2	
California, University of, Berkeley, Cal. (Vol. 19).....	1	
Columbia University, New York, N.Y.	6	
Congress, Library of, Washington, D.C. (Report, 1917)...	1	
Elisha Mitchell Scientific Soc., Chapel Hill, N.C. (Vol. 33)	1	
Essex Institute, Salem, Mass (Vol. 53)	1	
Indiana Magaz. of History, Bloomington, Ind. (Vol. 13)..	1	
Iowa State Hist. Soc'y, Iowa City, Ia. (Vol 15).....	1	
Journal of History, Lamoni, Ia.		1
Magazine Subject Index, Boston, Mass.	1	
Medford Hist. Society, Medford, Mass. (Vol. 20).....	1	
Michigan State Library, Lansing, Mich.	2	5
Michigan Historical Commission, Lansing, Mich.	1	2
Minnesota Hist. Society, St. Paul, Minn.		3
Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis, Mo.		1
New Hampshire Historical Society, Concord, N.H.	1	1
New Jersey Hist. Society, Newark, N.J. (Vol. 2).....	1	
N. Y. Public Library, New York (Vol. 21).....	1	
Ohio Archæological and Hist. Soc'y, Columbus (Vol. 26) .	1	
Texas State Hist. Ass'n, Austin, Texas (Vol. 21)	1	
University of N. Dakota, University, N.D.	1	13
Washington Hist. Quarterly, Seattle, Wash. (Vol. 8).....	1	
Wisconsin Hist. Soc'y, Madison, Wis.	5	
Yale University Library, New Haven, Ct.	1	
	32	26

MISCELLANEOUS.

The Society has also received the following:—

Geo. E. Barnes, Toronto: A transfer ticket of the Toronto Street Railway, November 13, 1893.

Essex Historical Society, Windsor: Large photograph of tablet placed by that Society upon the Baby dwelling (1790).

Miss A. I. G. Gilkison, Brantford: A poster of the Brantford pageant, July 2, 1917 (Confederation Jubilee).

Department of the Interior, Ottawa: A section sheet of the Standard Topographical Map of Canada (Montreal sheet) (Scale 3.95 miles to 1 inch).

Richard Jocelyn, Toronto: A scrap-book of musical programmes, dramatic and opera clippings, etc. (Toronto, 1867 to 1878).

T. G. Marquis, Toronto: A war map of the western front.

Hon. Peter A. Porter, Niagara Falls, N.Y.: Map of Fort Niagara, N.Y., and battlefield of La Belle Famille (1759); also copy of the Niagara Falls (N.Y.) *Journal* (Sept. 22, 1917) containing a letter describing the battle.

The Valentine & Sons United Publishing Co., Ltd., Toronto: Picture postcard views of historic places in Ontario.

OFFICE EXPENSES, 1917-18

1917.		
June 30	Postage, June	\$5 42
July 31	Postage, July	2 34
Aug. 31	Postage, August	2 30
Sep. 28	Engraving crest, O.H.S.	60
Sep. 30	Postage, September	2 41
Oct. 31	Postage, October	4 66
Nov. 16	Lantern slides (coloured)	1 15
Nov. 30	Postage, November	4 53
Dec. 4	Letter file	40
Dec. 31	Postage, December	5 76
1918		
Jan. 31	Postage, January, 1918	6 37
Feb. 21	Express charges (Halifax)	95
Feb. 28	Postage, February	9 00
Mar. 27	Ontario Library Association, membership fee	2 00
Mar. 31	Postage, March	9 70
Apr. 30	Postage, April	9 72
May 17	Auto hire, committee meeting	1 50
May 31	Postage, May	9 69
		\$78 50

TREASURER'S REPORT, 1917-18

RECEIPTS.

1917		
June 1	Balance in hand	\$5 12
June 23	Ontario Government Grant	800 00
Nov. 30	Interest on deposits	5 60
1918		
May 31	Interest on deposits	1 69
May 31 / 17		
to		
May 31 / 18		
	Members' fees per Secretary	260 00
	Reviews of publications	6 50
	Sales of publications	39 00
		\$1,117 91

EXPENDITURES.

1917		
June 30	Printing 1,000 envelopes	\$3 00
July 4	Engraving coat of arms, Confederation Semi-Centennial..	2 00
July 4	Printing 500 copies Resolution, " " ..	11 50
July 4	500 envelopes for above, " " ..	3 00
Aug. 21	Expenses (travelling) <i>re</i> Annual Meeting and Council..	10 55
Nov. 29	150 blank forms, " Meeting of Council "	1 75
Nov. 29	800 copies Vol. XV, " Papers and Records "	99 80
Nov. 29	200 offprints, first paper	9 25
Nov. 29	100 offprints, sixth paper	4 70
Nov. 29	Postage on Annual Report and Vol. XV mailed to members	18 00
1918		
Jan. 12	400 Notices to Members printed	2 75
Jan. 12	300 account blanks, 1917-18, printed	2 40
Jan. 24	500 Membership Recommendation Forms printed.....	3 00
Mar. 7	Lantern Service, Historical Lecture	6 50
Mar. 7	Historical Lecture by Mr. Frank Yeigh	10 00
May 15	500 Programmes, Annual Meeting, printed	3 75
	Secretary, on account salary	700 00
	Office expenses (postage, etc.)	78 50
	Balance in hand	147 46

\$1,117 91

Audited and found correct.

(Signed)

F. YEIGH,
J. J. MURPHY,
Auditors.

MUSEUM FUND, 1917-18

RECEIPTS.

1917		
June 1	Balance in hand	\$470 98
July 8	Interest, National Trust Co.	10 90
Sept. 4	Interest on War Bond	12 50
Nov. 30	Interest on deposits	5

1918		
Mar. 1	Interest on War Bond	12 50

\$506 93

EXPENDITURES.

1917		
July 9	Canadian Government War Bond for \$500.00.....	\$483 27
1918		
June 1	Balance in hand	23 66

Audited and found correct.

(Signed)

F. YEIGH,
J. J. MURPHY,
Auditors.

\$506 93

MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETINGS

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Toronto on June 5, 1918, at 10.30 a.m

Present—Prof. John Squair, President, in the Chair; Messrs. G. R. Pattullo, D. Williams, W. H. Breithaupt, Prof. A. E. Lang, Dr. Jas. L. Hughes, Rev. Canon P. L. Spencer, Dr. Geo. H. Locke, J. Davis Barnett, C.E., and A. F. Hunter.

Jas. Mitchell and G. J. St. Leger were also present as visitors.

The minutes of the two preceding meetings of the Council on June 6, 1917, having been printed, were taken as read, and confirmed.

The Secretary read his report on the work of the year 1917-18, prepared for the general Annual Meeting of members to be held in the afternoon, and also the Treasurer's Report, and on motion by Prof. Lang, seconded by Dr. Locke, it was resolved to adopt the reports and recommend them to the general Society, with the exception of the clause relating to the reprinting of Vol. I of the "Papers and Records."

On motion by Dr. Hughes, seconded by Mr. Williams, it was resolved that Mr. Pattullo and Dr. Locke be a committee to prepare and bring before the general meeting as mover and seconder, respectively, a resolution regarding the death of John Ross Robertson.

The meeting then adjourned.

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Toronto, on June 5, 1918, at 4 p.m.

After the close of the Annual Meeting of the Society, the Council held a meeting to organize its sub-committees for the ensuing year.

Present—Geo. R. Pattullo, President-elect, in the chair; Miss Mickle, Miss Redmond, Messrs. J. Davis Barnett, D. Williams, Rev. Canon Spencer, Dr. J. L. Hughes, Dr. G. H. Locke, and A. F. Hunter

The following sub-committees of the Council were appointed:—

Finance—The President, the Secretary and the Treasurer.

Printing and Editorial—The President, the Secretary, Dr. A. E. Lang, D. Williams, and Dr. G. H. Locke.

Library and Property—J. Davis Barnett, C.E., Miss Carnochan, Miss Mickle, Dr. J. L. Hughes, the President and the Secretary.

Membership—Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, John Dearness, the President and the Secretary.

On motion by Dr. Locke, seconded by Dr. Hughes, it was resolved that the next annual meeting be held in Woodstock.

On motion by Mr. Williams, seconded by Dr. Hughes, it was resolved that the President, the first Vice-President and the Secretary be a committee to make the arrangements for said meeting.

On motion by Mr. Williams, seconded by Miss Redmond, it was resolved that Dr. Hughes, Dr. Locke and the President be a special committee to consider the motion of Mr. Mitchell regarding the circular to municipalities in connection with war efforts.

The meeting then adjourned.

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Toronto, on Oct. 12th, 1918, at 10 a.m.

Present—Prof. John Squair, ex-president, in the chair; Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, Messrs. J. Davis Barnett, M. Gaviller, D. Williams, and A. F. Hunter.

The minutes of the two preceding meetings of the Council, on June 5, were read and confirmed.

Letters of regret for absence from this Council meeting were submitted from Rev. G. A. Woodside, Messrs. Clarence M. Warner, W. H. Breithaupt, Miss F. A. Redmond, and the secretary to Dr. G. H. Locke; also a letter acknowledging the receipt by Mrs. Robertson of the resolution of condolence in regard to the death of Mr. John Ross Robertson.

The Secretary reported that he had received a telegram from the President at 4 p.m. on the preceding day, cancelling this meeting on account of the epidemic, but had found it to be too late for action, and had telegraphed to that effect in reply. He also announced that the Department of Education is printing all of the Society's publications this year, and on motion by Mr. J. Davis Barnett, seconded by Mr. Gaviller, it was resolved that the thanks of this Council be tendered to the Department of Education for printing the Society's Annual Report for 1918, and No. 16, "Papers and Records."

Mr. Williams protested that the Secretary had prepared and approved the Annual Report and Papers and Records, and claimed that this was the duty of the Printing and Editorial Sub-committee.

Col. Belcher called attention to the necessity to hold annual meetings of this Society in a very moderate way in war time, and to avoid using public money for the expense of an extended meeting when it is required for the urgent necessities of the war, and also for the more necessary purposes of the Society. The first duty was to wind up the war and then afterward it will be appropriate to arrange otherwise. He gave notice of motion as follows: That owing to the serious effects of the war, epidemics and economic difficulties, the proposed Woodstock meeting be postponed, and a formal business meeting be held at the Society's headquarters, the date to be fixed for June 25th next, and the names of Prof. Squair, Mr. Barnett and the mover to be added to the committee on arrangements.

On motion by Mr. Williams, seconded by Mr. Gaviller, it was resolved that the question of binding some books be referred to the Finance sub-committee, the amount not to exceed the sum of \$50.

The meeting then adjourned.

HISTORIC SITES AND MONUMENTS COMMITTEE

This Committee prepared a brief record of such events as they had been able to gather during the year ending June 1st, 1918. Material had been received from only one member of the Committee, and therefore it was concluded that other records might be available for preservation by the Society.

The chief Canadian historic event was the semi-centenary of the Confederation of Provinces in the Dominion of Canada, which was generally celebrated throughout the Dominion, a pillar having been unveiled at Ottawa on July 2nd, 1917, by the Duke of Devonshire, Governor-General of Canada, commemorating the golden jubilee of the Confederation of British Provinces in North America.

APPENDIX II.

REPORTS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES

(Alphabetically arranged)

BRANT HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Brantford, Ont.).

(Organized 1908.)

Officers for the Year Beginning March 14th, 1918.

Honorary Presidents HIS HONOUR JUDGE HARDY AND LT.-COL. H. COCKSHUTT
PresidentREV. G. A. WOODSIDE
1st Vice-President.....MR. C. S. TAPSCOTT
2nd Vice-President.....MR. J. S. ROWE
SecretaryW. E. FOSTER
TreasurerMR. E. R. READ
Auditors.....J. S. ROWE, REV. E. McFADDEN
Executive Committee—The above officers and the “Historian,” REV. J. W. GORDON.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$289 89
Members' fees	7 00
Grants	100 00
Interest	7 26
	\$404 15

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	\$5 00
Postage	4 60
Memorial tablet	115 00
Miscellaneous	39 64
	\$164 24

Number of members last year, 16; number of members this year, 14; number of public meetings held this year, 8; number of committee meetings held, 12.

For two years the Printing Committee have had proof copy ready for publication, but were advised by the Society not to proceed on account of cost. They are now ordered to get out the volume.

Lectures during the year, with subjects, and names of lecturers:—

Lecture on “Life of Pauline Johnson,” by President Falconer; “Canadian Poetry,” by Rev. G. A. Woodside, and a postponed lecture on “World Finance and the War,” by Sir Edmund Walker.

(REV.) JAMES W. GORDON, *Secretary*.

Report for the Year ending March, 1918

Brantford, March 14th, 1918.

The year which has just closed has been distinctly a war year, our attention being largely taken up at all times by the insistent demands of the supreme issue. With other organizations our work has suffered somewhat and been in many ways retarded by the hurry and stress of the time. It has been almost impossible to secure speakers from outside of our city to address such public meetings as we had hoped to arrange.

During the year our several committees have been quietly doing their work. Mr. C. S. Tapscott has made arrangements whereby a complete biographical note of Brant County soldiers who make the supreme sacrifice will be secured. It might be well if his work were extended to include the names of all Brant County soldiers.

The Pauline Johnson tablet has been erected in the main entrance of the Public Library and looks very well indeed.

The matter of what can be done to assist and inspire the children of our Indian schools to interest themselves in their own history is being taken up by a committee of which Mr. T. W. Standing is convener and Major Gordon Smith is a member. The visit to the reserve of our Society is still in the future.

The material for a complete narrative of the erection of the Brant monument is now available and will be prepared and handed to the Society.

The great event of the year for Brant County was the unveiling of the Bell Memorial. The President and His Honour Judge Hardy have arranged for a verbatim report of the proceedings, which will in due time become the property of the Society.

The committee for printing and publishing a volume containing the principal papers read before the Society in recent years have, on the advice of the Society, suspended operations on account of the high cost of paper. It is a question whether this was not a mistaken policy.

During the year several important additions have been made to the museum, particularly of specimens of war material.

The coming in the near future of Sir Edmund Walker and the visit at the beginning of our year of Sir Robert Falconer, indicate a line of activity for the Society which must be well worth while and gratifying alike to our membership and the city as a whole.

The membership is not large, but the work we are trying to do is important and should be done by some one. It is therefore necessary that those of us who are interested should loyally support the work and plans of our Society, and the future generations will enter upon the interest of our investment of time and enthusiasm.

(REV.) J. W. GORDON, *Secretary*.

ELGIN HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE (St. Thomas).

(Organized 1891.)

Seven regular monthly meetings were held, besides one which was postponed on account of small attendance owing to a violent storm.

Four new members were added to the roll.

The year 1917 was the centennial of St. Thomas. The village, which afterwards grew into the town, and at a later period into the city of St. Thomas, began to take form in the year 1817 with the establishment of two stores and two inns on the farms of David Mandeville and Daniel Rapelje, near the easterly bank of Kettle Creek where it is crossed by Talbot Road. The Talbot Anniversary, instituted by a public banquet on 21st May, 1817, to commemorate the founding of the Talbot Settlement on the same day in 1803, continued to be celebrated at the village each year until shortly after the collapse of the Rebellion of 1837-38. In the same year, 1817, the first meeting of a political character was held in the village for the purpose of considering and answering Robert Gourlay's request for statistical information on the progress of settlement and the causes which promoted or hindered it. In a conveyance dated December 15th, 1817, from Daniel Rapelje to his son-in-law, Horace Foster, the name St. Thomas appears for the first time on record. It was adopted, it is believed, on Foster's suggestion, and in honour of Colonel, the Honorable Thomas Talbot, founder of the Talbot Settlement, who liked to call the village his "capital." The year is also notable for the arrival, in the western townships of Elgin, of well-known pioneer families, such as the Coynes, the Williams, the McKellars and the Macdougalls.

Owing to war conditions it was considered impracticable to hold in 1917 a formal public celebration of the centennial of St. Thomas, like that of the Talbot Settlement centennial in 1903. The first meeting of the institute was, however, devoted to an address by the President on the beginnings of St. Thomas. At the instance of the Society the President published in the city newspapers a brief historical statement of the origin of the village, and in the city churches reference was made by the ministers to the close of the first century of our existence as a community. In four of the churches commemorative addresses were delivered by the President and His Honour Judge Ermatinger.

The subsequent meetings of the Institute were concerned solely with the World War and its effects. The papers and addresses were of great practical interest and were followed by discussions in which a number of members took an active part.

The following programme was successfully carried out:—

1917

- Nov. 5. "The Centennial of St. Thomas." James H. Coyne, LL.D., F.R.S.C.
Dec. 3. "The War and Its Effects on Medicine and Surgery." Dr. Geo. A. Shannon.

1918

- Jan. 7. "The War and Its Effects Upon Scientific Discovery and Invention." J. A. Taylor, M.A., Inspector of Schools.

- Feb. 4. "Industrial Conditions After the War." A. Roberts.
 Mar. 4. "International Relations and Adjustments After the War." His Honour Judge C. O. Ermatinger.
 Apr. 8. "The Effect of the War Upon Religious Thought; The Work of the Church and National Morals." Rev. W. H. Harvey, B.A.
 May 9. "The War as Affecting Woman and Social Relations." Miss Ella D. Bowes, M.A., Lady Principal of Alma College.

The Institute was represented by the President at the annual meetings of the Royal Society of Canada and the Ontario Historical Society.

The finances of the Institute are in a healthy condition, there being a cash balance of \$251.69 in the bank.

The Treasurer's Report is appended, together with a list of the officers for 1918-1919.

JAMES H. COYNE, *President*.

GEO. A. SHANNON, *Secretary*.

Treasurer's Report

RECEIPTS.

1917		
May 1	Cash on hand	\$117 69
	Legislative grant	100 00
	Membership fees	18 00
	Interest on deposits	6 12
	Interest on War bond	25 00
		\$266 81

DISBURSEMENTS.

	Postage	\$1 00
	Printing and advertising	14 12
1918		
		\$15 12
May 9	Balance, cash in bank	251 69
		\$266 81

W. H. MURCH,
Treasurer.

St. Thomas, May 9, 1918.

Officers for 1918-19

<i>President</i>	JAMES H. COYNE, LL.D., F.R.S.C.
<i>Vice-President</i>	MRS. J. H. WILSON
<i>Secretary</i>	DR. GEORGE A. SHANNON
<i>Treasurer</i>	W. H. MURCH
<i>Curator</i>	DR. ARCHIBALD LEITCH
<i>Editor</i>	JUDGE C. O. ERMATINGER
<i>Councillors</i> —	MRS. J. S. ROBERTSON, REV. R. I. WARNER, K. W. MCKAY, A. W. GRAHAM, F. B. HOLTBY.
<i>Advisory Council</i> —	CAPTAIN (REV.) N. H. MCGILLIVRAY, H. S. WEGG, MRS. W. ST. THOMAS SMITH, MRS. J. H. JONES, MRS. GRAHAM SYMING- TON, J. W. STEWART, MISS ELLA D. BOWES, B.A., GEORGE A. ANDERSON, J. A. TAYLOR, A. ROBERTS, DR. F. W. SMITH, REV. J. W. J. ANDREW.

ESSEX HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Windsor).

(Organized 5th January, 1904.)

Report for the Year ending April 30th, 1918

Officers for the Year beginning May 1st, 1918

<i>Honorary President</i>	FRANCIS CLEARY
<i>President</i>	A. P. E. PANET
<i>Vice-President</i>	FRED NEAL
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	ANDREW BRAID
<i>Auditors</i>	FRED. NEAL AND JUDGE GEORGE SMITH
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	FRANCIS CLEARY, A. P. E. PANET, FRED. NEAL, ANDREW BRAID, JUDGE GEORGE SMITH, F. P. GAVIN, ALEX. GOW, FRED. J. HOLTON AND GEORGE F. MACDONALD.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$57 41
Members' fees, grants, donations	277 75
	\$335 16

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$3 75
General expenses	24 78
Brick pillar	175 00
	\$203 53

Number of members last year, 66; number of members this year, 69; number of public meetings held this year, 3; number of committee meetings held, 4; number of books and pamphlets in library, 95; number added during the year, 5.

Lectures during the year, with subjects, dates, and names of lecturers:—

His Lordship Bishop Fallon, when dedicating pillar and tablet on grounds of Assumption Church, Sandwich, July 14th, 1917.

Francis Cleary, on the same occasion, giving the history of the parish.

George F. Macdonald, *Pioneers of South Essex*. April 25th, 1918.

Judge George Smith, *Pelee Island*. April 25th, 1918.

Meeting of February 7th, 1918, was an exhibition of the Society's pictures and informal gathering of members and friends.

We are planning to put up an elaborate memorial pillar and tablet this year on the site of old Fort Malden at Amherstburg.

ANDREW BRAID, *Secretary*.

HURON INSTITUTE (Collingwood).

(Organized 1904.)

Though yet overshadowed by the many activities in Collingwood due to the war, the Huron Institute has not in any sense lost its place in the life of our citizens. As in the previous year, its rooms have been given over to the Red Cross Society, which, to the great pleasure of the Institute, have been used to the greatest possible advantage by the noble band of women working for the boys at the front, and for the great cause of world liberty. Its rooms have also been used by the Daughters of the Empire, another organization, which has to its credit an invaluable amount of splendid work on behalf of the empire. Other organizations also engaged in patriotic work have held meetings in the rooms, hence, although the Institute has not been as active as in some previous years, it is felt that it is not losing time or ground because of stepping aside for those active in the greater needs of these days of storm and stress.

Our museum continues to grow in interest and value, the citizens generously bearing it in mind. As a result many valuable additions have been received, and in this particular special mention should be made of the many valuable pictures that have been contributed. Without going into details it is safe to say that upwards of fifty photographs, all pertaining to the town, have been added to the collection, which now numbers in the aggregate several hundred. To the donors of these the Institute returns its sincerest thanks.

This report, however, would be incomplete did it not make special mention of the second scrap book on Collingwood and the War, prepared and contributed by our Vice-President, Miss F. A. Redmond. This continues the story of the part played by the citizens of Collingwood and the noble sons and daughters who are bravely doing a part in the great struggle. As the years pass these volumes will increase, not in monetary but in historical value, their

contents being such that they will stand unique among the records of the Canadians, and the trial of civilization against Prussianism. Few institutions and fewer towns will have such a history to study in the days when peace is restored, and the heroes and heroines of the present drama return to their homes. To the compiler of this fine history not only the Institute, but the citizens generally, are deeply indebted and exceedingly grateful.

To the continued interest in the Institute by the Honourable the Minister of Education of Ontario, and the Collingwood Public Library Board, our acknowledgment is hereby recorded.

As in preceding years a copy of the report has been filed with each of the following organizations: The Royal Society of Canada, Ontario Historical Society, American Historical Society, and with the Department of Education of the Province of Ontario.

Officers

<i>Hon. President</i>	F. T. HODGSON
<i>President</i>	M. GAVILLER, C.E.
<i>Vice-Presidents</i>	MISS F. REDMOND AND MRS. J. R. ARTHUR
<i>Secretary and Treasurer</i>	DAVID WILLIAMS
<i>Directors</i> —JOHN BIRNIE, K.C., G. B. WESCOTT, MISS M. HOWARD, MISS E. GRIESBACH.	

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$159 91
Members' fees	5 00
Grants	100 00
Interest	5 95
Books sold	2 25
	\$273 11

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	\$12 00
Pictures, etc.	17 33
General expenses, repairs	48 28
Miscellaneous, Red Cross	10 00
	\$87 51

Number of members last year, 65; number of members this year, about 65.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

K. R. ARTHUR, *Vice-President*.
May 12, 1918.

DAVID WILLIAMS, *Secretary*.

KENT HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Chatham).

(Organized 1912.)

Officers

<i>Honorary President</i>	SHERIFF J. R. GEMMILL
<i>President</i>	T. K. HOLMES, M.D.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. J. P. DUNN
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	D. R. FARQUHARSON
<i>Secretary</i>	W. N. SEXSMITH, B.A.
<i>Treasurer</i>	H. A. DEAN, Esq.
<i>Auditor</i>	W. M. FOREMAN
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MESSRS. T. SCULLARD, R. V. BRAY, M.D., J. C. WEIR, S. B. ARNOLD, AND MRS. K. B. COUTTS, MISS E. ABRAM AND MRS. HENRY DICKIE.

LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY

(Napanee, Ont.)

(Organized 1907.)

Report for the Year ending April, 1918

Officers for the Year beginning May, 1918

<i>Honorary Presidents</i>	W. J. PAUL, M.P., C. M. WARNER
<i>President</i>	W. S. HERRINGTON, K.C.
<i>Vice-President</i>	MRS. EAKINS
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	(REV.) A. J. WILSON
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	DR. R. A. LEONARD, MRS. M. C. BOGART, MR. E. R. CHECKLEY, MR. TRENOOTH, REV. J. H. H. COLEMAN, MR. J. W. ROBINSON.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$52 53
Members' fees	45 50
Grants	100 00
	\$198 03

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$89 50
Postage	5 24
General expenses	44 21
Balance	59 08
	\$198 03

Number of members last year, 35; number of members this year, 17; number of public meetings held this year, 6.

Published this year: "Papers and Records," Vol. IX, being the "Caniff Collection" in brief.

Lectures during the year, with subjects, dates, and names of lecturers:—

- Oct. 5. Archdeacon Davidson. Illustrated lecture on London.
 Nov. 9. Prof. J. F. MacDonald. Illustrated lecture, war cartoons.
 Jan. 4. Prof. A. L. Clark. Illustrated lecture, "Holland in War Time."
 Feb. 4. Dr. Blagrove. "Russia."
 Mar. 18. Dr. Dwyr. "The Home Life in Germany."
 Apl. 12. Dr. Anglin. "With the Queen's Hospital in Cairo."
A. J. WILSON, *Secretary*.

LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HISTORICAL SOCIETY (London, Ont.).
 (Organized 1901.)

Officers

<i>President</i>	FRED. LANDON, B.A.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. G. F. BRICKENDEN
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MISS E. L. EVANS
<i>Secretary</i>	HAROLD C. RENNIE, 11 Briscoe St.
<i>Treasurer</i>	CL. T. CAMPBELL, M.D.
<i>Auditors</i>	MAJOR T. J. MURPHY and HENRY MACKLIN, J.P.
<i>Curator</i>	S. WOOLVERTON, M.D.

LUNDY'S LANE HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Niagara Falls, Ont.).
 (Organized 1887.)

Report for the Year ending September 30th, 1917

Officers for the Year beginning September 30th, 1918

<i>Honorary President</i>	BRIG.-GEN. CRUIKSHANK
<i>President</i>	MR. R. W. GEARY
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MR. W. H. ARISON
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	REV. CANON BEVAN
<i>3rd Vice-President</i>	REV. DR. WALLIS
<i>4th Vice-President</i>	MR. H. L. MORPHY
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MR. J. C. MORDEN
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	MR. JOHN H. JACKSON
<i>Auditors</i>	MESSRS. R. CHISHOLM and C. C. COLE
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MESSRS. C. C. COLE, R. CHISHOLM, F. H. LESLIE, and MISS BARNETT, MRS. BIRDSALL, MISS S. CHRYSLER, MISS BUTTERS, and DR. H. CRYSLER.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$1,115 91
Grants	200 00
Interest	33 64
	\$1,349 55

EXPENDITURES.

Granite tablet	\$220 00
Printing	2 40
General expenses	42 00
Miscellaneous, Insurance	7 50
	\$271 90

Number of members last year (paid), 10; number of members this year, 12; number of committee meetings held, 1.

Publications and names of authors:—

“The Battle of Lundy’s Lane,” by Col. Cruikshank, F.R.S.C.

“The Fight in the Beechwoods,” by Col. Cruikshank, F.R.S.C.

“Butler’s Rangers,” by Col. Cruikshank, F.R.S.C.

“Drummond’s Winter Campaign,” by Col. Cruikshank, F.R.S.C.

“Laura Secord,” by Mrs. S. A. Curzon.

“Annals of Niagara,” by Wm. Kirby, F.R.S.C.

“Niagara One Hundred Years Ago,” by Miss Carnochan.

“A Century Study,” by Rev. E. J. Fessenden.

“The Documentary History of the Campaigns Upon the Niagara Frontier, in 1812-14,” by Lieut.-Col. Cruikshank, F.R.S.C. (Complete in 9 vols. of about 300 pages each.)

“Memorial of the 100th Anniversary of the War of 1812-14,” by R. W. Geary.

JOHN H. JACKSON, *Secretary*.

NIAGARA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Niagara, Ont.).

(Organized 1895.)

Since our last report we can record considerable progress in all our usual activities with regard to meetings held, papers read, pamphlets printed, articles contributed, members added. During the year six meetings were held, not so many as in some years, partly from severe weather, coal shortage, illness of some of the officers. The papers read were some original documents from the archives relating to the Battle of Queenston Heights, sent by General

Cruikshank; Appreciation of Late Lt. W. J. Wright, one of our members; Account of Mrs. Paffard, who was a Greek slave to the Turks in 1827 and rescued when a child; a continuation of the story of boys of the Niagara Public and High School; boys in the army who have done and are doing their share in this great war; letters from points as distant as Salonika, Egypt, Mesopotamia, England, France, as well as our grand navy.

We have reprinted No. 3 and have printed No. 30, containing some notable results of the war, by Rev. A. F. MacGregor; a paper on Hon. Wm. Dickson, and original documents from our book of documents. We also printed 1,000 copies of the Shorncliffe hymn, which we presented to the churches in town. We are now printing what will be No. 31, also a folder with points of interest in the town and vicinity.

From the absence of a camp, the visitors have not been so numerous as in 1915 and 1916, but the sale of pamphlets has been greater from supplying two complete sets. We still lack copies of 6, 8, 9, 16, but hope to reprint all in time. Visitors have come from places as distant as Texas, Edmonton, Los Angeles, Seattle, Calgary, Truro, Boston, Dublin, and many groups, as Lincoln County Council, China Inland Mission, Convalescent Soldiers, Woman's Literary Club, etc.

Among the contributions have been a valuable collection of early Niagara papers, among them the *Gleaner*, *Reporter*, *Argus*, *Farmers' Journal*, *Herald*, *Phoenix*; also valuable maps of the town from the archives, valuable books, two valuable water colours of Niagara River about 1783, a German spiked helmet, and several other German relics sent by members. Besides the fifty societies with which we exchange, several others have sent their publications, and wished to be placed on our exchange list.

Our annual picnic was held in August at Queenston Heights, and speeches were given by members from Toronto, St. Catharines, Queenston and Niagara. A letter was read addressed to the Society from Lt. W. J. Wright, one of our members, but, alas! in a few days we read his name "killed in action."

We have to deplore the death of W. W. Ireland, M.A., a former principal of the High School; T. Riddle, of Toledo; Lt. W. J. Wright, M.A., a former principal of the High School and late of St. Mary's Collegiate, who resigned his position from a sense of duty and has given his life for his country as a brave Christian soldier. Several of our members are still at the front, and some have been invalided home, while the sons of several of our members have given their lives.

We have given each year a contribution for war purposes, first for the Hospital Ship, then the British Red Cross, the Bread fund, the Navy.

Almost a score of new members have been added during the year.

We lately sent a letter to the Minister of Militia, urging that in view of the urgent appeals of the Government for production, that the three farms lately purchased for Military Reserve be used for production of food.

We notice with pleasure that several of the societies are printing more; we especially notice the work of the Landmarks Society.

Officers for the Year beginning October 13th, 1917

<i>Honorary President</i>	GENERAL CRUIKSHANK, F.R.S.C.
<i>President</i>	MISS CARNOCHAN
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	REV. CANON GARRETT
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	REV. A. F. MACGREGOR, B.A.
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	MRS. E. ARCHER
<i>Treasurer</i>	MRS. S. D. MANNING
<i>Auditors</i>	J. HEALEY, J. E. BURNS
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	ALFRED BALL, MRS. GOFF, MRS. BOTTOMLEY, WM. RYAN, G. S. BALE, B.A.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$577 40
Members' fees	102 50
Grants	225 00
Sale of pamphlets	\$29 70
Contribution box	30 65
Donations	6 00
Bank interest	13 85
	80 20
	\$985 10

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$259 55
Postage	33 44
Donation to war	75 00
Miscellaneous	67 72
Balance	549 39
	\$985 10

Number of members last year, 245; number of members this year, 250; number of public meetings held this year, 5; number of committee meetings held, 2; number of books and pamphlets in library, 580; number added during the year, 30.

Publications and names of authors (800 issued):—

No. 29. Correspondence of Sheriff Hamilton, given by A. H. U. Colquhoun.

No. 30. Some Results of the War, etc., Original Documents, Hon. W. Dickson.

Lecture during the year:—

Some Results of the War, by Rev. A. F. MacGregor, B.A.

JANET CARNOCHAN, *President*.

THUNDER BAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Fort William, Ont.).

(Organized 1909.)

Report for the Year ending October 31st, 1917

Officers for Year beginning October 31st, 1917

<i>Honorary President</i>	SIR GEO. E. FOSTER
<i>President</i>	MR. PETER MCKELLAR
<i>Vice-President</i>	MR. A. L. RUSSELL
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	MISS M. J. L. BLACK
<i>Auditors</i>	MRS. G. A. GRAHAM and MRS. F. C. PERRY
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MISS DOBIE, DR. OLIVER, MRS. JNO. KING, MR. F. C. PERRY.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$65 55
Members' fees	18 00
Government grant	100 00
Donations to tablet	411 62
	\$595 17

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$181 50
General expenses (tablet)	375 00
His. L. Asso.	5 00
	\$561 50

Number of members last year, 15; number of members this year, 19; number of public meetings held this year, 6; Report issued, 8th annual.

Lectures during the year, with subjects, dates, and names of lecturers:—
Early Schools of Twin Cities, Mesdames McKellar and Oliver. February 15, 1917.

Old Times, Mr. H. Sellars. May 25.

Early Port Arthur, Mrs. J. M. Sherk. October 26.

M. J. L. BLACK, *Secretary*.

WATERLOO HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Kitchener, Ont.).

(Organized November 13th, 1912.)

Report for the Year ending December 31st, 1917

Officers for the Year beginning November 1st, 1917

President W. H. BREITHAUPT
Vice-President REV. THEO. SPETZ, C.R., D.D.
Secretary-Treasurer P. FISHER
Auditors MESSRS. SCULLY & SCULLY
Executive Committee—C. H. MILLS, M.P.P., W. J. MOTZ, B.A., JUDGE C. R. HANNING, E. W. B. SNIDER, and Local Vice-Presidents, viz.: JAMES E. KERR (Galt); CHARLES A. BOEHM (Waterloo); O. H. VOGT (Elmira); E. RICHMOND (St. Jacobs); A. R. G. SMITH (New Hamburg).

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$27 71
Members' fees	64 50
Grants (Legislative, \$100; Municipal, \$100)	200 00
Sale of reports, etc.	17 28
	\$309 49

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	\$12 00
Printing	171 70
Postage	19 35
General expenses	35 00
Balance	71 44
	\$309 49

Number of members last year, 100; number of members this year, 100; number of public meetings held this year, 1; number of committee meetings held, 4; number of books and pamphlets in library, 275; number added during the year, 30. Publications issued, Fifth Annual Report (700 copies).

Annual Meeting: Papers read:—

1. Waterloo County Railway History: W. H. Breithaupt.
2. Experiences with First W. Ontario Regiment, Can. E. Force: Corp. E. Wackett.
3. Biographies of Waterloo County Pioneers.
4. History of Preston: Otto Klotz (M.S.S.).

P. FISHER, *Secretary*.

WENTWORTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Hamilton, Ont.).

(Organized 1889.)

Report for the Year ending June 6th, 1918

Officers for the Year beginning June 6th, 1917

<i>President</i>	REV. P. L. SPENCER
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	JUSTUS A. GRIFFIN
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. M. HENDERSON
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MRS. CLEMENTINA FESSENDEN
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	JOHN H. LAND
<i>Treasurer</i>	JOHN H. LAND
<i>Auditor</i>	W. DAVIDSON
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	J. A. BARR, J. GARDNER, LT.-COL. J. E. ORR, HON. E. D. SMITH, W. F. MOORE, A. C. BEASLEY, KIRWAN MARTIN, J. W. JONES, JOHN PLANT.

R. E. A. LAND and KIRWAN MARTIN were appointed representatives at the meeting of the Ontario Historical Society.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$184 38
Members' fees	14 00
Grants	200 00
Sales of pamphlets	1 00
	\$399 38

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	\$2 00
Printing and advertising	17 45
Postage	3 00
Miscellaneous	7 00
	\$27 45

Number of members last year, 62; number of members this year, 62; number of public meetings held this year, 2; number of committee meetings held, 3; number of books and pamphlets in library, 550; number added during the year, 10.

Lecture during the year:—

April 26, 1918. Our Dominion, Its Formation and Heraldry (Illustrated), by Rev. Canon Spencer.

J. H. LAND, *Secretary*.

WOMEN'S CANADIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OTTAWA.

(Organized 1898.)

Report for the Year ending March 29th, 1918

Officers for the Year beginning March 29th, 1918

<i>Honorary Presidents</i>	LADY BORDEN, LADY LAURIER
<i>President</i>	MRS. J. LORNE McDUGALL
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	LADY FOSTER
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. L. N. RHEAUME
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MRS. J. M. SOMERVILLE, 188 James St.
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	MRS. W. C. GULLOCK
<i>Treasurer</i>	MISS L. ROTHWELL
<i>Auditor</i>	J. D. FRASER, ESQ.
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MESDAMES BLIGH, ATTWOOD, FORAN, QUAIN, LYNCH, DEROCHE, THORBURN, BROWN, McDUGALD, and MISS DRYSDALE.

Owing to the confusion resulting from our taking over the Bytown Historical Museum and the amount of work needed to systematize our library work, which is only beginning to shape up now, it is impossible to definitely give the number of books, etc., in our library at present, but by next year we shall have a splendid report to make regarding our library, which is growing very rapidly these days.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$213 84
Members' fees	35 50
Grants	200 00
Donations, etc.	151 43
	\$600 77

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$217 25
Postage	33 85
General expenses	302 35
Miscellaneous	25 06
Balance	22 26
	\$600 77

Number of members last year, 131; number of members this year, 174; number of public meetings held this year, 2 special and 4 general; number of committee meetings held, 9. Publications issued: Annual Report, 1916-1917, (500); Transactions, No. 7 (500).

Lecture during the year:—

“Chelsea” (2nd Friday in January), Mary McKay Scott.

ALBERTA T. SOMERVILLE, *Hon. Cor. Secretary.*

WOMEN'S CANADIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF TORONTO.

(Organized 1895.)

Report for the Year ending April, 1918

Officers for the Year beginning November, 1917

<i>Honorary President</i>	LADY HENDRIE
<i>President</i>	MISS SARA MICKLE, 48 Heath St. E.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. JAMES BAIN, 33 Wells St.
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. N. H. ROBERTSON, 48 St. Vincent St.
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MRS. S. CORLEY, 46 Dunvegan Rd.
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	MISS EMBREE
<i>Treasurer</i>	MRS. TRENT, 511 Huron St.
<i>Auditor</i>	MR. SIDNEY JONES
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MRS. W. H. ELLIS, MISS TOCQUE, MRS. HORACE
	EATON, LADY STUPART, MISS JOSEPHINE MACCALLUM, MRS.
	HALLAM, MRS. DUCKWORTH.

Financial Statement

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$21 28
Members' fees	64 80
Grants	100 00

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	\$30 00
Printing	112 65
Postage	1 50
General expenses	8 30
Halifax relief	74 50
Portrait	226 95
The Queen Victoria Memorial Fund	5,724 76

Number of meetings held this year, 7; number of committee meetings held, 8. Publications issued: Annual Reports and Transactions.

Lectures during the year, with subjects and names of lecturers:—

“Notes on Georgina Township,” by Miss E. K. Sibbald.

“The King’s Mill,” by Miss K. M. Lizars.

Extracts from “A Few Days in the U. S. and Canada, with Some Hints to Settlers,” by Capt. Thos. Sibbald.

“Three Years Among Ojibways,” by Mrs. Jeffers Graham.

“Early Stories of Halifax and Other Parts of Nova Scotia” (continuation of same), by Mrs. W. T. Hallam, B.A.

“The Old Gwynne Homestead,” by Mrs. Lucy White.

“A Talk on Conditions in France,” by W. H. P. Jarvis.

"Some Notes on Early Expeditions of Sir John Franklin and Sir John Richardson" (from papers of Mrs. Geo. McVicar), by Miss Alice Lea.

"Old Toronto Journals," by Mrs. W. H. P. Jarvis.

"Conservation of Food," Mrs. Strathy.

"William Wilfred Campbell as Poet and Dramatist," by Prof. Horning.

C. L. CORLEY, *Secretary*.

WOMEN'S WENTWORTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Hamilton, Ont.).

(Organized 1899.)

Officers for the Year beginning June, 1917

<i>Honorary President</i>	DUCHESS OF DEVONSHIRE
<i>President</i>	LADY HENDRIE
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. JOHN CRERAR
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	LADY GIBSON
<i>Secretary</i>	MRS. BERTIE SMITH
<i>Assistant Secretary</i>	MISS MARY B. MCQUESTEN
<i>Treasurer</i>	MISS G. M. GATES
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MESDAMES G. F. GLASSCO, W. DENNE, J. H. MC-
	NEILLY; ELMORE RICHARDS, F. W. GATES, E. D. SMITH, E. G.
	LEALAND, W. E. PHIN, WILLIAM HENDRIE, A. F. HATCH, J. T.
	GILLARD; MISSES CRERAR, ENID HENDRIE, NISBET and BURROWS.

Monthly meetings have been held and all matters pertaining to the maintenance of the Stoney Creek Battlefield and house attended to. Members of the Society are connected with war working societies, to which they devote all their available time.

BERTIE E. D. SMITH, *Secretary*.

YORK PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Toronto).

(Organized 1869.)

Officers for the Year beginning February 1st, 1918

<i>President</i>	JAMES L. HUGHES, LL.D.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	EDMUND GALLEY, Esq.
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	A. E. WHEELER, Esq.
<i>Secretary</i>	N. F. CASWELL, 124 Spruce Hill Rd.
<i>Treasurer</i>	J. B. WATSON
<i>Auditors</i>	J. C. CLARK and J. P. LANGLEY
<i>Executive Committee</i> —The Officers, with T. RENNIE, E. S. CASWELL, J. R. BRIGGS, G. J. ST. LEGER, W. C. GRUBBE, HON. E. J. DAVIS, WM. CROCKER, DR. J. T. GILMOUR (<i>Ob.</i>), JOS. OLIVER, JAS. A. WALES.	

Number of members last year, 1,053; number of members this year, 1,031; number of public meetings held this year, 12; number of committee meetings held, 12.

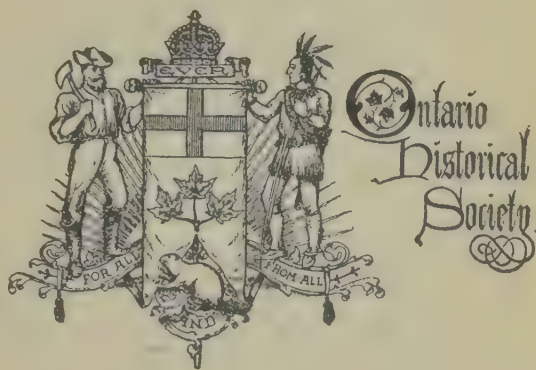
The Society has purchased the unused Davidite Temple at Sharon, Ont., and is converting it into a museum.

N. F. CASWELL, *Secretary*.

INDEX

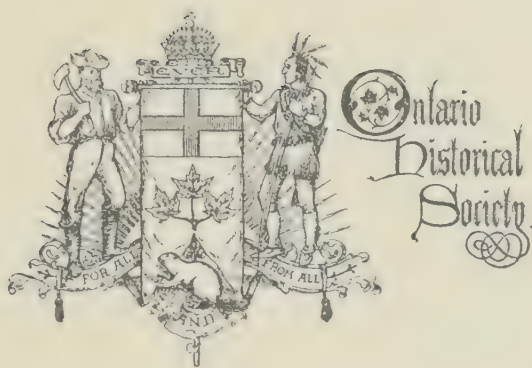
Accessions to the Library	18, 21-23
Affiliated Societies, Reports of	28-16
Annual Meeting (1918)	14-16
Committees appointed	16
Council Meetings	26-27
Donations to the Library	21, 23
Exchanges	22-23
Financial Reports, Annual	17, 24-25
Honour Roll	12-13
Members, List of, Annual	7-11
" " Corresponding	5
" " Delegates	6
" " Ex-Officio (Constitutional)	5
" " " (Vice-Presidents)	6
" " Honorary	5
" " Life	6
Membership Affairs of the Society	17
Museum Fund	25
Office Expenses	24
Officers for 1918-19	4, 16
Publications of the Society	18
Report of the Secretary, Annual	17-24
" of the Treasurer, Annual	24-25
Sub-Committees of the Council	26

ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
ONTARIO
HISTORICAL SOCIETY
1919



Library, Historical Collections, and Secretary's Office
Normal School Building,
Toronto

ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
ONTARIO
HISTORICAL SOCIETY
1919



Library, Historical Collections, and Secretary's Office
Normal School Building,
Toronto

CONTENTS

Members—	PAGE
Ex-Officio (Constitutional)	5
Honorary	5
Corresponding	5
Ex-Officio (Vice-Presidents)	5
Life	6
Delegates	6
Annual	7
Honour Roll	12
Annual Meeting, June 16-17, 1919	14
Appendix I.	
Secretary's Annual Report	21
Treasurer's Annual Report	27
Meetings of Council	29
Appendix II.	
Reports of Affiliated Societies	32
Index	48

OFFICERS, 1919-1920

HONORARY PRESIDENT

Hon. R. H. Grant, Minister of EducationToronto

PRESIDENT

Geo. H. Locke, M.A., Ph.D.....Toronto

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Brig.-General Ernest Cruikshank, F.R.S.C.Ottawa
Miss Frances A. Redmond.....Collingwood
and the Presidents of affiliated Societies.

COUNCILLORS

H. F. Gardiner.....Hamilton
Dr. Rowland B. Orr.....Toronto
A. E. Lang, M.A.....Toronto
W. H. Breithaupt.....Kitchener
Andrew BraidWindsor
James Henry Coyne, LL.D., F.R.S.C., St. Thomas, Ex-President 1898-1902
Geo. R. Pattullo, Woodstock.....Ex-President 1904-6, 1918-9
David Williams, Collingwood Ex-President 1910-1912
John Dearness, M.A., London Ex-President 1912-1914
Clarence M. Warner, Boston, Mass. Ex-President 1914-1916
Prof. John Squair, Toronto.....Ex-President 1916-1918

TREASURER

Lt.-Col. A. E. BelcherParliament Buildings, Toronto

SECRETARY AND LIBRARIAN

A. F. Hunter, M.A., Normal School Building, St. James Square, Toronto

HOME OF THE SOCIETY

Normal School Building.....St. James Square, Toronto

LISTS OF MEMBERS

EX-OFFICIO

H. R. H. the Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, K.T., etc.
 His Excellency the Duke of Devonshire, Governor-General of Canada.
 The Right Hon. Earl of Aberdeen.
 His Honour Lionel H. Clarke, Lieut.-Governor, Toronto.
 Sir John S. Hendrie, C.V.O.
 Sir John Morison Gibson, K.C.M.G., LL.D., Hamilton.
 The Hon. H. J. Cody, LL.D., Toronto.
 The Hon. Robert Allen Pyne, M.D., LL.D., Toronto.
 The Hon. Richard Harcourt, LL.D., Welland.
 The Hon. Arthur Meighen, Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.
 The Hon. Wm. Jas. Roche, M.D., Ottawa.
 Sir Clifford Sifton, K.C., B.A., Ottawa.
 The Hon. Frank Oliver, Ottawa.
 Arthur G. Doughty, C.M.G., Litt.D., LL.D., Dominion Archivist, Ottawa.
 Alex. Fraser, LL.D., Litt.D., F.S.A.Scot. (Edin.), Ontario Archivist, Toronto.
 Rowland B. Orr, M.D., Director Archaeological Museum of Ontario, Toronto.
 George M. Wrong, M.A., F.R.S.C., Professor of History, University of Toronto.
 J. L. Morison, M.A., Professor of History, Queen's University, Kingston.
 Joseph L. Gilmour, M.A., D.D., Professor of History, McMaster University, Toronto.

HONORARY MEMBERS

Carnochan, Miss Janet (1911), Niagara, Ont.
 Colquhoun, A. H. C., LL.D. (1911), Dept. of Education, Toronto.
 Cruikshank, Brigadier-General Ernest, F.R.S.C. (1899), Militia Hdqrs., Ottawa.
 Hunter, A. F., M.A. (1911), Normal School Bldg., Toronto.
 Machar, Miss Agnes Maule (1917), 25 Sydenham St., Kingston.
 Sulte, Benjamin, LL.D., F.R.S.C. (1902), 141 McLeod St., Ottawa.

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

Armitage, The Ven. W. J., M.A., Ph.D., Halifax, N.S.
 Bryce, Rev. George, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C., Winnipeg, Man.
 Holden, Hon. J. A., Room 330, Education Bldg., Albany, N.Y.
 Leland, Waldo G., 1140 Woodward Bldg., Washington, D.C.
 Porter, Hon. Peter A., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
 Severance, Frank H., L.H.D., Buffalo, N.Y., U.S.A.
 Steere, Hon. J. H., Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., U.S.A.

Members Ex-Officio, who are Vice-Presidents, 1919-1920, as Presidents of
 Affiliated Societies

Auld, John A.Amherstburg
 Belcher, Lt.-Col. A. E.Parliament Bldgs., Toronto

Breithaupt, W. H.	Kitchener
Carnochan, Miss Janet	Niagara-on-the-Lake
Cook, H. F., B.A.	Simcoe
Coutts, Mrs. K. B.	Thamesville
Coyne, James H., M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C.	St. Thomas
French, F. J., K.C.	Prescott
Gaviller, Maurice, C.E.	Collingwood
Geary, Robert W.	Niagara Falls
Gemmill, Sheriff J. R.	Chatham
Herrington, W.S., B.A., K.C.	Napanee
Hughes, Jas. L., LL.D.	Toronto
Landon, Fred., B.A.	London
Lynch-Staunton, Mrs. Geo.	Hamilton
McDougall, Mrs. J. Lorne	Ottawa
McKellar, Peter	Fort William
Mickle, Miss Sarah	48 Heath St. E., Toronto
Panet, A. Phi. E.	Windsor
Pattullo, George R.	Woodstock
Spencer, Rev. P. L.	Hamilton
Starr, Very Rev. Dean George Lothrop	Kingston
Tapscott, C. S., B.A.	Brantford
Wilson, Mrs. J. H.	St. Thomas

LIFE MEMBERS

James, Edgar Augustus, B.A.Sc., 57 Adelaide St. E., Toronto,
 Warner, Clarence M., 19 Congress St., Boston, Mass.

DELEGATE MEMBERS

Arthur, Mrs. J. R., Huron Institute, Collingwood.
 Belcher, Lt.-Col. A. E., Bruce Historical Society, Parliament Bldgs., Toronto.
 Braid, Andrew, Essex Historical Society, Windsor.
 Breithaupt, W. H., Waterloo Historical Society, Kitchener.
 Carnochan, Miss Janet, Niagara Historical Society, Niagara.
 Coyne, Dr. Jas. H., Elgin Historical & Scientific Institute, St. Thomas.
 Ermatinger, His Honor Judge C. O., Elgin Historical & Scientific Institute,
 St. Thomas.
 Griffin, Justus A., Wentworth Historical Society, Hamilton.
 Gullock, Mrs. Caroline A., Women's Canadian Historical Society, Ottawa
 Hardy, His Honor Judge, Brant Historical Society, Brantford.
 Hart, Thos. P., Oxford Historical Society, Woodstock.
 Landon, Fred, M.A., London & Middlesex Historical Society, London.
 MacCallum, Miss Josephine, Women's Canadian Historical Society, Toronto.
 Morphy, H. L., Lundy's Lane Historical Society, Niagara Falls.
 Pattullo, Geo. R., Oxford Historical Society, Woodstock.
 Redmond, Miss Frances A., Huron Institute, Collingwood.
 Smith, His Honor Judge, Essex Historical Society, Windsor.
 Spencer, Rev. Canon P. L., Wentworth Hist. Society, Hamilton.
 Wallis, Rev. Dr. Wm., Lundy's Lane Historical Society, Niagara Falls.
 Williams, David, Huron Institute, Collingwood.

ANNUAL MEMBERS

Acland, F. A., Dept. of Labor, Ottawa.
 Allen, Francis Otis, c-o Hazard Cotton
 Co., Providence, R.I.
 Anderson, Prof. G. R., University of
 Toronto, Toronto.
 Armstrong, Miss I. A. Templeton, Port
 Rowan.
 Arthur, Dr. J. Robbins....Collingwood

Ballard, W. H., M.A., Public School In-
 spector's Office, Hamilton.
 Barber, G. Y., Dexter Bldg., 35 East 30th
 St., New York, N.Y.
 Barnes, George E., Provincial Education
 Library, Toronto.
 Barnett, J. Davis, C.E., LL.D., 313 Cheap-
 side, London.
 Becker, Chas. W., M.D., 349 Sherbourne
 St., Toronto.
 Beemer, Prof. N. H.....Mimico
 Belcher, Lieut.-Col. A. E., Parliament
 Buildings, Toronto.
 Bell, Clarence....Osgoode Hall, Toronto
 Bell, J. J.....Dept. of Mines, Ottawa
 Bermingham, C., Barrie and King Sts.,
 Kingston.
 Biggar, E. B., 471 Marion St., Toronto
 Biggar, H. P., B.A., B.Litt (Oxon.), 17
 Victoria St., London, S.W.. Eng.
 Birnie, John, B.C.L., LL.B., K.C., Col-
 lingwood.
 Bishop, F. J., 145 St. Paul Ave., Brant-
 ford.
 Black, J. C., 104 Madison Ave., Toronto
 Blake, Major Hume, Room 6, Manning
 Arcade, Toronto.
 Bogert, C. A., Dominion Bank, Toronto
 Bolton, Miss E., Normal School, Ottawa
 Bonar, Dr. James, Royal Mint, Ottawa
 Bowes, Miss Ella D., B.A., Alma College,
 St. Thomas.
 Bowes, R. H., K.C., Registry Office, 100
 Albert St., Toronto.
 Bowles, Rev. President R. P., Victoria
 College, Toronto.
 Braid, AndrewWindsor
 Breithaupt, W. H., 66 Margaret Ave.,
 Kitchener.
 Brien, Capt. J. W., M.D., M.P....Essex
 Britnell, Albert, 815 Yonge St., Toronto
 Brough, Thomas A., B.A., School Board
 Office, Vancouver, B.C.
 Brown, Adam, Postmaster....Hamilton
 Brown, Dr. Sanger, Box 600, Kenilworth,
 Ill.
 Bruce, Alex. D., R.R. 1.....Unionville

Bruce, Col. Herbert A., M.D., 64 Bloor
 St. E., Toronto.
 Burke, Very Rev. A. E., D.D., LL.D., 67
 Bond St., Toronto.
 Burpee, Lawrence J., F.R.G.S., F.R.S.C.,
 International Joint Com., Ottawa.
 Burrell, Hon. Martin S., Secretary of
 State, Ottawa.
 Burrows, Frederick, 78 Chelsea Ave.,
 Toronto.
 Burt, Miss A. Blanche, B.A.....Paris
 Burton, C. M., M.A., 802-812 Free Press
 Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

Cameron, E. R., M.A., K.C., Supreme
 Court Office, Ottawa.
 Campbell, A. W., C.E., Commissioner of
 Highways, Ottawa.
 Campbell, Cl. T., M.D., 327 Queen's Ave.,
 London.
 Carstairs, Capt. John Stewart, B.A., 60
 Hewitt Ave., Toronto.
 Case, C. A., 33 Duke St., St. Catharines
 Caven, Dr. W. P., 70 Gerrard St. East,
 Toronto.
 Chadwick, Edward M., K.C., 99 Howland
 Ave., Toronto.
 Checkley, Edwin Robert.....Napancee
 Chipman, Willis, C.E., Mail Building,
 Toronto.
 Chisholm, James, P.O. Box 63, Hamilton
 Chown, Geo. Y., B.A., Sunnyside, King-
 ston.
 Clark, A. J., 159 Springhurst Ave.,
 Toronto.
 Clarke, Dr. C. K., 34 Roxborough St. E.,
 Toronto.
 Cleary, FrancisWindsor
 Coats, R. H., B.A., 174 Manor Ave.,
 Rockcliffe, Ottawa.
 Coleman, Prof. A. P., Geolog. Dept.,
 Univ. of Toronto, Toronto.
 Coleman, Richard H., 1170 Yonge St.,
 Toronto.
 Collins, Joshua D., 194 McDonnell St.,
 Peterborough.
 Congdon, John W., 18 Homewood Ave.,
 Toronto.
 Connolly, W. S., Molsons Bank, Hamil-
 ton.
 Conolly, Robert G. W., 15 Duke St., St.
 Catharines.
 Cooper, Lt.-Col. John A., B.A., 6 Glen
 Road, Toronto.
 Cornett, William F., M.D., 150 Welling-
 ton St., St. Thomas.

ANNUAL MEMBERS.—*Continued.*

- Coyne, James H., LL.D., F.R.S.C., St. Thomas.
- Coyne, Mrs. J. H.St. Thomas
- Craig, William, c-o Wickett & Craig, Don Esplanade, Toronto.
- Cronyn, Major Hume, M.P., 580 Dundas St., London.
- Darling, Frank, LL.D., 11 Walmer Rd., Toronto.
- Dearness, John, M.A.London
- Delamere, Lt.-Col. J. M., Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
- Denovan, Allan M., B.A., 64 Highlands Ave., Toronto.
- Dickey, Miss Mary Ada, B.A., Box 190, Pembroke.
- Dolan, George R., B.A., High School, Calgary, Alta.
- Donly, H. B.Simcoe
- Drummond, Chas. H.Waterdown
- Duff, Louis BlakeWelland
- Dunlap, David A., 93 Highlands Ave., Toronto.
- Dunlap, W. J., B.A., 371 Bloor St. West, Toronto.
- Eakins, Dr. George E., 243 North Algoma St., Port Arthur.
- Eames, Frank....95 Wood St., Toronto
- Eastman, Prof. Mack, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C.
- Eccles, Dr. F. R., Ellwood Place, Princess Ave., London.
- Edwards, J. Plimsoll, Rooms 411-413 Dennis Bldg., Halifax, N.S.
- Elliott, Dr. J. H., 11 Spadina Rd., Toronto.
- Ellis, John F., 63 Wellington St. W., Toronto.
- Englehart, J. L., 56 Church St., Toronto.
- Ermatinger, Judge C. O., St. Thomas.
- Ewart, David, I.S.O., 135 Cameron St., Ottawa South.
- Ewart, John S., K.C., 400 Wilbrod St., Ottawa.
- Falconbridge, Hon. Sir Glenholme, Osgoode Hall, Toronto.
- Falconbridge, John D., M.A., LL.B., 22 Chestnut Park Rd., Toronto.
- Falconer, President Sir Robert, LL.D., University of Toronto, Toronto.
- Farewell, John Edwin, LL.B., K.C., Whitby.
- Fleck, A. W., 500 Wilbrod St., Ottawa.
- Fleming, J. H., 267 Rusholme Road, Toronto.
- Foran, J. K., K.C., Litt.D., House of Commons, Ottawa.
- Foran, T. P., K.C., 147 Wilbrod St., Ottawa.
- Forster, J. W. L., 24 King St. W., Toronto.
- Foster, Major Harold W. A., LL.B., 85 Bay St., Toronto.
- Francis, W., K.C., 15 Toronto St., Toronto.
- Fraser, Dr. R. N.Thamesville
- Galt, Thomas P., K.C., 49 Wellington St. E., Toronto.
- Gardiner, Herbert Fairbairn, 49 Royal Hotel, Hamilton.
- Gartshore, Lt.-Col. W. M.London
- George, Lt.-Col. James, 36 Maple Ave., Rosedale, Toronto.
- Gilkison, Miss Augusta I. G., 27 Alfred St., Brantford.
- Gill, Jas., B.A., B. Pæd., 45 Forest Ave., Hamilton.
- Goldie, RoswellGuelph
- Goodfellow, D. K.Beauharnois, Que.
- Gow, Lt.-Col. Dr. George, 21 Chestnut Park, Toronto.
- Grange, William Alex., B.A., Napanee.
- Grant, Major W. L., Upper Canada College, Toronto.
- Griffin, Justus A., 14 Rebecca St., Hamilton.
- Gurd, Norman, B.A., LL.B.Sarnia
- Haight, Walter L.Parry Sound
- Hale, C. H.Orillia
- Hambly, F. J., 224 Bank of San Jose Bldg., San Jose, Cal.
- Hamilton, Alex., M.D., 72 Howard Pk. Ave., Toronto.
- Hammond, M. O., *The Globe*, Toronto.
- Hanna, Edward, B.A., 172 Briar Hill Ave., Toronto.
- Hardy, E. A., B.A., D.Pæd., 81 Collier St., Toronto.
- Hart, John S., M.D., 179 Dowling Ave., Toronto.
- Hart, Ronald R., 25 Willecocks St., Toronto.
- Hart, Thomas Preston, Rural Route No. 8, Woodstock.
- Haywood, James, 104 Pacific Bldg., 23 Scott St., Toronto.
- Henderson, Elmes, 54 Madison Ave., Toronto.
- Henderson, Joseph, 155 Crescent Road, Toronto.
- Herrington, Walter Stevens, B.A., K.C., Napanee.
- Hesson, C. A.St. Catharines
- Hobbs, T. S., 530 Ridout St., London.

ANNUAL MEMBERS.—*Continued.*

Hogg, William, Bank of Commerce, Vancouver, B.C.
 Holtby, F. B., Merchants Bank, St. Thomas.
 Hopkins, J. Castell, F.S.S., 2 College St., Toronto.
 Horning, Prof. L. E., M.A., Ph.D., Victoria College, Toronto.
 Hughes, Dr. James L., 47 Dundonald St., Toronto.
 Hunter, A. F., M.A., Normal School Building, Toronto.
 Hunter, Miss Martha A., Box 59, Barrie.
 Jackson, W. R., 60 Queen St., St. Thomas.
 James, Major Clarkson W., Dept. of Education, Parliament Bldgs., Toronto.
 Jarvis, Æmilius, "Hazelburn," 34 Prince Arthur Ave., Toronto.
 Jefferys, Chas. W., York Mills
 Jenks, W. L., M.A., Port Huron, Mich.
 Jennings, Claud A. C., 398 Markham St., Toronto.
 Jocelyn, Richard, 15 Metcalfe St., Toronto.
 Jones, Beverley, 434 Dundas St. W., Toronto.
 Jones, George M., B.A., 780 Keele St., Toronto.
 Jones, Signaller C. D., McNab St., Dundas.
 Kaiser, Dr. T. E., Oshawa
 Keefer, Frank H., K.C., M.P., Box K, Thorold.
 Keefer, H. A., Thorold
 Kehoe, Judge J. J., Sudbury
 Kelly, John D., 461 King St. W., Toronto
 Kerr, J. G., Chatham
 Ketcheson, Miss Blanche, B.A., 76 Alexandra Boulevard, Toronto.
 Laidlaw, Lt.-Col. Geo. E., Victoria Rd. Lake, Jno. N., 114 King St. W., Toronto.
 Landon, Fred., B.A., 21 Bruce St., London.
 Lang, Prof. A. E., M.A., 104 Spadina Road, Toronto.
 Langan, John F., F.R.G.S., 717 Roger Building, Vancouver, B.C.
 Lash, Z. A., K.C., 59 Admiral Road, Toronto.
 Leonard, F. E., 602 Queen's Ave., London.
 Leonard, Major H. F., Brantford
 Leonard, Col. E. W., 50 Ontario St., St. Catharines.
 Lewis, Miss Ella N., Box 157, Aylmer West.

Library:
 CarnegiePittsburg, Pa.
 Education Dept., Normal School Bldg., Toronto.
 Law Society, Osgoode Hall, Toronto
 Legislature of Ontario, Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
 Massachusetts State Library, Boston, Mass.
 NewberryChicago, Ill.
 Ontario Archives, Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
 PublicLondon
 PublicCollege St., Toronto
 University of Alberta, Edmonton S., Alta.
 Lighthall, W. D., M.A., B.C.L., F.R.S.L., 14 Murray Ave., Westmount, Que.
 Lindsey, George G. S., K.C., 145 Tyndall Ave., Toronto.
 Livingstone, Judge L. B. C., Welland.
 Lochead, Lt.-Col. Wm. M. O., 51 King St. W., Kitchener.
 Locke, George H., M.A., Ph.D., Public Library, College St., Toronto.
 Lynch, W. J., I.S.O., Patent Office, Ottawa.
 Mair, Charles, Box 10, Fort Steele, B.C.
 Malcolm, George, B.A., 62 Elizabeth St., Stratford.
 Marquis, T. G., 55 Gould St., Toronto.
 Marsh, Miss Edith L., Clarksburg
 Marshall, Lt.-Col. Noel G. L., 623 Sherbourne St., Toronto.
 Martin, Kirwan, M.A., Federal Life Bldg., Hamilton.
 Massey, Lt.-Col. Vincent, B.A., Victoria College, Toronto.
 Meredith, Hon. Sir William R., Binscarth Road, Toronto.
 Meyers, D. Campbell, M.D., 72 Heath St. W., Toronto.
 Mitchell, Jns., Goderich
 Moberly, Thos. E., Osgoode Hall, Toronto.
 Moore, W. H., 43 Victoria St., Toronto.
 Morden, W. S., K.C., 12 King St. E., Toronto.
 Morphy, H. L., Niagara Falls, Ont.
 Morris, J. L., C.E., Pembroke
 Morrison, Rev. John, D.D., 329 Mackenzie St., Sarnia.
 Munro, John M., Registrar, Port Arthur.
 Munro, Prof. William B., 774 Widener Library, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.
 Murphy, Mrs. Arthur, 10325 132nd St., Edmonton, Alta.
 Murphy, Joseph J., 5 Sultan St., Toronto.

ANNUAL MEMBERS.—*Continued.*

- Murphy, Major T. J., 235 Hyman St., London.
- Mutch, Rev. John M. G., M.A., Church and Gerrard Sts., Toronto.
- McArthur, J. J., D.L.S., Trafalgar Bldg., Ottawa.
- McCall, Hon. Alex. Simcoe
- McCall, Lieut. H. S. Simcoe
- McCall, W. C. Simcoe
- MacCallum, Dr. G. A., 981 Madison Ave., New York.
- McCannel, Capt. Jas. Port McNicoll
- McDonald, Judge Herbert S., M.A., D.C.L., Brockville.
- Macdonald, J. A., LL.D., *The Globe*, Toronto.
- Macdonald, Capt. John A., 41 Macdonell Ave., Toronto.
- Macdonald, J. Bruce, 575 Jarvis St., Toronto.
- McDougall, A. H., LL.D., The Collegiate Institute, Ottawa.
- McFall, W. A., M.B., 919 College St., Toronto.
- McGibbon, George C., M.D., Honeywood.
- McIntyre, Donald M., K.C., Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
- McLaughlin, R. J., K.C., 82 Bedford Road, Toronto.
- Maclean, Rev. Dr. John, 719 Pacific Ave., Winnipeg, Man.
- McLean, W. A., C.E., Parliament Bldgs., Toronto.
- McLennan, Farquhar Duncan, P. O. Drawer 40, Cornwall.
- McNairn, W. Harvey, Ph.D., M.A., 415 Brunswick Ave., Toronto.
- Macphail, Sir Andrew, 216 Peel St., Montreal.
- Macpherson, W. E., LL.B., Faculty of Education, Queen's Univ., Kingston.
- McQueen, Alex., 83 Elmwood Ave., London.
- MacTavish, Judge D. B., Court House, Ottawa.
- Neal, Fred. Sandwich
- Noonan, Miss Aileen, B.A., Mount Forest
- O'Beirne, W. M., Stratford *Beacon*, Stratford.
- O'Brian, James B., K.C., 8 Colborne St., Toronto.
- O'Brien, Major A. H., B.A., 1 Hawthorne Ave., Toronto.
- O'Brien, Henry, K.C., 383 Sherbourne St., Toronto.
- Osborne, A. C. Penetanguishene
- Osler, Sir Edmund B., 21 Jordan St., Toronto.
- Osler, Hon. F., 80 Crescent Rd., Toronto.
- Pakenham, Prof. W., Faculty of Education, Univ. of Toronto, Toronto.
- Parker, W. R. P., 1512 Traders Bank Building, Toronto.
- Parnell, F. R. St. Catharines
- Pattullo, Geo. R. Woodstock
- Perry, F. C. Fort William
- Pitcher, Mrs. Charlotte A., 15 Faxon St., Utica, N.Y.
- Poole, J. I., B.A. Wetaskiwin, Alta.
- Porter, Capt. Geo. D., M.D., 162 Crescent Road, Toronto.
- Price, Chas. F., B.A., 112 Burriss St., Hamilton.
- Price, Rabbi Julius J., M.A., Ph.D., 495 Palmerston Ave., Toronto.
- Priddis, Miss Harriet, Brook Farm, London.
- Primrose, Lt.-Col. Dr. A., 100 College St., Toronto.
- Radenhurst, G. A., M.A. Barrie
- Raymond, F. W., 40 Ridout St. S., London.
- Reason, Henry T., M.D., 182 York St., London.
- Reford, Robert Wilson, 23 St. Sacrament St., Montreal.
- Richardson, G. H., C.E., 21 Dunvegan Road, Toronto.
- Riddell, Hon. Wm. Renwick, Osgoode Hall, Toronto.
- Robertson, Norman Walkerton
- Robinette, T. C., K.C., 60 Spadina Rd., Toronto.
- Robinson, John W. Napance
- Ross, Henry R., 33 Wright St., St. John, N.B.
- Rowell, Miss Mary C., M.A., Victoria College, Toronto.
- Rowell, Hon. N. W., K.C., M.P., Ottawa
- Ruddick, J. A., Dept. of Agriculture, Ottawa.
- Rumsey, R. A., 200 Heath St. West, Toronto.
- Saul, John C., 69 Brunswick Ave., Toronto.
- Sherk, M. G., 315 Don Mills Rd. (Todemorden), Toronto.
- Scott, C. S., 161 Hughson St. South, Hamilton.
- Scott, Duncan C., F.R.S.C., Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.
- Shaw, Mrs. Isabella, 43 Metcalfe St., Toronto.
- Shibley, Fred. W., 49 Wall St., New York.
- Shortt, Adam, C.M.G., LL.D., F.R.S.C., Ottawa.

ANNUAL MEMBERS.—*Continued.*

- Sileox, Sidney, D.Paed., Normal School,
Stratford.
- Simpson, Mrs. J. B., 173 Percy St.,
Ottawa.
- Simpson, J. Craddock, 120 St. James St.,
Montreal.
- Sinclair, Victor A.....Tillsonburg
- Skelton, Prof. O. D., Queen's University,
Kingston.
- Smith, Judge GeorgeWindsor
- Smith, Miss Margaret.....Collingwood
- Smith, Robert C., K.C., 692 Sherbrooke
St. W., Montreal.
- Somerville, C. R., 336 Piccadilly St.,
London.
- Southworth, Thomas, 200 King St. W.,
Toronto.
- Squair, Prof. John, 368 Palmerston Ave.,
Toronto.
- Stevenson, P. C., Bank of Commerce,
Kingston.
- Stone, Dr. John R.....Parry Sound
- Story, Miss G.Aylmer West
- Strange, H. C.Parry Sound
- Strathy, Capt. Gerald B., M.A., 34 Castle
Frank Road, Toronto.
- Sutherland, Donald, M.P.....Ingersoll
- Sutherland, Hon. R. F., 72 Chestnut Park,
Toronto.
- Sweet, Dr. John C., 151 Herkimer St.,
Hamilton.
- Sykes, W. J., Carnegie Public Library,
Ottawa.
- Taylor, John A., M.A.....St. Thomas
- Tench, Miss M. F. A., 35 Drayton Court,
London, S.W., Eng.
- Thompson, A. B.....Penetanguishene
- Thompson, Mrs. E. J., R.R. No. 2, Bow-
manville.
- Travers, R. G. H.Napanee
- Trenaman, Miss Mabel N., B.A., Port
Arthur.
- Trigge, A. St. L., 43 Douglas Drive, To-
ronto.
- Tyrrell, J. B., M.A., F.G.S., F.R.S.C., 534
Confederation Life Bldg., Toronto.
- Van Deusen, Capt. Albert H., 2207 M.
St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
- Van Every, J. F., B.A., 13 Wells St.,
Toronto.
- Vogt, Augustus S., Mus. Doc., 331 Bloor
St. W., Toronto.
- Vrooman, John Perry, M.D.....Napanee
- Walker, Sir Edmund, C.V.O., LL.D., 99
St. George St., Toronto.
- Warner, Mrs. Clarence M.....Boston
- Warner, Stanley Clark, Equitable Bldgs.,
Denver, Colo., U.S.
- Warner, Rev. Robert Ironsides, M.A.,
D.D., St. Thomas.
- Watson, O. K.....Ridgetown
- Weaver, Miss Emily P., 26 Bernard Ave.,
Toronto.
- Weeks, John Pearson, B.A., Parry Sound
- Wetherell, James Elgin, M.A., 60 Hill-
crest Drive, Toronto.
- Whitcher, A. H., F.R.G.S., 315 Frank
St., Apt. 3, Ottawa.
- White, James, F.R.G.S., Conservation
Commission, Ottawa.
- White, Mrs. Jas.Woodstock
- White, Miss Margaret, George St., Wood-
stock.
- White, William R., K.C.....Pembroke
- Williams, John, P.O. Box 2155, Winni-
peg, Man.
- Williams, DavidCollingwood
- Willison, Sir John S., LL.D., 10 Elmsley
Place, Toronto.
- Wintemberg, William J., Victoria Mem-
orial Museum, Ottawa.
- Wise, Frank.....70 Bond St., Toronto
- Witton, H. B., Ravenscliffe Ave., Ham-
ilton.
- Wood, E. R....26 King St. E., Toronto
- Wright, A. W., B.A.....Mount Forest
- Yeigh, Frank...588 Huron St., Toronto
- Young, Prof. Arch'd Hope, Trinity Col-
lege, Toronto.

HONOUR ROLL

Twenty-nine of our members, so far as we could ascertain, were at the front or on active duty. Their names are as follows:—

Ven. W. J. Armitage, (chaplain)
Dr. A. G. Doughty.
Prof. J. L. Morison.
Major W. L. Grant.
Prof. J. L. Gilmour (chaplain).
Very Rev. Dean G. L. Starr (chaplain),
Brig.-General E. A. Cruikshank.
Major Hume Blake.
Capt. J. W. Brien, M.D., M.P.
Lt.-Col. Dr. H. A. Bruce.
Very Rev. Dr. A. E. Burke (chaplain).
Lt.-Col. John A. Cooper.
Prof. Mack Eastman.
Mr. G. S. Fife (killed in action).
Major Harold W. A. Foster.
Lt.-Col. Jas. George.
Lt.-Col. Dr. George Gow.
Signaller C. D. Jones
Prof. E. J. Kylie (died in service).
Lt.-Col. W. M. O. Lohead.
Lt.-Col. Vincent Massey.
Lieut. H. S. McCall.
Sir Andrew Macphail.
Prof. Wm. B. Munro, (U.S. Army).
Major A. H. O'Brien.
Capt. Geo. D. Porter, M.D.
Lt.-Col. Dr. A. Primrose.
Capt. Gerald B. Strathy.
Mr. R. G. H. Travers.

MEMBERS' SONS AND DESCENDANTS ON ACTIVE SERVICE

Lt. Hollis H. Blake.
 Capt. Hume Blake.
 Lt. W. G. Bowles (wounded).
 Sergt. Ross Bartlet Braid.
 Cadet Philip N. Breithaupt.
 Pte. Ernest W. Burwash (died on active service).
 Capt. E. M. J. Burwash.
 Lieut.-Col. W. C. Vaux Chadwick.
 Pte. Edward N. L. Chadwick.
 Mrs. Jessie D. Chadwick.
 Nurse Louisa M. C. Chadwick.
 Capt. Eric K. Clarke.
 Lt. Henry E. B. Coyne.
 Lt. John G. B. Coyne.
 Lt. W. G. B. Coyne.
 Lt. Darling (killed in action).
 Capt. Joseph P. Edwards (killed in action).
 Lt. John C. Inglis Edwards.
 Capt. Lockwood Haight.
 Lt. Chester Hughes (killed in action).
 Lt. G. M. Huycke (wounded).
 Lt. Wilfred C. James.
 Lt. Wm. Warner Lang.
 Major Chas. B. Lindsey, D.S.O.
 Pte. Albert B. Maclean.
 Major Walter L. Maclean (died of wounds).
 Lt.-Col. K. R. Marshall, D.S.O.
 Major John R. W. Meredith (died on active service).
 Signaller Lancelot B. Morrison.
 Lt. Wm. Andrew Orr.
 Lt. R. B. Arthur Orr.
 Pte. Howard P. Primrose (killed in action).
 Flight Commander Capt. Chas. Eric Robertson (killed
 in action).
 Capt. Henry L. Robertson, C.A.M. Corps.
 Chief Nurse Miss Ruth I. Robertson.
 Lt. K. Somerville (died of wounds).
 Signaller Edward L. Thompson.
 Lt. Wm. T. Willison (killed in action).
 Lt. Harold V. H. Wrong (killed in action).

This list from the nature of the circumstances, may lack some names of
 members' descendants who were at the front. Information will be gratefully
 received at the office of the Society, by the Secretary, Normal School
 Building, Toronto.

ANNUAL MEETING, 1919

The Annual Meeting of the Ontario Historical Society for 1919 was opened at 11.30 a.m., Monday, June 16, at Woodstock, in the Court House, the President, Geo. R. Pattullo, Esq., in the chair. The following members, delegates and their friends were in attendance at this session, which was devoted to the business affairs of the Society, or at subsequent sessions:—

Boston, Mass., U.S.A.: Mr. Clarence M. Warner.

Brantford: His Honour Judge Hardy, Miss A. I. G. Gilkison.

Collingwood: Mr. D. Williams and Mrs. Williams; Mrs J. R. Arthur and Miss Frances A. Redmond, Huron Institute.

Goderich: Mr. Jas. Mitchell.

Hamilton: Mr. H. F. Gardiner, Mr. Justus A. Griffin and Rev. Canon P. L. Spencer, Wentworth Historical Society.

Ingersoll: Mr. Jas. Sinclair, Mr. J. C. Norsworthy and son, Donald Sutherland, M.P.

Kitchener: Mr. W. H. Breithaupt, Waterloo Historical Society.

London, Ont.: J. Davis Barnett, LL.D., Mr. Fred. Landon, London and Middlesex Historical Society.

Montreal: Major-General Sir Archibald Macdonnell and Lt.-Col. Clark-Kennedy, V.C., C.M.G., D.S.O.

Niagara: Miss Janet Carnochan.

Niagara Falls, Ont.: Rev. Dr. Wm. Wallis and Mr. H. L. Morphy, Lundy's Lane Historical Society.

Norwich: Miss Amelia E. Poldon.

Ottawa: Mrs. J. R. Simpson, Mrs Caroline A. Gullock, Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa; Capt. J. S. Carstairs, Hon. N. W. Rowell and Lt.-Col. Mowat Biggar.

St. Thomas: Dr. Jas. H. Coyne and Mrs. Coyne; His Honour Judge C. O. Ermatinger and Mrs. Ermatinger.

Tillsonburg: Victor A. Sinclair.

Toronto: Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, Hon. Dr. H. J. Cody, Minister of Education; Dr. Alex. Hamilton, A. F. Hunter, Secretary; Prof. A. E. Lang, Miss Josephine MacCallum, Women's Canadian Historical Society of Toronto; Dr. Rowland B. Orr, Mrs. Isabella L. Shaw, Miss Frances M. Staton, Mrs. Elizabeth J. Thompson.

Whitby: Lt.-Col. J. E. Farewell.

Windsor: His Honour Judge Geo. Smith and Mr. Andrew Braid, Essex Historical Society.

Woodstock: Mayor A. J. Gahagan, Thos. P. Hart, W. B. Hobson, Rev. Dr. McMullen, Miss Murray, *Sentinel-Review*; Geo. R. Pattullo, Esq., President; Miss White, Mrs. Jas. White, and others.

The President called the meeting to order, and the Secretary read his report of the business affairs of the Society for the year (See Appendix I), and on motion by Capt. Carstairs, seconded by Miss Redmond, it was resolved that it be adopted and printed.

The Treasurer then read his annual statement, and on motion by Capt. Carstairs, seconded by Miss Redmond, it was resolved that it be adopted and printed.

On motion of Capt. Carstairs, seconded by Col. Belcher, it was resolved that the four members to be elected by the meeting for the Nominating Committee be:—Fred. Landon, Dr. R. B. Orr, James Mitchell and Mrs. Thompson.

The President named Dr. Coyne, Prof. Lang and Mr. H. F. Gardiner.

Prof. A. E. Lang dissociated himself, as a member of the Sub-committee of the Council on Printing and Editorial, from the publication of No. 16 of the Series of "Paper and Records," and a discussion ensued, in which several members took part, without any resolution being submitted.

On motion by Dr. Orr, seconded by Mrs. Thompson, it was resolved that the reports of the affiliated societies be taken as read.

The session was then adjourned.

The afternoon session, beginning at 1.30 o'clock, was devoted altogether to the reading of papers and addresses, as follows:—

His Honour Judge C. O. Ermatinger, St. Thomas: "The Retreat of Proctor and Tecumseth."

Rev. Dr. McMullen, Woodstock: "History of Presbyterianism in Oxford County."

Miss Amelia Poldon, Norwich: "Women in Pioneer Life."

Miss A. I. G. Gilkison, Brantford: "The Six Nations Indians."

Adjournment of the session took place at 4 p.m., after which the members and their friends present at the meeting were conveyed by motor cars to Ingersoll.

At the Ingersoll Rural Cemetery, an impressive ceremony was the unveiling of two memorial tablets, one to the memory of Lieut. A. J. Norsworthy, killed in action at Vimy Ridge, Mar. 29, 1917, and the other to the memory of his cousins, Robert Godfrey Hunter and Harold Gilray Hunter, who also gave their lives at the front.

The tablet to Lieut. Norsworthy was unveiled by Major-General Sir Archibald MacDonnell of Montreal, after which the tablet to the Hunter brothers was unveiled by Lieut.-Col. Clark-Kennedy, also of Montreal.

These ceremonies were followed by a most eloquent memorial address on Lieut. A. J. Norsworthy by the Hon. Dr. H. J. Cody.

The exercises at the Cemetery were followed by a reception and supper at "Norleigh," the residence of Mr. J. C. Norsworthy, Ingersoll. Afterward, the members and their friends were motored to Woodstock.

On the reassembling for the evening session in the Court Room, Woodstock, the Mayor of the city, A. J. Gahagan, Esq., extended an official welcome to the Society and to the Hon. Dr. H. J. Cody. Mr. Clarence M. Warner responded to the welcome on behalf of the Society.

On motion by Mr. Warner, seconded by Mr. Morphy, it was resolved that the Nominating Committee report at 11 a.m. next day (Tuesday), so that a council meeting can be held at 12 o'clock.

The President, having called Mr. Warner to take the chair, then delivered his presidential address, "Leaves from an Unpublished Volume."

Mr. H. F. Gardiner made some interesting remarks on the subjects dealt with in the President's address, especially the naming of townships in that part of the province.

Dr. Jas. H. Coyne gave an address on the 250th anniversary (this year) of the discovery of this part of Ontario, describing in detail the explorations in 1669 of LaSalle and the Sulpician priests.

The Hon. H. J. Cody, LL.D., then gave a most interesting address on the subject of Canadian history, and the relations of the Department of Education therewith. He thanked the Mayor for the welcome that had been extended to him, which he appreciated as an Oxford County boy. He was pleased to know that he is officially connected with the Ontario Historical Society, of which, by virtue of his position as Minister of Education, he is the honorary president. Quoting from his notes, he said:—

"The Ontario Historical Society has been in existence for twenty-one years. Its work is connected with many of the most distinguished historical writers and students of research in the Province. Many volumes of transactions have been published. The records include papers of great value, original documents, and materials that are indispensable to the future historian. The annual meetings have been held at different places throughout the Province from time to time and this policy has stimulated local interest in the work.

"The local Historical Societies that have been formed are the fruits of the Society's energy and patriotic efforts. I cannot speak too highly of the unselfishness, loyalty and devotion to historical study which have characterized its officers and members since the Society was formed. Thanks to this Society, to its kindred organizations, and to the Provincial Archives in Toronto (which owe so much to the initiative and scholarship of Dr. Fraser) we have accumulated a considerable body of historical material which should inspire someone to write a History of Ontario worthy of the standing and achievements of the Province.

"It is curious that while we have so many interesting and valuable books dealing with various aspects of the life and development of the Province, we have, as yet, no History of Ontario in the form of a comprehensive and connected narrative. Nearly every other Province has such a work. There are Histories of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Even the little Province of Prince Edward Island has, in Campbell's History, a fitting chronicle of the origin and growth of the Province. In Quebec a corps of scholarly and industrious French-Canadian writers have produced many historical books which account in large measure for the deep and general interest taken by the people in their history. Quebec also produced in English Christie's History of Lower Canada which is so important a collection of materials that the best modern text-books on Canadian constitutional development are glad to quote from it original documents not to be found elsewhere. So, too, the newer Provinces of the Dominion have their histories. In Ontario alone we lack a book from which the children in the schools, and older children as well, may derive the knowledge they ought to have respecting the foundation, the pioneer struggles, the constitutional growth, and the marvellous material development which mark the history of this Province.

"No English speaking community in the British Empire has more reason than we have to cherish and preserve the traditions and records of the past. Twice at least Ontario has taken a leading part in great wars. If the War of 1812 commemorates especially the courage and determination of the Loyalists, the great war from which we have just emerged gave opportunity to every element in our population to prove its quality, and nobly have all responded to the call. Surely then this is the year when the Ontario Historical Society should consider itself as entering upon a new era."

Hoping that this year will be the one in which someone will conceive the idea of writing a satisfactory History of Ontario, he went on to discuss more in detail the subject of Canadian History in the schools. He referred to the school histories of Canada by J. A. Boyd and Dr. J. G. Hodgins, respectively, which appeared in the period of confederation, and to others that have appeared since that time, emphasizing what the contents of such a history ought to be. Every struggle that Canada has passed through has been connected with some phase of our development.

For fourteen or fifteen years there was no entrance examination on history, but the subject has been recently placed again in that examination, not, however, without some protests which have not prevailed.

The Hon. Dr. Cody related some interesting reminiscences of his youthful life in Zorra, his native township.

It is our business, he said, to translate the lessons of the Great War just ending into clear language for use in the future. The gathering of details of history, such as this Society is engaged in, should be linked up with the revivification of the subject, in order to get the most utility out of the work.

After the thanks of the Society had been conveyed to the Hon. Dr. Cody for his admirable address, the meeting adjourned.

TUESDAY, JUNE 17, 1919.

The morning session, beginning at 9.30 o'clock, was opened with a paper by Miss Janet Carnochan: "Williamstown, an Historic Village."

At 10.30 a.m. the Nominating Committee withdrew to consider their report, Mr. D. Williams taking the chair to release the President for their meeting.

On motion by Judge C. O. Ermatinger, seconded by Capt. J. S. Carstairs, it was resolved that this Society petition the Government of Canada to use its good offices to induce the authorities at Washington having charge of the statue of "The Dying Tecumseh" to accede to the request of the Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute to place the said statue in charge of the said Institute on their being assured of its safe custody and return if required.

Amongst those who made remarks at this point on the subjects dealt with in Miss Carnochan's paper were: Capt. J. S. Carstairs, Judge C. O. Ermatinger, Judge Geo. Smith and Rev. Canon P. L. Spencer.

The following two papers were also read:

James Sinclair, Ingersoll: "Former Names of the River Thames."

His Honour Judge Smith, Windsor: "The Amishman."

The President resumed the chair and appointed a committee on resolutions as follows: Judge C. O. Ermatinger, D. Williams and C. M. Warner.

The chairman of the Nominating Committee, Mr. Landon, then submitted the report of that committee as follows:

The Nominating Committee beg to make the following recommendations as the officers for the year 1919-20:

Honorary President—Hon. Dr. H. J. Cody, Minister of Education.

President—Dr. Geo. H. Locke, Toronto.

Vice-Presidents—Brig.-Gen. E. A. Cruikshank, Ottawa, and Miss F. A. Redmond, Collingwood.

Treasurer—Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, Toronto.

Council—H. F. Gardiner, Hamilton; Dr. R. B. Orr, Toronto; Prof. A. E. Lang, Toronto; W. H. Breithaupt, Kitchener; and Andrew Braid, Windsor, with the past-presidents as *ex-officio* members.

Flag Committee—Miss M. J. L. Black, Fort William; Miss C. Tocque, Toronto; and Mr. J. A. Griffin, Hamilton.

Monuments Committee—G. R. Pattullo, Woodstock; Rev. Canon Spencer, Hamilton; James Mitchell, Goderich; Mrs. E. J. Thompson, Toronto; Andrew Braid, Windsor; Mrs. J. B. Simpson, Ottawa; J. H. Jackson, Niagara Falls; and W. H. Breithaupt, Kitchener.

After this report was read by the chairman of committee, Capt. J. S. Carstairs asked if the committee's report was not a final election of the officers, and, in case of dissent, what procedure has to be followed.

At the request of the President, Dr. Coyne made a reply to the question, quoting the 24th clause of the constitution in which the procedure is prescribed, and stated that any amendments to the report would be in order, and the report need not be referred back to the committee.

Captain Carstairs moved that the name of J. Davis Barnett be substituted for that of Geo. H. Locke, as President.

Dr. Barnett stated that as his hearing was failing, he would be unable to fulfil the duties of President in a satisfactory way, and therefore declined.

On motion by Mr. Williams, seconded by Capt. Carstairs, the report was adopted.

W. H. Breithaupt, Kitchener, read a paper: "Waterloo County History."

The session was then adjourned.

The afternoon session, beginning at 1.30 o'clock, was opened with the reading of a paper by Mr. W. B. Hobson, Woodstock: "Old Stage Coach Days in Ontario." At the request of the President, Mr. Hobson also gave some interesting imitations of bird notes.

Judge C. O. Ermatinger, chairman of the Committee on Resolutions, introduced their report, which on motion by himself, seconded by Miss Redmond, was adopted, as follows:

Resolved—

That this Society records its deep regret at the death of Dr. John Seath, Superintendent of Education, whose many years of service in the educational life of Ontario gave him a standing and prominence that come to but few, and make his loss the greater.

That this Society hereby records its full approval of the suggested policy of the Honourable Minister of Education looking toward the greater and more

efficient teaching of Canadian (Dominion and Provincial) history in our public and higher schools.

That this Society memorialize the Dominion Government to resume at the earliest possible date the policy of providing scholarships for research work during the summer months in the Dominion Archives, tenable by students nominated by the Canadian universities.

That this Society expresses its disapproval of the indiscriminate use of the terms "America" and "American" as applied to the people of the United States, exclusively.

That we, the members of the Ontario Historical Society, in annual meeting assembled, desire to place on record our sense of the deep loss that the Society has sustained in the death of Mrs. Clementina Fessenden, Christian worker, true loyalist, enthusiastic patriot and imperialist, exponent of the making and the meaning of the Flag, promoter of the Lion Monument on the battle-ground of Stoney Creek, and acknowledged foundress of Empire Day.

That this Society remit the membership dues, for the year just completed, of our members who have been on active service.

That the thanks of the Society be tendered to the Department of Education for the many courtesies extended to us, including the continued use of the space in the Normal School Building, the printing (by the Provincial Government) of the Society's Annual Report for 1918, "Papers and Records," No. 16, with offprints of the different papers and addresses contained in the latter.

That the Ontario Historical Society desires to place on record its appreciation of the favours extended to the Society on the occasion of the Annual Meeting of 1919 in Woodstock, and to tender its sincere thanks to the following public bodies and individuals.

To Mayor Gahagan and the citizens of Woodstock for the hearty welcome tendered to the Society.

To the *Sentinel-Review* newspaper, of Woodstock, for its full reports of the proceedings.

To Mr. J. C. Norsworthy, of Ingersoll, for his generous entertainment of the Society, and many citizens of Ingersoll who assisted.

To the President, Mr. George R. Pattullo, of Woodstock, whose indefatigable efforts in behalf of the Society have contributed so much to make the Annual Meeting a pleasant one, and

To the County of Oxford for the use of the Court House.

Capt. J. S. Carstairs called attention to the fact that the printed literature relating to the war would rapidly become scarce, urging some definite and immediate action to cope with the situation, and on motion by himself, seconded by Mr. Fred Landon, it was resolved—

That it is very desirable that as complete a collection of pamphlets and publications relating to the Great War should be systematically made and added to the records and archives of this Society. Many of the publications issued by the Governments or the publicity departments of the belligerent countries will soon be scarce and out of print. Accordingly, this meeting of the Ontario Historical Society would recommend that the Council of the Society place this matter in the hands of a small committee to co-operate

with the Secretary for the collection, cataloguing and preservation of records of this character.

It was suggested that the committee consist of Dr. Geo. H. Locke, Mr. Fred. Landon, Mrs. Isabella Shaw and Capt. J. S. Carstairs, to assist the Secretary, and that \$50 be set aside for the use of the committee.

Lt.-Col. Belcher, the Treasurer, made an appeal for a larger membership roll in the Society. It was nothing short of a shame, he said, that a body like the Ontario Historical Society should, in all Ontario, have only four hundred members, and it is high time something should be done in this connection. He suggested that a stand or booth be obtained at the National Exhibition, Toronto, where a representative of the Society could stay throughout the Exhibition and give out a prospectus of the aims and work of the Society. It should be the aim of every member to increase the membership very materially.

The following papers were then read:

Miss Frances M. Staton: "Some Unusual Sources of Information in the Toronto Reference Library on the Canadian Rebellions of 1837-8."

Mr. Fred Landon; "Canada's Part in Freeing the Slave."

The meeting then adjourned from the Council Chamber to the Court Room upstairs to witness the ceremony of the unveiling of an oil portrait of Sir Oliver Mowat, formerly Premier of Ontario, and Lieutenant-Governor.

The ceremony was performed by his grandson, Lieut.-Col Mowat Biggar, of Ottawa, and the Hon. N. W. Rowell gave an eloquent address, in which he paid a merited tribute to the worth of the distinguished statesman.

The meeting then adjourned, after which the members were entertained at "Burnside," the home of the President, Geo. R. Pattullo, and this concluded the Annual Meeting for 1919.

APPENDIX I.

SECRETARY'S REPORT, 1918-19.

At the close of this twenty-first year since the Society's reorganization under a new Constitution, it may be said that it comes of age, although it had existed under a different form of Constitution and without Charter for ten years previously. Several experiments at forming a provincial historical society in Ontario were tried in the past half century, but this one has alone proved permanent. The assembling of the Society's annual meeting on this occasion in Woodstock, which is centrally situated in the western peninsula, will doubtless result in stimulating historical research in this most important district of Ontario.

MEMBERSHIP.

The membership of the Society, making a total of 400 at this date, consists of the following: 326 annual, 42 *ex-officio*, 17 delegate, 6 honorary, 7 corresponding, and 2 life.

Since our last annual report there have been 5 deaths, 3 resignations, and 13 new members have joined the Society. The deaths have been: Lt.-Col. John White, Woodstock; John Lee Robinson, Toronto; Mrs. Clementina Fessenden, Hamilton; Col. Wm. Hamilton Merritt, Toronto; and Dr. Wm. Burt, Paris, Ont. (Since the foregoing was written, records have come to hand of the deaths of A. H. Backus, Aylmer West; Jas. H. Carpenter, L.D.S., Hagersville; Dr. Archd. E. Malloch, Hamilton, and R. S. Neville, K.C., Toronto.)

By the terms of Clause 10 of the Constitution, the Minister of Education for the time being shall be Honorary President of the Society. A change having taken place in the portfolio of Education since our last report, we hereby tender to the Hon. Dr. R. A. Pyne our sincere gratitude for many favours shown to the Society in the thirteen years during which he was our Honorary President. And we welcome as Honorary President the Hon. Dr. H. J. Cody, whose keen interest in the historical work to which the Society is devoted will doubtless make his connection with the organization a pleasant one.

As reported a year ago, 25 members had been at the front or on active duty, and since that time two others have been added to the Honour Roll, viz., The Ven. W. J. Armitage, M.A., Ph.D., Halifax, N.S.; Signaller C. D. Jones, Dundas. (Since the foregoing was written there have been added: Capt. J. W. Brien, M.D., M.P., of Essex, and Prof. Wm. B. Munro, of the U.S. Army.)

As in former years, it will be the duty of the Society to credit the dues of the members in the Honour Roll for the year now ended.

FINANCIAL AFFAIRS.

The Treasurer's Report contains the financial transactions for the year, and a statement in detail of the Secretary's office expenses is herewith submitted. Notwithstanding the economic disturbances and inflated prices, the

Society closes this year with a balance larger than that of last year. Thanks for this satisfactory condition are due to the Department of Education, which alleviated the burdens of the Society by printing No. XVI of our "Papers and Records," besides supplying offprints of the different papers contained therein for their authors, as well as again printing the Annual Report, viz., that for 1918.

The sum of \$50 was expended in binding our own publications, nothing having been done in this line for fourteen years previously, and there was an accumulation of "Papers and Records" and Annual Reports to be bound for permanent positions on our bookshelves. It was fortunate the step was taken at the time, as prices for binding have since advanced at June 1st.

PUBLICATIONS.

During the year, the Annual Report for 1918 was issued to members, and also No. 16 of the series of "Papers and Records," containing seven papers and addresses, as follows:

President's Address, June 5th, 1918. Prof. John Squair.

The Books of the Political Prisoners and Exiles of 1838. J. Davis Barnett, C.E.

The Latest Milestones in the History of Civilization. Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher.

A Loyalist of the St. Lawrence. Henry Harmon Noble.

The Rev. John Barclay, M.A. Miss A. Blanche Burt, B.A.

History of the Windsor and Detroit Ferries. F. J. Holton, D. H. Bedford and Francis Cleary.

The Founding of Kirkfield, Ont. A. F. Hunter.

An aggregate of 615 pages of historical material has been issued by the Society since the spring of 1914, besides annual business reports.

THE LIBRARY.

The Library has received during the year 241 books, 357 pamphlets, and a number of minor items in newspapers, photographs, etc. Amongst the more noteworthy items in our accessions this year was a collection of books, including 8 volumes of the Society's earliest publications, from Miss L. M. Ellerby, a former member. We also received 7 volumes of Selected Papers of the Canadian Military Institute, and a representative collection of British and Colonial postage stamps, historically arranged.

Besides having 20 volumes of the Society's own publications bound uniformly with those placed upon the shelves some fifteen years ago, as already stated under the heading of Finance, the Society obtained, from the University of Toronto Library, temporary fireproof accommodation for some portion of our library, and this will be carried into effect when opportunity arises.

Since the opening of the Society's permanent office in October, 1913, when the library consisted of 667 books and 2,071 pamphlets, the material collected has brought the totals up to 2,194 books and 4,203 pamphlets. In other words, the library has been trebled, without additional cost, and notwithstanding the war, and the proper accommodation of the collection has become a very serious problem for the Society.

GENERAL BUSINESS.

The prospect of a return to peace conditions once more has somewhat increased the amount of correspondence of the office. With this renewal of hope for better conditions comes also the ending of the war epoch,—a time which will be convenient for stock-taking in the Society's affairs. For this reason I have prepared a tabular statement of the outstanding items in the Society's work in the past ten years,—the variable revenue, the accessions to the library and the publications issued,—thus showing the effects of the war upon the work of the Society.

Year.	Variable Revenue.	Library Books.	Accessions. Pamphlets.	Publications—Pages	
				Report.	P. & R.
1909-10	\$120 80	46	155	127	196 (IX)
1910-11	201 17	11	93	119	—
1911-12	146 92	9	68	122	—
1912-13	84 81	10	89	78	85 (X) 81 (XI)
1913-14	502 00	208	368	138	220 (XII)
1914-15	358 00	381	393	100	115 (XIII)
1915-16	271 50	228	317	61	178 (XIV)
1916-17	286 00	232	345	59	49 (XV)
1917-18	305 50	237	352	47	53 (XVI)
1918-19	233 00	241	357	48	174 (XVII)

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES.

The blank forms supplied to the affiliated societies have been mostly filled and returned to the Society's office in compliance with the terms of affiliation, and the various reports are herewith submitted.

Respectfully submitted,

A. F. HUNTER,
Secretary.

DONATIONS.

Canadian Publications.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Braid, Andrew		7
Canada, Dominion Government, Ottawa	3	
Can. Bank of Commerce, Toronto	1	
Can. Red Cross Society, Toronto		104
Conservation Commission, Canada	4	4
Education, Department of, Ontario	1	14
Ellerby, Miss L. M., Toronto	42	7
Gilkison, Miss A. I. G., Brantford		3
Griffin, Justus A., Hamilton	3	
Holmes, R., A.R.C.A., Toronto		1
Internat. Joint Commission, Ottawa	2	
King's Printer, Toronto	1	
Laidlaw, Lt.-Col. Geo. E., Victoria Road		1
MacWatt, Judge D. F., Sarnia		2
Miscellaneous	52	91
Mitchell, James, Goderich		1
Municipal Research, Bureau of, Toronto		29
Nash, C. W., Toronto		1
Ontario Government publications	1	9
Orr, Dr. Rowland B., Toronto	2	
Pub. Libraries Branch, Educat. Dept., Ontario	1	
Smith, Judge George, Windsor	2	
Squair, Prof. John, Toronto		1
Toronto City Clerk		1
Walker, Sir Edmund, Toronto		2
	115	278

United States Publications.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Laidlaw, Lt.-Col. Geo. E., Victoria Road	1	2
MacCallum, G. A., M.D., New York		3
Miscellaneous	40	58
	41	63

EXCHANGES.

Canada.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Canadian Military Institute, Toronto	7	
Haight, W. R., Toronto	3	1
Historic Landmarks Association, Montreal		1
Kent Historical Society, Chatham	1	
Lennox and Addington Hist. Soc., Napanee (Vol. 10)....	1	
Niagara Historical Society, Niagara-on-the-Lake (No. 31)	1	1
Nova Scotia Historical Society, Halifax, N.S.....	1	
Ontario Land Surveyors, Toronto	1	
Queen's Quarterly, Kingston (Vol. 26)	1	
Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Toronto.....		1
Royal Canadian Institute, Toronto	2	
Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa (Vol. 12, etc.).....	1	1
University of Toronto Library, Toronto (Vol. 22).....	1	
Waterloo Historical Society, Kitchener (No. 6).....	1	
Wentworth Historical Society, Hamilton	3	
White, Arthur V., Toronto	9	1
Women's Can. Historical Society of Ottawa		2
Women's Canadian Historical Society of Toronto	1	
York Pioneers, Toronto	1	
	35	8

United States.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Adams, W. F., Springfield, Mass.	7	
Amer. Historical Association, Washington, D.C.....	3	1
Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington	6	
California, University of, Berkeley, Cal. (Vol. 20).....	1	
Congress, Library of, Washington, D.C. (Report, 1918)..	1	
Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Ct.	1	
Indiana Magaz. of History, Bloomington, Ind. (Vol. 14)..	1	
Iowa, Historical Dept. of, Des Moines, Ia.	1	
Iowa State Hist. Soc'y, Iowa City, Ia. (Vol. 16).....	1	
Medford Hist. Society, Medford, Mass. (Vol. 21).....	1	
Michigan Historical Commission, Lansing, Mich.	2	
Minnesota Hist. Society, St. Paul, Minn.	1	4
New Jersey Hist. Society, Newark, N.J. (Vol. 3).....	1	
New York Historical Society, New York	2	
N. Y. Public Library, New York (Vol. 22).....	1	
New York State Library, Albany, N.Y.	3	
Ohio Archæological and Hist. Soc'y, Columbus (Vol. 27).	1	
Onondaga Historical Association, Syracuse, N.Y.	2	
Rhode Island Historical Society	1	
Rochester Academy of Science, Rochester, N.Y.		1

	Books. Pamphlets.	
Texas State Hist. Ass'n, Austin, Texas (Vol. 22).....	1	
University of N. Dakota, University, N.D. (Vol. 9, etc.)..	2	
Vermont Historical Society	1	
Washington (State) Hist. Quarterly, Seattle, Wash. (Vol. 9)	1	
Western Reserve Historical Society, Cleveland, O.....	1	
Wisconsin Hist. Soc'y, Madison, Wis.	3	1
Wyoming Hist. and Geological Society (Wilkes-Barre, Pa.)	1	
Wyoming (State) Historical Society, Laramie, Wyo.....		1
	47	8

British and Foreign.

	Books.	
Kungl. Vit. Historie och Antik. Akademien, Stockholm, Sweden.....	2	
Royal Colonial Institute, London, Eng. (Vol. 9).....	1	

MISCELLANEOUS.

The Society has also received the following:—

Mr. E. B. Biggar, Toronto: Clippings and documents, etc., relating to the Old Fort, Toronto; clippings, letters, etc., relating to the Peace Society, Toronto; Canada Mail Bag of the period 1840 (used in Ontario in the first half of the nineteenth century).

Essex Historical Society, Windsor: Photograph of part of the 89th Division, U. S. Expeditionary Forces, entering Canada on the car ferry boat *Detroit*, the morning of June 6th, 1918, on their way overseas.

Justus A. Griffin, Hamilton: Badges to celebrate the armistice of Nov. 11th, 1918, following the allied victory.

W. R. Haight, Toronto: Early postage stamps of Canada of the Victorian period (various dates).

Department of the Interior, Ottawa: A section sheet of the Standard Topographical Map of Canada (Mattagami sheet). (Scale 7.89 miles to 1 inch).

Elgin Wm. Moffatt, Toronto: A representative collection of British and colonial postage stamps.

OFFICE EXPENSES, 1918-19.

1918.		
June 14	Inscribing obituary resolution (J. Ross Robertson).....	\$3 00
June 30	Postage, June	4 94
July 31	Postage, July	5 42
Aug. 31	Postage, August	6 77
Sept. 30	Postage, September	5 99
Oct. 11	Telegram (Woodstock)	26
Oct. 31	Postage, October	9 73
Nov. 19	Mounting 3 engravings (Windsor Ferries).....	50
Nov. 30	Postage, November	5 72
Dec. 4	Letter file	50
Dec. 31	Postage, December	6 14
1919.		
Jan. 7	250 clasp envelopes	2 74
Jan. 31	Postage, January	5 42
Feb. 7	250 clasp envelopes	2 74
Feb. 13	Express charges (Windsor)	50
Feb. 27	500 envelopes	75
Feb. 28	Postage, February	5 45
Mar. 31	Postage, March	6 55
Apr. 7	Ontario Library Association, membership fee.....	2 00
Apr. 7	Cartage (Miss Ellerby's contribution of books).....	50
Apr. 30	Postage, April	9 80
May 5	Filing Summary Report (Prov. Secretary's Office).....	1 00
May 26	500 envelopes	85
May 31	Postage, May	9 73
		\$97 00

TREASURER'S REPORT, 1918-19.

RECEIPTS.

1918.		
June 1	Balance in hand	\$147 46
June 27	Ontario Government grant	800 00
Nov. 30	Interest on deposits	7 95
1919.		
May 31	Interest on deposits	7 32
June 1, 1918, to June 1, 1919—		
	Members fees per Secretary	215 00
	Sales of publications	18 00
		\$1,195 73

EXPENDITURES.

1918.		
Dec. 27	Postage on Reports and Vol. XVI.	\$15 00
1919.		
Jan. 27	250 notices to members printed	2 90
Jan. 27	250 account blanks printed	2 80
June 3	Binding "Papers and Records," etc.	50 00
	Secretary, on account salary	600 00
	Office expenses (postage, etc.)	97 00
	Balance in hand	428 03
		\$1,195 73

Audited and found correct.

FRANK YEIGH,
JOSEPH J. MURPHY.

MUSEUM FUND, 1918-19.

RECEIPTS.

1918.		
June 1	Canadian Government War Bond, 3rd issue, No. B. 19010.	\$500 00
June 1	Balance in bank	23 66
May 31	Interest on deposits	22
Sept. 3	Interest on War Bond, Coupon No. 3	12 50
Nov. 30	Interest on deposits	41
1919.		
Mar. 4	Interest on War Bond, Coupon No. 4.....	12 50
May 31	Interest on deposits	60
		\$549 89

CR.

1919.		
June 10	Can. War Bond, 3rd issue, No. B. 19010.....	\$500 00
June 10	Balance in bank	49 89
		\$549 89

Audited and found correct.

FRANK YEIGH,
JOSEPH J. MURPHY.

MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETINGS

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Toronto, March 15, 1919, at 10 a.m.

Present—Geo. R. Pattullo, President, in the chair; Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, Prof. John Dearness, Clarence M. Warner, Miss Sarah Mickle, Maurice Gaviller, David Williams, Dr. Jas. L. Hughes, Dr. Geo. H. Locke, Prof. A. E. Lang, J. Davis Barnett, Fred. Landon, and A. F. Hunter.

The minutes of the previous Council meeting on October 12, 1918, were read and confirmed.

Communications expressing regret for absence from this Council meeting received from Rev. G. A. Woodside, W. H. Breithaupt, Miss F. A. Redmond, Mrs. J. R. Simpson, and Prof. John Squair, were presented to the meeting.

A letter from Mr. H. H. Langton, Librarian of the University of Toronto, in response to the application of the Library and Property Committee of the Ontario Historical Society, was presented and read, stating on what terms the Library Committee of the Senate of the University would provide fire-proof accommodation for some portion of the Society's library, and

On motion by the Secretary, seconded by Mr. J. Davis Barnett, it was resolved that the terms offered by the University Library Committee be accepted, and that the Library and Property Committee of the Society consider the details of the transfer, the cost not to exceed \$25.

On motion by Lt.-Col. Belcher, seconded by Dr. Hughes, it was resolved that \$50 of accrued interest in the Museum Fund be invested in Canadian war bonds.

On motion by David Williams, seconded by Clarence M. Warner, it was resolved that in view of the difference of opinion between the Secretary and Council in regard to the duties of the Editorial Committee, it is hereby again affirmed that the duties of the Editorial Committee is to have editorial supervision of all publications of the Society.

Lt.-Col. Belcher introduced the motion *re* the next annual meeting, of which he had given notice at the last Council meeting. After some discussion of the matter the mover withdrew the resolution.

On motion by Mr. Warner, seconded by Dr. Hughes, it was resolved that Mr. Dearness (or if he cannot attend, then Mr. Landon) and Mr. Williams be added to the Committee on Arrangements *re* annual meeting.

On motion by Mr. Warner, seconded by Mr. Williams, it was resolved that the Monument Committee embody their views as to the construction of memorials, etc., to soldiers who have been buried in Ontario, in their annual report.

On motion by Dr. Coyne, seconded by Dr. Hughes, it was resolved that the Secretary be requested to write the Minister of Militia and Defence and the President of the Privy Council recommending that the graves of soldiers of the Great War buried in Canada be marked in a similar way to those on the battle front; also,

That copies of this resolution be forwarded to the various historical

societies throughout Canada with the request that they pass resolutions to the same effect, and send them on to the Ministers mentioned.

The meeting then adjourned.

Council Meeting at Woodstock, 11 a.m., June 16th, 1919.

The Council of the Society met at Woodstock (Court House) at 11 a.m., on Monday, June 16, 1919, to consider the reports to be submitted to the general meeting of the Society at 11.30 a.m.

Members present—Geo. R. Pattullo, Esq., President, in the chair; J. Davis Barnett, LL.D., Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, Mr. Fred. Landon, Mr. Clarence M. Warner, Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, Prof. A. E. Lang, Mrs. J. R. Simpson, Miss F. A. Redmond, David Williams and A. F. Hunter.

Mr. Jas. Sinclair and Miss A. I. G. Gilkison were also present as visitors.

The Secretary's report for the year, and the Treasurer's financial statement for 1918-19, were read, and it was resolved that they be adopted and passed on to the general meeting.

After some announcements were made by the President regarding the sessions and exercises in the afternoon, the meeting adjourned.

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Woodstock, on June 17, 1919, at 12 noon.

Present—Miss F. A. Redmond, Vice-President, in the chair; Miss Carnochan, Messrs. H. F. Gardiner, W. H. Breithaupt, Dr. Rowland B. Orr, Andrew Braid, Clarence M. Warner, Prof. A. E. Lang, D. Williams, Fred. Landon, Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, Geo. R. Pattullo, and A. F. Hunter.

The following sub-committees of the Council were appointed:—

Finance—The President, Secretary and the Treasurer.

Printing and Editorial—Prof. A. E. Lang, Gen. E. A. Cruikshank, H. F. Gardiner, the President and the Secretary.

Membership—W. H. Breithaupt, Andrew Braid, Fred. Landon, the President and the Secretary.

Library and Property—The President, the Secretary, Dr. Jas. L. Hughes, Miss F. A. Redmond, and D. Williams.

Mr. Warner introduced a resolution that a committee be appointed consisting of the President elect, Dr. Coyne, Prof. Lang and Mr. Fred. Landon, *re* the Secretaryship. The matter was discussed by Mr. Landon, Dr. Orr, Prof. Lang, Mr. Williams, Dr. Coyne, Miss Carnochan, Mr. Pattullo, Mr. Breithaupt, and A. F. Hunter, the members present named for the committee declining to take action in the matter proposed, after which Mr. Warner withdrew the resolution.

Mr. Gardiner spoke of the date of the annual meetings, and remarks on the same subject were made by others, after which the meeting adjourned.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON HISTORIC SITES AND MONUMENTS.

Woodstock, Ont., June 16th, 1919.

Your Committee on Historic Sites and Monuments begs to report:—

No Meeting of your Committee has been held during the present year, owing to war activities.

Now that the war is over, your Committee beg to recommend that an earnest effort should be made to secure renewed activity in every County in securing suitable memorials for all the local men or events that may be deemed worthy. To this end, three such events have been placed upon the programme of our Annual Meeting this year:—

First, a Tablet to the memory of the late Lieut. A. J. Norsworthy will be unveiled at Ingersoll on the first day of our meeting.

Second, a Portrait of the late Sir Oliver Mowat will be unveiled in the County Court House on the second day of our meeting.

Third, a stone, suitably inscribed has been erected to mark the location of the first Log House that was built in the neighbourhood of Woodstock, on Lot 18, first Concession of East Oxford,—Burnside.

It is to be hoped that the example thus begun by our Association will be generally followed, and that the work of suitably marking or otherwise honouring Historical Localities throughout the Province will spread.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

GEO. R. PATTULLO, *Chairman*.

APPENDIX II.

REPORTS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES.

(Alphabetically arranged.)

BRANT HISTORICAL SOCIETY (BRANTFORD.)

(Organized, 1908.)

The year which has just closed has been marked by the close of the great world wide war, and very careful arrangements have been made and are being carried out to preserve a faithful record of all the various relations of Brant County to the war. The names and other biographical data of all Brant County men are being secured and newspaper files recording the armistice celebrations will be kept, as well as accounts of the coming rejoicings when the peace treaty is signed.

During the autumn months of 1918 the epidemic of influenza made all public meetings impossible and illegal, and the work of the society was at a standstill until the beginning of the year 1919. Since then a number of important matters have come before the society. The president has in preparation a biographical sketch of Hon. George Brown, a distinguished Brant County man, and it will shortly be presented to our members.

The Children's Aid Society, of Brant County, having completed a quarter of a century of work, its history from its establishment will be recorded.

Mr. Douglas Reville is preparing for the press the History of Brant County, and the Historical Society will aid him in every possible way. During the year the same gentleman read a most admirable paper on the life of Joseph Brant and the erection of the Brant Memorial.

Steps are being taken to put into permanent form the more important papers recently presented to the Society.

(REV.) JAMES W. GORDON, *Acting Secretary.*

OFFICERS FOR YEAR 1919-1920.

Honorary Presidents HIS HONOUR JUDGE HARDY, MR. W. B. RACE, B.A.
President MR. C. S. TAPSCOTT, B.A.
1st Vice President (Left open temporarily).
2nd Vice-President DR. KEANE
Secretary MR. R. W. E. MCFADDEN, B.A.
Treasurer MR. E. R. READ, B.A., I.L.B.
Historian REV. J. W. GORDON, M.A., B.D.
Auditors MAJOR GORDON SMITH, B.A. MR. S. F. PASSMORE, M.A.

Delegates to meeting of Ontario Historical Society:—*Pres.* C. S. TAPSCOTT, B.A., *REV. G. A. WOODSIDE, M.A.*

Executive committee:—MR. C. S. TAPSCOTT, DR. KEANE, R. W. E. MCFADDEN, E. R. READ, JUDGE HARDY, S. F. PASSMORE, MAJOR SMITH, REV. G. A. WOODSIDE, T. W. STANDING.

Report of the Treasurer of the Brant Historical Society from March 1st 1918 to March 1st 1919.

RECEIPTS.

Balance on hand	\$239 91	
By membership fees	5 00	
“ Bank interest	3 49	
“ Grant Ontario Government	100 00	
		\$348 40

DISBURSEMENTS.

To J. W. Gordon, postage 1917	\$ 3 00	
“ “ expenses re Walker.....	5 00	
“ <i>Brantford Courier</i> re Walker advertisement.....	3 18	
“ <i>Brantford Expositor</i>	3 72	
“ Conservatory of Music, rent of Hall.....	8 00	
“ G. Woodside for Ontario Historical Society.....	3 50	
“ Hurley Printing Co.....	3 50	
“ T. Hendry, insurance on Museum for three years	3 25	33 15
Balance on hand		\$315 25

E. R. READ. *Treasurer.*

We certify that we have audited the books of the Treasurer of the Brant Historical Society to March 1st 1919, and the above statement is correct.

GORDON J. SMITH.
S. F. PASSMORE.

THE ELGIN HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE.

ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1918-1919.

Eight regular meetings were held, with an average attendance of about twenty-five members.

Nineteen new members were elected. The programme of papers and addresses was carried out as announced at the beginning of the sessional year, and with the discussions that followed was regarded as one of the most interesting and important in the history of the Institute. The list was as follows:

1918.

- Oct. 7. "The Discovery of Ontario." James H. Coyne, LL.D., F.R.S.C.
 Nov. 15. "Oliver Cromwell." Rev. George A. King, B.A.
 Dec. 2. "At the Terminus of the Underground Railway." Fred. Landon,
 President of the London and Middlesex Historical Society.

1919.

- Jan. 6. "A Casualty Clearing Station in Operation." Captain (Rev.) N. H. MacGillivray.
 Feb. 3. "Origin of British Surnames." W. H. Murch.
 Mar. 3. "Races of Middle Europe." George L. Gray, M.A.
 Apr. 7. "Church Union and the Things on which We Differ." Rev. J. W. J. Andrew.
 May 5. "The History of Medicine." Dr. F. W. Smith.

The Institute was represented by the President at the annual meeting of the Royal Society of Canada.

A collection, made by the late Wm. Matheson of Union, of about two hundred Indian arrowheads and other aboriginal stone implements, was presented to the Institute by Mrs. Matheson.

In view of the expected restoration of peace to the world, steps were taken towards a suitable civic celebration at St. Thomas.

Dr. Geo. A. Shannon was appointed to represent the Institute on the St. Thomas Social Service Council.

There is a cash balance of \$90.38 on hand as shown by the Treasurer's report.

JAMES H. COYNE, *President*.

G. A. SHANNON, *Secretary*.

ESSEX HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Windsor).

(Organized 5th January, 1904.)

Report for the Year ending May 1st, 1919.

Officers for Year beginning May 1st, 1919.

Honorary President FRANCIS CLEARY
President A. P. E. PANET
Vice-President FRED. NEAL
Secretary-Treasurer ANDREW BRAID
Auditors FRED. NEAL AND JUDGE GEORGE SMITH
Executive Committee—FRANCIS CLEARY, A. P. E. PANET, FRED. NEAL,
 ANDREW BRAID, JUDGE GEORGE SMITH, F. P. GAVIN, ALEX. GOW,
 FRED. J. HOLTON, GEORGE F. MACDONALD.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$131 63
Members' fees, grants	107 64
	\$239 27

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$32 85
Memorial pillar	80 00
General expenses	34 65
Balance on hand	91 77
	\$239 27

Members last year, 69; members this year, 69; public meetings held this year, 2; committee meetings held, 3; books and pamphlets in library, 96; number added during year, 4; title of publication, "The New Lake Erie Settlement," by George F. Macdonald (100 copies).

Lectures during the year, with subjects, dates, and names of lecturers:—

Nov. 15th, 1918, annual meeting, Major E. C. Kenning gave an address on Battlefields of Flanders and France.

ANDREW BRAID, *Secretary*.

HURON INSTITUTE (Collingwood).

(Organized 1904.)

The Huron Institute continues to occupy its place of prominence amongst the educational institutions of Collingwood. Though the past year has by the citizens been in the main given over to the business pertaining to the war and the entrance into the important period of reconstruction, the Institute has not been lost sight of. From time to time contributions have been received, some of special value from an historical point of view.

Among the important additions of the year is a third scrap book of "Collingwood and the War," which has been so carefully and so systematically compiled by our Vice-President, Miss F. A. Redmond. This volume follows on the same line as the preceding two and is the only record of the kind in Collingwood.

Many additional photographs of the town have been added and it is satisfactory indeed to be able to report that this work of the Institute is duly recognized by the people of the town, also by the many visitors to the museum.

A number of early maps of the town have also been received, while numerous documents bearing on the municipal work of years past have been added by donations from citizens.

One little note book containing the minutes of the recruiting committee which was active in 1915-16 has been placed on file with the war exhibits.

Another donation that is highly valued is the Honor Flag given by His Excellency the Duke of Devonshire, to the Citizen's Committee for the good work done in connection with the Victory Loan in October and November last. This occupies a prominent place on the walls of the reading room of the Public Library, in which our Institute has its headquarters.

During the year a large number of visitors recorded their names in our visitor's roll. Among others who thus honored the Institute were Their Excellencies, the Duke and Duchess of Devonshire, who visited Collingwood on June 18th, 1918.

Throughout the year the Institute rooms have, as in the preceding years of the war, been the headquarters for the Collingwood Branch of the Canadian Red Cross and the Admiral Collingwood and Major E. L. Knight Chapters of the Daughters of the Empire.

The Children's Story Hour conducted by a committee of ladies as a department of the Public Library has also been held in the museum with gratifying results, not only the children benefitting by a closer acquaintance with the exhibits, but the Institute gaining a lot of new friends amongst the younger element of the community.

Altogether the past year has been very satisfactory, and to those who have contributed in any way the thanks of the Institute is hereby returned.

During the ensuing year the hope is to again enter in active work. One project under advisement is the collecting of a war exhibit, which will curtail considerable expense, while another is the preparation and publication of a third volume of Papers and Records which may take the form of historical catalogue.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

FRANCES A. REDMOND, *Vice-President.*

DAVID WILLIAMS, *Secretary.*

KENT HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Chatham).

(Organized 1912.)

Report for the Year ending May 31st, 1919.

Officers for Year beginning October 1st, 1918.

<i>Honorary President</i>	T. K. HOLMES, M.D.
<i>President</i>	SHERIFF J. R. GEMMILL.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	W. N. SEXSMITH, M.A.
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MISS ESTHER ABRAM
<i>Secretary</i>	J. W. MUSTARD, B.A., M.B.
<i>Treasurer</i>	H. A. DEAN
<i>Auditor</i>	W. M. FOREMAN
<i>Executive Committee</i> —The Officers and MESSRS. T. SCULLARD, R. V. BRAY, M.D., CHAS. AUSTIN, A. A. HICKS, D.D.S., W. M. FOREMAN, and MRS. J. P. DUNN and MRS. HENRY DICKIE.	

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$328 51
Members' fees	1 00
Grants, Provincial Government	100 00
	\$429 51

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$65 65
Postage	2 00
Miscellaneous, balance	361 86
	\$429 51

Members last year, 50; members this year, 74; public meetings held this year, 4; committee meetings held, 4; books and pamphlets in library, 100, and number added during the year, 25.

Titles of publications, names of authors, and number issued: Volume 4, Papers and Addresses (300 copies), comprising: History of County Medical Profession, by R. V. Bray, M.D.; Early Indian Occupation of Kent, by G. T. McKeough, M.D.; Growth of Methodism in Kent, by A. A. Hicks, D.D.S.; History of Park Street Methodist Church, by W. E. McKeough; The Burton Settlement, by W. N. Sexsmith, M.A.

Lectures during the year, with subjects, dates, and names of lecturers:—

- Jan. 10, 1919. Genesis of Place Names, by Louis Goulet.
 Mar. 14, 1919. Settlement and Survey of River Thames, by W. G. McGeorge, C.E., O.L.S.
 Apr. 11, 1919. Civilization's Debt to France, by Honorary President T. K. Holmes, M.D.

J. W. MUSTARD, B.A., M.B., *Secretary*.

LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Napanee).

(Organized 1907.)

Report for the Year ending April, 1919.

Officers for Year beginning May, 1919.

Honorary Presidents W. J. PAUL, M.P., and C. M. WARNER
President W. S. HERRINGTON, K.C.
Vice-President MRS. E. AIKINS
Secretary-Treasurer REV. A. J. WILSON
Executive Committee—DR. R. A. LEONARD, MRS. M. C. BOGART, MR. E. R.
 Checkley, MR. J. M. TRENOOTH, REV. J. H. H. COLEMAN, J. W.
 ROBINSON.

RECEIPTS.

Balance from 1917	\$59 08
Cash on hand	67 58
Members' fees	54 00
Special contribution	20 00
Grants	100 00
Sale of publication, 4 copies	1 00
Interest	1 90
	\$176 90

EXPENDITURES.

Caretaking	\$4 00
Printing and advertising	125 80
Postage	5 60
General expenses of speakers	33 00
	\$168 40

Members last year, 17; members this year, 48; public meetings held this year, 5; title of publication and author, "Papers and Records," Vol. X: "The Newspapers of the County of Lennox and Addington," W. S. Herrington, K.C.

Lectures during the year, with subjects, dates, and names of lecturers:

October, 1918 Dr. Rayner. "Sidelights of History."

January, 1919. Mr. W. S. Herrington. "Newspapers of the County."

February. Professor W. L. Grant. "A Student in Arms."

March. Professor De Champ. "Alsace-Lorraine."

April. Professor A. L. Ferguson. "The Dardanelles in History."

(REV.) A. J. WILSON, *Secretary*.

LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HISTORICAL SOCIETY (London, Ont.),

(Organized, 1901.)

During the season of 1918-19 the London and Middlesex Historical Society held seven public meetings, the speakers and subjects being as follows:

November: Dr. James H. Coyne, St. Thomas, "Early Exploration of Southern Ontario."

December: J. Davis Barnett, LL.D., "The Books of the Exiles of 1838."

January: Fred. Landon, M.A., "Fugitive Slaves in London before 1860."

February: J. Davis Barnett, LL.D., "Lord Durham's Work in Canada."

March: Harold C. Rennie, "Pioneer Settlers in Adelaide Township."

April: Miss H. Priddis, "Extracts from the Proudfoot Papers."

May: Miss H. Priddis, "Extracts from the Proudfoot Papers."

The officers elected at the Annual Meeting in May were as follows:

<i>Honorary President</i>	DR. CL. T. CAMPBELL
<i>President</i>	FRED. LANDON, M.A., The Public Library, London
<i>Vice-Presidents</i>	MRS. G. F. BRICKENDEN and MISS B. EVANS
<i>Secretary</i>	HAROLD C. RENNIE, 11 Briscoe St., London
<i>Treasurer</i>	J. DAVIS BARNETT, LL.D., 313 Cheapside St., London
<i>Executive</i> —	JOHN DEARNESS, M.A., ANDREW STEVENSON, B.A., MISS S. MACKLIN and MISS H. PRIDDIS.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDING
MAY 13, 1919

RECEIPTS.

Balance, May, 1918	\$225 85
Government Grant	100 00
Membership fees	10 50
Interest	7 80
	\$344 15

EXPENDITURES.

Printing and advertising	\$154 66
Landmarks Association fee	5 00
Caretaker	5 00
Postage and incidentals	4 63
Cash in bank, May 13, 1919	174 86
	\$344 15

Part IX of the Transactions of the Society issued in 1918 contained a paper on "The Village of London," by Dr. Cl. T. Campbell; "Reminiscences" of Judge William Elliott, read before the Society, December 17, 1902; and a paper, "The History of the Wilberforce Refugee Colony in Middlesex County," by Fred. Landon, M.A. Part X will be issued during 1919.

LUNDY'S LANE HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Niagara Falls, Ont.).

(Organized 1887.)

Report for the Year ending May 30th, 1919

Officers for the Year beginning May 30th, 1919

<i>Honorary President</i>	BRIG.-GEN. E. A. CRUIKSHANK
<i>President</i>	MR. R. W. GEARY
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MR. H. L. MORPHY
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	REV. CANON BEVAN
<i>3rd Vice-President</i>	DR. WALLIS
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	MR. J. C. MORDEN
<i>Auditors</i>	MESSRS. R. CHISHOLM and C. C. COLE
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MESSRS. C. C. COLE, R. CHISHOLM, JOHN H. JACK-
	SON, F. H. LESLIE, H. P. STEPHENS, MISS BARNETT, MISSES CRY-
	SLER, MISS BUTTERS and MRS. BIRDSALL.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$1,077 65
Members' fees	5 00
Grants	200 00
Interest on deposits	33 83
Publications	20 50
	\$1,336 98

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$2 90
General expenses	153 65
Miscellaneous	40 00
	\$196 55

JOHN H. JACKSON, *Secretary*.

NIAGARA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Niagara, Ont.)

(Organized 1895.)

Although some societies have suspended their work during the war, we have kept steadily on and much has been accomplished, although in some respects we have fallen behind the record of other years. For different reasons we were unable to hold so many meetings, but papers were read, our room has been kept open for visitors, and contributions have been given by us for war purposes. Though long deferred from want of help, we have printed our 31st pamphlet, containing: Documents of 1812-14; Katherina Haiden, 1827; Story of Brock's Monument, 1840; Emigrants in Niagara, 1847; Appreciation of Lt. W. J. Wright, M.A., who was killed at Lens, 1917; U.E. Losses, 1783; Inscriptions. We also printed a six-page folder, "Points of Interest in Niagara and Vicinity," and we have just reprinted number 16, and number 8 is being reprinted; numbers 6 and 9 we hope to reprint, and will then have complete sets. We also printed our twenty-third annual report. Several requests have come to purchase complete sets of our publications.

We have had many visitors; among others we were honoured by a visit from the Duke of Devonshire, our Governor-General, who was kind enough to sign his name in our register. At another time, Major Wagner, a distinguished French officer with the Polish force, who wore many decorations, also Father Rydzensky, the Polish chaplain, who gave us a translation of the Polish national anthem. We were also visited by the St. Catharines Women's Literary Club, members of the China Inland Mission, and picnic parties from schools.

Among the articles contributed are a Polish flag, a painting of the crest of the C.A.M.C., done by a member of the Camp, two Masonic gavels which John Ross Robertson wished us to have, Austrian belt buckle, Polish cap, photos of the remarkable parade on 11th November, and views of the Polish camp, also many valuable books, various articles relating to Hon. William Hamilton Merritt.

The annual picnic was held at Queenston on August 15th. Addresses were given by A. W. Wright, G. H. Muirhead and Mrs. Becker, of Toronto, and W. Musson, of Niagara.

Although we have to deplore the death of several valued members, we have had many new members, sixteen in number. Ten of our members enlisted in the war, one made the supreme sacrifice, two returned wounded. We have met with a great loss—not only we, but Toronto, nay, all Canada—by the death of John Ross Robertson, who was a generous friend to us, a man with a great soul, whose help to the children and his benefactions will ever be remembered. Another of our Honorary members lost to us was Col. W. H. Merritt, who had taken much interest in our work. Another Honorary member gone was Dr. Jessop, M.P.P.

Among our expenses, we purchased two cases for books and pamphlets, and also large scrap-books for newspaper cuttings of the war, little thinking that when number one was commenced, that after four years number thirteen would be required.

As a matter of historical interest in our town, we must mention the

presence in our midst of thousands of men of another race drilling for the freedom of their country beyond the sea—what may be called the Polish Legion, men remarkable for their good conduct, and we wish for them success in gaining the freedom of their country. Above all we record our thanks to Almighty God for the success given to our arms, for the bravery of our soldiers, for the great work of the British Navy, the great bulwark of the freedom of the seas, indeed for the freedom of the world.

Officers for 1918-19

<i>Honorary President</i>	GENERAL CRUIKSHANK, F.R.S.C.
<i>President</i>	MISS CARNOCHAN
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	REV. CANON GARRETT
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	REV. A. F. MACGREGOR, B.A.
<i>Secretary</i>	MRS. E. ASCHER
<i>Treasurer</i>	MRS. S. D. MANNING
<i>Curator and Editor</i>	MISS CARNOCHAN
<i>Assistant Curator</i>	MRS. E. J. THOMPSON
<i>2nd Assistant Curator</i>	MISS CREED
<i>Committee</i> —ALFRED BALL, MRS. GOFF, MRS. BOTTOMLEY, WM. RYAN, G. S. BALE, B.A.	

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$505 00
Members' fees	98 00
Grants	225 00
Pamphlets sold	\$13 80
Contribution box	25 40
Donations	19 00
Bank interest	18 00
	76 20
	\$904 20

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$185 00
Postage	30 90
General Expenses, Insurance	30 00
Miscellaneous, grants, \$55; travelling, etc.	153 00
Balance	505 30
	\$904 20

Members last year, 152; members this year, 158; public meetings held this year, 5; committee meetings held, 3; books and pamphlets in library, 650; number added during the year, 25; titles of publications, names of authors, and number issued: number 31 pamphlet; number 16 reprinted: folder: Points of Interest near Niagara.

JANET CARNOCHAN, *President*.

THUNDER BAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Fort William, Ont.).

(Organized 1909.)

Report for the Year ending November 1st, 1919

Officers for the Year beginning November 1st, 1919

Honorary President SIR GEORGE FOSTER
President MR. PETER MCKELLAR
Vice-President MR. A. L. RUSSELL
Secretary-Treasurer MISS M. J. L. BLACK
Auditors MESDAMES G. A. GRAHAM and F. C. PERRY
Executive Committee—DR. OLIVER, MR. F. C. PERRY, MISS DOBIE and MRS. JOHN KING.

WATERLOO HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Kitchener, Ont.).

(Organized Nov. 13th, 1912.)

Report for the Year ending December 31st, 1919

President MR. W. H. BREITHAUP
Vice-President REV. THEO. SPETZ, C.R., D.D.
2nd Vice-Presidents—JAS. E. KERR, C. A. BOEHM, O. H. VOGT, E. RICHMOND, A. R. G. SMITH.
Secretary-Treasurer P. FISHER
Executive Committee—THE PRESIDENT, VICE-PRESIDENTS, SECRETARY and MESSRS. C. H. MILLS, W. J. MOTZ, B.A., E. W. B. SNIDER.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$71 44
Members' fees	72 50
Grants	100 00
Sundry receipts	37 00

\$380 94

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	\$12 00
Printing	157 30
Postage	34 20
General expenses	153 40
Miscellaneous	4 55

\$361 45

Members last year, 66; members this year, 70; public meetings held this year, 1; committee meetings held, 2; publication issued: Sixth Annual Report (800 copies).

P. FISHER, *Secretary*.

WENTWORTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Hamilton, Ont.).

(Organized 1889.)

Report for the Year ending June 6th, 1919

Officers for the Year beginning June 6th, 1919

<i>President</i>	REV. P. L. SPENCER
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. M. HENDERSON
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	J. A. GRIFFIN
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	J. H. LAND
<i>Auditor</i>	W. A. DAVIDSON
<i>Librarian</i>	J. H. LAND
<i>Historian</i>	J. A. GRIFFIN
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	RICHD. BUTLER, J. GARDNER, LT.-COL. ORR, J. G. CLOKE, KIRWAN MARTIN, W. F. MOORE, J. A. BARR, J. PLANT.
<i>Ladies' Committee</i> —	President, MRS. M. HENDERSON; Secretary, MRS. J. GARDNER.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$360 43
Members' fees	32 00
Grants	200 00
Book sold	25
	\$592 68

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	\$6 00
Printing	8 20
Postage.	2 00
General expenses	18 00
Miscellaneous	50 22
	\$84 44

Members last year, 70; members this year, 71; public meetings held this year, 2; committee meetings held, 5; books and pamphlets in library, 612; number added during the year, 15.

Lectures during the year, with subjects, dates, and names of lecturers: W. F. Moore, February 11, Alden Dundas; Rev. C. Harris, March 27, Pauline Johnson.

JOHN H. LAND, *Secretary*.

WOMEN'S CANADIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OTTAWA.

(Organized 1898.)

Report for Year ending, 1919

Officers for Year beginning March 29, 1919

<i>Honorary Presidents</i>	LADY BORDEN and LADY LAURIER
<i>President</i>	MRS. J. LORNE McDUGALL
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. D. H. McLEAN
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MME. S. LELIEVERE
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MRS. J. M. SOMERVILLE
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	MRS. W. C. GULLOCK
<i>Treasurer</i>	MRS. A. F. BISHOP
<i>Auditor</i>	WM. DUNLOP
<i>Executive Committee</i> —All the Officers and MESDAMES BLIGH, ATTWOOD, FORAN, SIMPSON, QUAIN, LYNCH, LEE, DEROCHE, THORBURN, BROWN, ARMSTRONG, BILLINGS, McDUGALD, and BISHOP.	

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, March 29, 1918	\$22 26
Members' fees	39 50
Grants	200 00
Sale of publications, and fees to museum	13 34
Refund <i>re</i> museum, bank interest, etc.	34 06
	\$309 16

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$69 70
Postage	6 00
General expenses	8 60
Miscellaneous	16 08
	\$100 38

Members last year, 115; members this year, 121; general meetings held this year, 5; executive meetings held, 10.

Most interesting papers were prepared and read on "Women's War Work in the Capital of Canada" during the year.

(MRS. J. M.) ALBERTA T. SOMERVILLE, *Secretary*.

WOMEN'S CANADIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF TORONTO.

(Organized 1895.)

Report for the Year ending November, 1919

Officers for the Year 1918-19

<i>Honorary President</i>	LADY HENDRIE
<i>President</i>	MISS SARA MICKLE
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. JAS. BAIN
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. H. H. ROBERTSON
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MRS. SEYMOUR CORLEY
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	MRS. W. S. HALLAM
<i>Treasurer</i>	MRS. H. DUCKWORTH
<i>Auditor</i>	MR. SIDNEY JONES
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MRS. W. H. P. JARVIS, MRS. EDGAR JARVIS, MISS
	ROBERTS, MRS. ELLIS, MRS. GORDON MACKENZIE, MRS. HORACE
	EATON (convener Red Cross).

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, Nov., 1918	\$101 46
Members' fees	54 00
Grants	100 00
	\$255 46

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	\$15 00
Printing	118 10
Postage	3 50
Miscellaneous	9 00
	\$145 60

Members last year, 140; members this year, 145; public meetings held this year, 6; committee meetings held, 8; books and pamphlets in library, 200 (more or less); number added during the year, 10. Publications, names of authors, and number issued (400): Some Unpublished Letters of Sir John Franklin and others, from original letters loaned by Mrs. Geo. McVicar: Heligoland, by the Rev. H. T. F. Duckworth.

Lectures during the year, with subjects, dates, and names of lecturers:

October. Prof. Geo. M. Wrong on Canadian History.

November. Annual Meeting.

December. Heligoland, by Canon Duckworth.

January. Land Grants in Ontario, by Prof. Young.

February. Canadian Poets, by Prof. Pelham Edgar.

March. Miss Mickle on Fort Garry in the Seventies.

April. Mrs. Hallam, Slaves in Canada in Early Times.

C. L. CORLEY, *Cor. Sec.*

WOMEN'S WENTWORTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Hamilton, Ont.).

(Organized 1899.)

Officers for the Year beginning June, 1919

<i>Honorary Presidents</i>	HER EXCELLENCY THE DUCHESS OF DEVONSHIRE and LADY HENDRIE
<i>President</i>	MRS. GEORGE LYNCH-STAUNTON
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. JOHN CRERAR
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	LADY GIBSON
<i>3rd Vice-President</i>	MISS CALDER
<i>4th Vice-President</i>	MRS. F. W. GATES
<i>5th Vice-President</i>	MRS. W. E. PHIN
<i>6th Vice-President</i>	MRS. J. H. MCNEILLY
<i>Secretary</i>	MRS. BERTIE SMITH
<i>Assistant Secretary</i>	MISS MARY MCQUESTEN
<i>Treasurer</i>	MISS G. M. GATES
<i>Auditor</i>	E. FAULKNER SMITH
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	MESDAMES W. HENDRIE, ARTHUR HATCH, A. ELMORE RICHARDS, E. G. ZEALAND, DENNE, J. T. GILLARD, E. D. SMITH; MISSES CRERAR, EUGENIA GIBSON, ENID HENDRIE, NISBET and BURROWS.

RECEIPTS.

Grants from Ontario Legislature	\$300 00
Committee meetings held: 11.	

BERTIE E. D. SMITH, *Secretary*.

YORK PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Toronto).

(Organized 1869.)

Report for the Year ending December 31st, 1918

Officers for the Year beginning January 1st, 1919

<i>Past Presidents</i>	DANIEL LAMB, WILLIAM CROCKER
<i>President</i>	JAMES L. HUGHES, LL.D.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	EDWARD GALLEY
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	A. E. WHEELER
<i>3rd Vice-President</i>	JOSHUA C. MOOR
<i>4th Vice-President</i>	R. W. DOAN
<i>5th Vice-President</i>	FRED. C. JARVIS
<i>Secretary</i>	N. F. CASWELL, 124 Spruce Hill Road, Toronto
<i>Treasurer</i>	JOS. B. WATSON, 104 Erskine Ave., Toronto
<i>Auditors</i>	J. P. LANGLEY, J. C. CLARK
<i>Committee of Management</i> —	G. J. ST. LEGER, Chairman; the Officers of the Society, with MESSRS. HON. E. J. DAVIS, W. C. GRUBBE, JAS. A. WALES, H. D. RAMSDEN, J. G. HUGHES.

Historian E. S. CASWELL
 Members last year (May 31, 1918) 1,088; members this year (May 31,
 1919), 1,410; public meetings held this year, 12; committee meetings held,
 12. N. F. CASWELL, *Secretary*.

INDEX

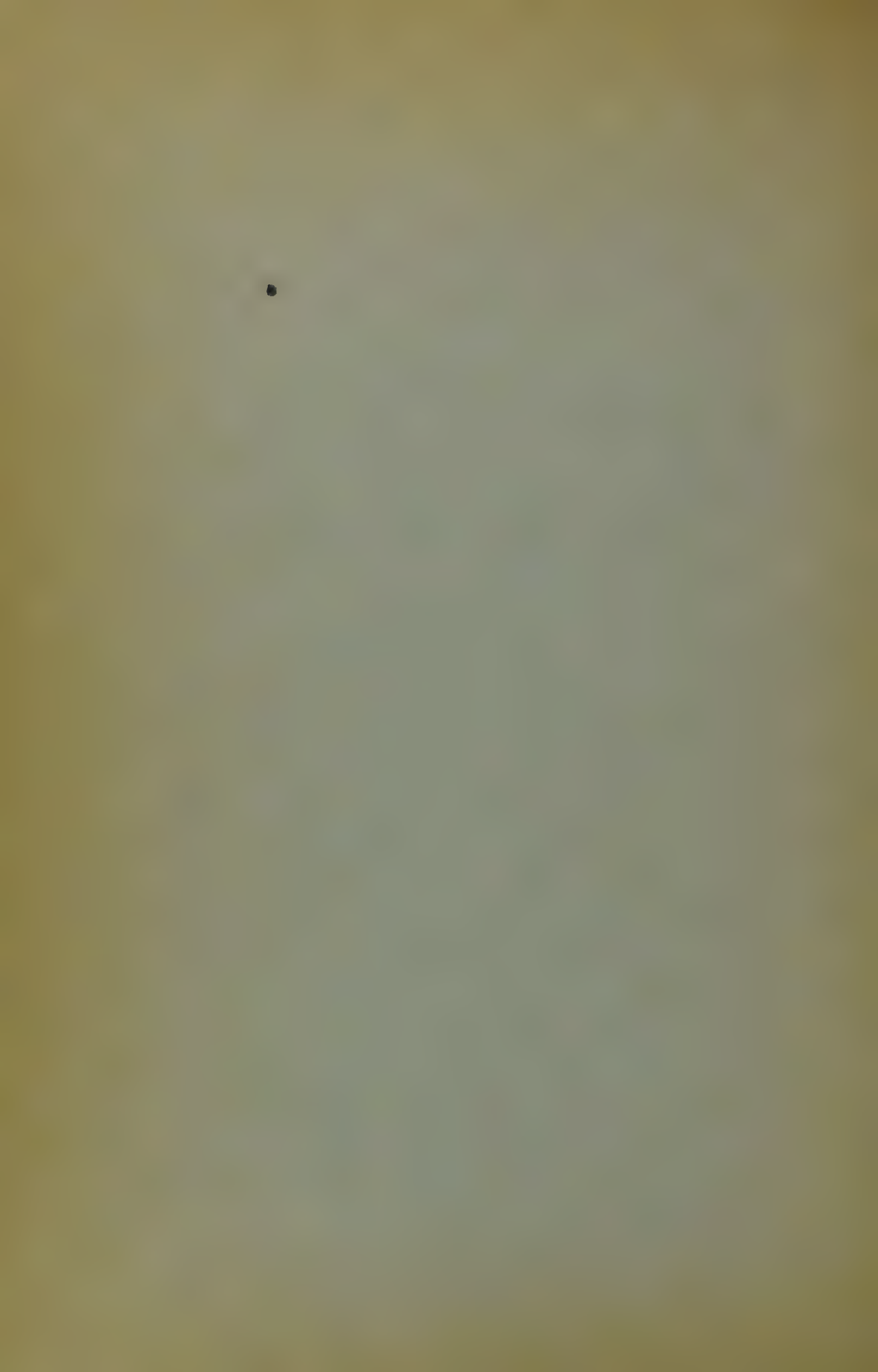
Accessions to the Library	22, 24-26
Affiliated Societies, Reports of	32-47
Annual Meeting (1919)	14-20
Committees appointed	18
Council Meetings	29-30
Donations to the Library	24, 26
Exchanges	25-26
Financial Reports, Annual	21, 27-28
Honour Roll	12-13
Members, List of, Annual	7-11
" " Corresponding	5
" " Delegates	6
" " Ex-Officio (Constitutional)	5
" " " (Vice-Presidents)	6
" " Honorary	5
" " Life	6
Membership Affairs of the Society	21
Museum Fund	28
Office Expenses	27
Officers for 1919-20	4, 18
Publications of the Society	22
Report of the Secretary, Annual	21-27
" of the Treasurer, Annual.....	27-28
Sub-Committees of the Council	30

ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
ONTARIO
HISTORICAL SOCIETY

1920

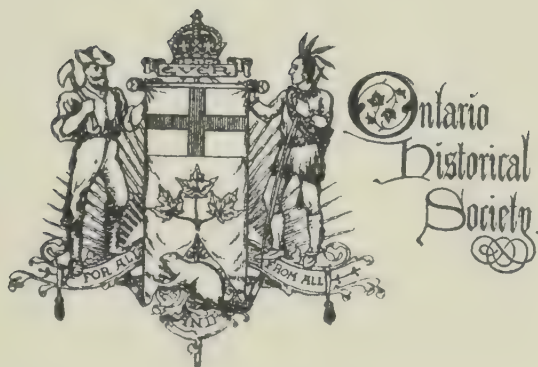


Library, Historical Collections, and Secretary's Office
Normal School Building,
Toronto



ANNUAL REPORT
OF THE
ONTARIO
HISTORICAL SOCIETY

1920



Library, Historical Collections, and Secretary's Office
Normal School Building,
Toronto

CONTENTS

Members—	PAGE
Ex-Officio (Constitutional)	5
Honorary	5
Corresponding	5
Ex-Officio (Vice-Presidents)	6
Life	6
Delegates	6
Annual	7
Annual Meeting, June 10-11, 1920	11
Appendix I.	
Secretary's Annual Report	17
Treasurer's Annual Report	22
Meetings of Council	24
Appendix II.	
Reports of Affiliated Societies	30
Index	50

OFFICERS, 1920-21

HONORARY PRESIDENT

Hon. R. H. Grant, Minister of EducationToronto

PRESIDENT

Brig.-General E. A. CruikshankOttawa

VICE-PRESIDENTS

Dr. Rowland B. OrrToronto
Miss Frances A. RedmondCollingwood
and the Presidents of affiliated Societies.

COUNCILLORS

H. F. GardinerHamilton
Andrew BraidWindsor
Miss Edith L. MarshThornbury
Prof. J. L. Morison Kingston
Prof. A. E. Lang Toronto
James Henry Coyne, LL.D., F.R.S.C., St. Thomas, Ex-President 1898-1902
Geo. R. Pattullo, Woodstock.....Ex-President 1904-6, 1918-9
David Williams, Collingwood.....Ex-President, 1910-1912
John Dearnness, M.A., London.....Ex-President 1912-1914
Clarence M. Warner, Boston, Mass.....Ex-President 1914-1916
Prof. John Squair, Toronto.....Ex-President 1916-1918
Geo. H. Locke, M.A., Ph.D., Toronto.....Ex-President 1919-1920

TREASURER

Lt.-Col. A. E. BelcherParliament Buildings, Toronto

SECRETARY AND LIBRARIAN

A. F. Hunter, M.A., Normal School Building, St. James Square, Toronto

HOME OF THE SOCIETY

Normal School Building.....St. James Square, Toronto

LISTS OF MEMBERS

EX-OFFICIO

H. R. H. the Duke of Connaught and Strathearn, K.T., etc.
 His Excellency the Duke of Devonshire, Governor-General of Canada.
 The Right Hon. Earl of Aberdeen.
 His Honour Lionel H. Clarke, Lieut.-Governor.
 Sir John S. Hendrie, C.V.O.
 Sir John Morison Gibson, K.C.M.G., LL.D.
 The Hon. R. H. Grant, Minister of Education.
 The Hon. H. J. Cody, LL.D.
 The Hon. Robert Allen Pyne, M.D., LL.D.
 The Hon. Richard Harcourt, LL.D.
 Sir Jas Lougheed, Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.
 The Rt. Hon. Arthur Meighen.
 The Hon. Wm. Jas. Roche, M.D.
 Sir Clifford Sifton, K.C., B.A.
 The Hon. Frank Oliver.
 Arthur G. Doughty, C.M.G., Litt.D., LL.D., Dominion Archivist.
 Alex. Fraser, LL.D., Litt.D., F.S.A.Scot. (Edin.), Ontario Archivist.
 Rowland B. Orr, M.D., Director Archæological Museum of Ontario.
 George M. Wrong, M.A., F.R.S.C., Professor of History, University of Toronto.
 J. L. Morison, M.A., Professor of History, Queen's University.
 Joseph L. Gilmour, M.A., D.D., Professor of History, McMaster University.

HONORARY MEMBERS

Carnochan, Miss Janet (1911).
 Colquhoun, A. H. U., LL.D. (1914).
 Cruikshank, Brigadier-General Ernest A., F.R.S.C. (1899).
 Hunter, A. F., M.A. (1911).
 Machar, Miss Agnes Maule (1917).
 Sulte, Benjamin, LL.D., F.R.S.C. (1902).

CORRESPONDING MEMBERS

Armitage, The Ven. W. J., M.A., Ph.D., Halifax, N.S.
 Bryce, Rev. George, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C., Winnipeg, Man.
 Leland, Dr. Waldo G., Washington, D.C.
 Porter, Hon. Peter A., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
 Severance, Frank H., L.H.D., LL.D., Buffalo, N.Y., U.S.A.
 Steere, Hon. J. H., Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., U.S.A.

**Members Ex-Officio, who are Vice-Presidents, 1920-21, as Presidents of
Affiliated Societies**

Auld, John A., Amherstburg Historical Society.
 Belcher, Lt.-Col. A. E., Bruce Historical Society.
 Breithaupt, W. H., Waterloo Historical Society.
 Carnochan, Miss Janet, Niagara Historical Society.
 Cook, H. F., B.A., Norfolk Historical Society.
 Coutts, Mrs. K. B., Tecumseh Memorial Association.
 French, F. J., K.C., Grenville Pioneer and Historical Society.
 Gaviller, Maurice, C.E., Huron Institute.
 Geary, Robert W., Lundy's Lane Historical Society.
 Harkness, John G., Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Historical Society.
 Herrington, W. S., B.A., K.C., Lennox and Addington Historical Society.
 Hughes, Jas. L., LL.D., York Pioneer and Historical Society.
 Landon, Fred, M.A., London and Middlesex Historical Society.
 Lynch-Staunton, Mrs. Geo., Women's Wentworth Historical Society.
 McKellar, Peter, Thunder Bay Historical Society.
 McLean, Mrs. Donald Hector, Women's Can. Historical Society of Ottawa.
 Mickle, Miss Sarah, Women's Can. Historical Society of Toronto.
 Panet, A. Phi. E., Essex Historical Society.
 Pattullo, Geo. R., Oxford Historical Society.
 Sexsmith, W. N., B.A., Kent Historical Society.
 Spencer, Rev. Canon P. L., Wentworth Historical Society.
 Starr, Very Rev. Dean George Lothrop, Kingston Historical Society.
 Tapscott, C. S., B.A., Brant Historical Society.
 Taylor, J. A., M.A., Elgin Historical and Scientific Institute.
 Wilson, Mrs. J. H., Women's Historical Society of St. Thomas.

LIFE MEMBERS

James, Edgar Augustus, B.A.Sc.
 Warner, Clarence M.

DELEGATE MEMBERS

Barnett, J. Davis, LL.D., London and Middlesex Historical Society.
 Belcher, Lt.-Col. A. E., Bruce Historical Society.
 Braid, Andrew, Essex Historical Society.
 Carnochan, Miss Janet, Niagara Historical Society.
 Griffin, Justus A., Wentworth Historical Society.
 McLean, Mrs. D. H., Women's Can. Historical Society of Ottawa.
 Pattullo, Geo. R., Oxford Historical Society.
 Redmond, Miss Frances A., Huron Institute.
 Sexsmith, W. N., B.A., Kent Historical Society.
 Spencer, Rev. Canon P. L., Wentworth Historical Society.
 Wallis, Rev. Dr. Wm., Lundy's Lane Historical Society.
 Williams, David, Huron Institute.

ANNUAL MEMBERS

Arland, F. A.
 Allen, Francis Otis.
 Anderson, Prof. G. R.
 Armstrong, Miss I. A. Templeton.
 Arthur, Dr. J. Robbins.

 Ballard, W. H., M.A.
 Barber, G. Y.
 Barnes, George E.
 Barnett, J. Davis, C.E., LL.D.
 Beatty, Major Percy W., M.C.
 Becker, Chas. W., M.D.
 Beemer, Prof. N. H.
 Belcher, Lieut.-Col. A. E.
 Bell, Clarence.
 Biggar, F. B.
 Biggar, H. P., B.A., B.Litt. (Oxon.).
 Birnie, John, B.C.L., LL.B., K.C.
 Bishop, F. J.
 Black, J. C.
 Blake, Major Hume.
 Bogert, C. A.
 Bonar, Dr. James.
 Bowles, Rev. President R. P.
 Braid, Andrew.
 Breithaupt, W. H.
 Brien, Capt. J. W., M.D., M.P.
 Britnell, Albert.
 Brough, Thomas A., B.A.
 Brown, Adam.
 Brown, Dr. Sanger.
 Bruce, Alex. D.
 Bruce, Col. Herbert A., M.D.
 Burke, Very Rev. A. E., D.D., LL.D.
 Burpee, Lawrence J., F.R.G.S., F.R.S.C.
 Burrell, Hon. Martin S.
 Burrows, Frederick.
 Burt, Miss A. Blanche, B.A.
 Burton, C. M., M.A.

 Cadot, Rev. J. C., S.J.
 Cameron, E. R., M.A., K.C.
 Campbell, A. W., C.E.
 Campbell, Cl. T., M.D.
 Carstairs, Capt. John Stewart, B.A.
 Case, C. A.
 Caven, Dr. W. P.
 Chadwick, Edward M., K.C.
 Checkley, Edwin Robert.
 Chipman, Willis, C.E.
 Chisholm, James.
 Chown, Geo. Y., B.A.
 Clark, A. J.
 Clarke, Dr. C. K.
 Cleary, Francis.
 Coats, R. H., B.A.

Coleman, Prof. A. P.
 Coleman, Richard H.
 Collins, Joshua D.
 Congdon, John W.
 Conolly, Robert G. W.
 Cooper, Lt.-Col. John A., B.A.
 Coyne, James H., LL.D., F.R.S.C.
 Coyne, Mrs. J. H.
 Craig, William.
 Cronyn, Major Hume, M.P.

 Darling, Frank, LL.D.
 Dearness, John, M.A.
 Delamere, Lt.-Col. J. M.
 Denovan, Allan M., B.A.
 Dolan, George R., B.A.
 Donly, H. B.
 Dowsley, Wm. C., M.A.
 Drummond, Chas. H.
 Duff, Louis Blake.
 Dunlap, David A.
 Dunlop, W. J., B.A.

 Eakins, Dr. George E.
 Eames, Frank.
 Eastman, Prof. Mack.
 Eccles, Dr. F. R.
 Edwards, Frederick.
 Edwards, J. Plimsoll.
 Egerton, Mrs. Frank.
 Elliott, Dr. J. H.
 Ellis, John F.
 Englehart, J. L.
 Ermatinger, Judge C. O.
 Ewart, David, I.S.O.
 Ewart, John S., K.C.

 Falconbridge, John D., M.A., LL.B.
 Falconer, President Sir Robert, LL.D.
 Farewell, John Edwin, LL.B., K.C.
 Fleck, A. W.
 Fleming, J. H.
 Foran, J. K., K.C., Litt.D.
 Foran, T. P., K.C.
 Forster, J. W. L.
 Foster, Major Harold W. A., LL.B.
 Francis, W., K.C.
 Fraser, Dr. R. N.

 Galt, Thomas P., K.C.
 Gardiner, Herbert Fairbairn.
 Gartshore, Lt.-Col. W. M.
 George, Lt.-Col. James.
 Gilkison, Miss Augusta I. G.
 Gill, Jas., B.A., B.Paed.
 Goldie, Roswell.

ANNUAL MEMBERS.—*Continued.*

Goodfellow, D. K.
 Gow, Lt.-Col. Dr. George.
 Graham, George.
 Grange, William Alex., B.A.
 Grant, Major W. L.
 Gray, Major S. M.
 Griffin, Justus A.
 Gullen, Dr. Augusta Stowe.
 Gurd, Norman, B.A., LL.B.

Haight, Walter L.
 Hale, C. H.
 Hambly, F. J.
 Hamilton, Alex., M.D.
 Hamilton, Basil G.
 Hammond, M. O.
 Hanna, Edward, B.A.
 Hardy, E. A., B.A., D.Pæd.
 Hart, John S., M.D.
 Hart, Ronald B.
 Hart, Thomas Preston.
 Haywood, James.
 Henderson, Elmes.
 Henderson, Joseph.
 Herrington, Walter Stevens, B.A., K.C.
 Hesson, C. A.
 Hobbs, T. S.
 Hogg, William.
 Hopkins, J. Castell, F.S.S.
 Hughes, James L., LL.D.
 Hunter, A. F., M.A.
 Hunter, Miss Martha A.

Jackson, W. B.
 James, Major Clarkson W.
 Jarvis, Æmilius.
 Jefferys, Chas. W.
 Jenks, W. L., M.A.
 Jennings, Claud A. C.
 Jocelyn, Richard.
 Jones, Beverley.
 Jones, George M., B.A.
 Jones, Signaller C. D.

Kaiser, Dr. T. E.
 Keefer, Frank H., K.C., M.P.
 Kehoe, Judge J. J.
 Kelly, John D.
 Kerr, J. G.
 Ketcheson, Miss Blanche, B.A.

Laidlaw, Lt.-Col. Geo. E.
 Lake, Jno. N.
 Landon, Fred., M.A.
 Lang, Prof. A. E., M.A.
 Langan, John F., F.R.G.S.
 Leonard, F. E.
 Leonard, Major H. F.
 Leonard, Col. E. W.
 Lighthall, W. D., M.A., B.C.L., F.R.S.I.

Livingstone, Judge L. B. C.
 Lochead, Lt.-Col. Wm. M. O.
 Locke, George H., M.A., Ph.D.
 Mair, Charles.
 Malcolm, George, B.A.
 Marquis, T. G.
 Marsh, Miss Edith L.
 Marshall, Lt.-Col. K. R., C.M.G., D.S.O.
 Marshall, Lt.-Col. Noel G. L.
 Massey, Lt.-Col. Vincent, B.A.
 Meredith, Hon. Sir William R.
 Meyers, D. Campbell, M.D.
 Mitchell, Jas.
 Moore, W. H.
 Morden, W. S., K.C.
 Morphy, H. L.
 Morris, J. L., C.E.
 Morrison, Rev. John, D.D.
 Munro, John M.
 Munro, Prof. William B.
 Murphy, Joseph J.
 Murphy, Major T. J.
 Mutch, Rev. John M. G., M.A.
 McArthur, J. J., D.L.S.
 McCall, Hon. Alex.
 McCall, Lieut. H. S.
 McCall, W. C.
 MacCallum, Dr. G. A.
 McCannel, Capt. Jas.
 Macdonald, Geo. F.
 McDonald, Judge Herbert S., M.A., D.C.L.
 Macdonald, J. A., LL.D.
 Macdonald, Capt. John A.
 Macdonald, J. Bruce.
 McDougall, A. H., LL.D.
 McFall, W. A., M.B.
 McGibbon, George C., M.D.
 McIntyre, Donald M., K.C.
 McLaughlin, R. J., K.C.
 Maclean, Rev. Dr. John.
 McLean, W. A., C.E.
 McLennan, Farquhar Duncan.
 MacMurchy, Angus, B.A., K.C.
 McNairn, W. Harvey, Ph.D., M.A.
 Macphail, Sir Andrew.
 Macpherson, W. E., LL.B.
 McQueen, Alex.
 MacTavish, Judge D. B.

Nash, Chas. W.
 Neal, Fred.
 Noonan, Miss Aileen, B.A.

O'Brian, James B., K.C.
 O'Brien, Major A. H., M.A.
 O'Brien, Henry, K.C.
 Orr, Lieut. R. B. Arthur.
 Osborne, A. C.

ANNUAL MEMBERS.—*Continued.*

Osler, Sir Edmund B.
Osler, Hon. F.

Pakenham, Prof. W.
Parker, W. R. P.
Parnell, F. R.
Pattullo, Geo. R.
Perry, F. C.
Pitcher, Mrs. Charlotte A.
Poole, J. I., B.A.
Porter, Capt. Geo. D., M.D.
Price, Chas. F., B.A.
Price, Rabbi Julius J., M.A., Ph.D.
Priddis, Miss Harriet.
Primrose, Lt.-Col. Dr. A.

Radenhurst, G. A., M.A.
Raymond, F. W.
Reason, Henry T., M.D.
Reford, Robert Wilson.
Richardson, G. H., C.E.
Riddell, Hon. Wm. Renwick.
Robertson, Norman.
Robinson, John W.
Ross, Henry R.
Rowell, Miss Mary C., M.A.
Rowell, Hon. N. W., K.C., M.P.
Ruddick, J. A.
Rumsey, R. A.

Saul, John C.
Serk, M. G.
Scott, C. S.
Scott, Duncan C., F.R.S.C.
Shaw, Mrs. Isabella.
Shibley, Fred. W.
Shortt, Adam, C.M.G., LL.D., F.R.S.C.
Silcox, Sidney, D.Pæd.
Simpson, Mrs. J. B.
Simpson, J. Craddock.
Sinclair, Victor A.
Skelton, Prof. O. D.
Smith, Judge George.
Somerville, C. R.
Southworth, Thomas.
Squair, Prof. John.
Stevenson, P. C.
Stone, Judge Fred'k.

Stone, Dr. John R.
Strange, H. C.
Strathy, Capt. Gerard B., M.A.
Sutherland, Donald, M.P.
Sutherland, Hon. R. F.
Sweet, Dr. John C.
Sykes, W. J.

Taylor, John A., M.A.
Tench, Miss M. F. A.
Thompson, A. B.
Thompson, Mrs. E. J.
Travers, R. G. H.
Trigge, A. St. L.
Tyrrrell, J. B., M.A., F.G.S., F.R.S.C.

Van Deusen, Capt. Albert H.
Van Every, J. F., B.A.
Vogt, Augustus S., Mus. Doc.
Vrooman, John Perry, M.D.

Walker, Sir Edmund, C.V.O., LL.D.
Warner, Mrs. Clarence M.
Warner, Stanley Clark.
Warner, Rev. Robert Ironsides, M.A.,
D.D.
Watson, O. K.
Weaver, Miss Emily P.
Weeks, John Pearson, B.A.
Weissert, Hon. Chas. A.
Wetherell, James Elgin, M.A.
Whitcher, A. H., F.R.G.S.
White, James, F.R.G.S.
White, Mrs. Jas.
White, Miss Margaret.
White, William R., K.C.
Williams, John.
Williams, David.
Willison, Sir John S., LL.D.
Wilson, Major Percy B.
Wintemberg, William J.
Wise, Frank.
Witton, H. B.
Wood, E. R.
Wright, A. W., B.A.

Yeigh, Frank.
Young, Prof. Arch'd Hope.

SUBSCRIBING AND EXCHANGE LIBRARIES

Canadian Archives, Ottawa.
Canadian Military Institute, Toronto.
Carnegie, Pittsburg, Pa., U.S.A.
Congress, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
Education Dep't., Normal School Building, Toronto.
Historic Sites and Monuments Board, Ottawa.
Law Society, Osgoode Hall, Toronto.
Legislature of Ontario, Parliament Buildings, Toronto.
Massachusetts State Library, Boston, Mass., U.S.A.
McGill University, Montreal.
Municipal Research, Bureau of, Toronto.
Newberry, Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.
Ontario Land Surveyors, Toronto.
Ontario Archives, Toronto.
Parliamentary Library, Ottawa.
Provincial Library, Victoria, B.C.
Public Libraries Branch, Education Dep't. of Ontario, Toronto.
Public, London, Ont.
Public, Toronto.
Royal Canadian Institute, Toronto.
Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa.
University of Alberta, Edmonton.
University of Toronto, Toronto.

ANNUAL MEETING, 1920

The Annual Meeting of the Ontario Historical Society for 1920 was opened at 11 a.m., Thursday, June 10, at Owen Sound, in the Public Library Hall, the President, Dr. Geo. H. Locke, in the Chair. The following members, delegates and their friends were in attendance at this session (which was devoted to the business affairs of the Society) or at the subsequent sessions during the meeting:—

- Bognor: Miss Carrie Phillips.
 Boston, Mass., U.S.A.: Mr. Clarence M. Warner.
 Calgary, Alta.: Miss Alice M. Pettman.
 Cape Croker: Rev. J. C. Cadot, S.J.
 Chatham: W. N. Sexsmith, B.A., Kent Historical Society.
 Clarksburg: Mr. C. W. Hartman.
 Collingwood: Mrs. J. M. Mitchell, M. Murray, J. McL. Murray, Miss Frances A. Redmond, Mr. D. Williams and Mrs. Williams, Huron Institute.
 Goderich: Mr. Jas. Mitchell.
 Hamilton: Mr. H. F. Gardiner, Mr. Justus A. Griffin and Rev. Canon P. L. Spencer, Wentworth Historical Society.
 Hepworth: P. H. Forhan and Mrs. Forhan.
 Kingston: Prof. J. L. Morison, Queen's University.
 Leith: W. T. Ross, Malcolm Rutherford.
 London, Ont.: J. Davis Barnett, LL.D., Western University.
 Meaford: Dr. J. D. Hammill.
 Niagara: Miss Janet Carnochan, Niagara Historical Society.
 Niagara Falls: Rev. Dr. Wm. Wallis, Lundy's Lane Historical Society.
 Ottawa: Capt. J. S. Carstairs, Brig.-Gen. E. A. Cruikshank and Mrs. Edith M. McLean, Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa.
 Owen Sound: Mrs. W. G. Bell, Miss Dorothy Bell, Mrs. Lyman Brown, H. H. Burgess, Mrs. F. Burr, J. M. Campbell, Miss Frances M. Christie, Jas. Cochrane, Robert Crichton, Geo. A. Doubt and Mrs. Doubt, Mr. Howard Fleming, Mrs. Jas. Flett, Mrs. T. Forbes, Wm. Hanbury, Mrs. Chas. Julian, Jane Kennedy, Mrs. J. C. Kennedy, Wm. T. Lee, Mrs. Jas H. Little, Miss Minnie Little, Miss Effie Little, Mrs. O. G. McCuaig, James McLaughlan, Mary McLean, Grace McLean, Mayor R. Patterson, Mrs. G. A. Robertson, Jas. H. Rutherford, Mr. H. G. Tucker, Mrs. M. Tucker and others.
 Thornbury: Miss Edith L. Marsh.
 Toronto: Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, treasurer; Miss Eva Davis, Mr. S. B. Edwards, Mr. Geo. A. Graham, Mrs. W. T. Hallam, Women's Canadian Historical Society of Toronto; A. F. Hunter, secretary; Dr. Geo. H. Locke, president; Miss Elizabeth Moir, Mr. Chas. W. Nash, Dr. Rowland B. Orr, Lieut. R. B. Arthur Orr, Mrs. Isabella L. Shaw.
 Wiarton: Mr. J. C. Moore and Mrs. Moore.
 Windsor: Mr. Andrew Braid, Essex Historical Society.

Woodstock: Geo. R. Pattullo, Esq., Oxford Historical Society.

York Mills: Mr. Chas. W. Jefferys.

The President called the meeting to order, and the Secretary read his report of the business affairs of the Society for the year 1919-20 (See Appendix I), and also the Report of the Extension Committee on War Publications (See Appendix I), which were adopted.

The Treasurer read his annual statement (See Appendix I), and it was adopted.

Letters expressing regret for absence from this meeting were read from Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, St. Thomas, and from Mr. W. H. Breithaupt, Kitchener.

Capt. J. S. Carstairs introduced, seconded by Dr. Rowland B. Orr, the following resolution:—

Resolved that:

Whereas, The Ontario Historical Society was organized in 1898 with a view

(1) "To unite the various Pioneer and Historical Societies of the Province in one central head or organization, thereby the better to promote intercourse and co-operation on the part of all such societies, to form new societies and to promote and extend the influence and benefits thereof;

(2) "To engage in the collection, preservation, exhibition and publication of materials for the study of history, especially the history of Ontario and Canada; to this end studying the archaeology of the Province, acquiring documents and manuscripts, obtaining narratives and records of pioneers, conducting a library of historical reference, maintaining a gallery of historical portraiture and an ethnological and historical museum, publishing and otherwise diffusing information relative to the history of the Province and of the Dominion, and, in general, encouraging and developing within this Province 'the study of history.'"

Whereas, there are in the syllabus of ideals thus outlined certain specific branches of activity that have never been attempted by this Society, certain other specific branches of activity that are now being successfully carried on by other organized bodies and certain other branches of activity resulting from the history of the past twenty years which are not specifically included in this syllabus;

Whereas, there are at present, in addition to the Ontario Historical Society, as occupying part of this field of labour,

(1) The department of Archives;

(2) The Provincial Museum, under the Provincial Archaeologist, and the Royal Ontario Museum;

(3) The Canadian Historical Review, recently founded;

(4) The Historiographer of the Education Department;

all operating, like this Society, more or less directly under the patronage of the Minister of Education for Ontario;

Whereas, owing to the Great War, social conditions have greatly changed and there are now in every village, in every town, in every city, in fact, in every township in the Province of Ontario, valuable mementos, relics, and records of the services of militia units and of individual soldiers in the Great European War;

Be it resolved, That it is advisable that the Ontario Historical Society should consider how far it has achieved the ideals set forth in its Constitution:

and also should take counsel as to what measures are desirable for its future operation with a view to a practical realization of all the aims and purposes of this Society; with a view to a closer relationship with the teachers of history throughout the Province and with the men who have, during the past decade, contributed to the historical writings from the soil of Ontario; and with a view to the preservation, in each community of the Province, of relics and records of the Great War.

And resolved, That a committee of three, consisting of the President, the mover, and the seconder, shall be appointed to take into consideration this whole subject and report at length at the next meeting of this Society.

Capt. Carstairs addressed the meeting on the subject of this motion, dwelling upon the various objects of the Society (as set out in its Constitution and its Act of Incorporation) for which it had been inaugurated. It is to be regretted, he said, that the Society has failed to achieve a number of the objects, some of which have not even been begun. He reviewed some of the activities of the different agencies, as enumerated in his motion, that are covering the same ground as the Society. In particular, he referred to the work of the Provincial Archivist, and to the recent inauguration of a historical quarterly. He claimed there should be a more definite delimitation of the bounds of the work carried on by each agency in the field of labour. It is the urgent duty of the Society, he said, to examine what are the causes of its own defects in growth, whether from lack of funds, or other difficulty, and to take decisive steps for its remedy, or, if necessary, readjust the Constitution.

The President, Dr. Locke, said he had been in communication with the Minister of Education, and also with the Inspector of Public Libraries and Historical Societies, Mr. W. O. Carson, who thinks the Ontario Historical Society, with only 323 annual members, is a sort of failure; and he (Dr. Locke) had thought that the Society ought to have a house-cleaning; so, Capt. Carstairs' resolution comes at a convenient time.

Mrs. Hallam of Toronto emphasized the need of making the Library of the Society more accessible.

Mr. Chas. W. Nash also referred to the injustice the Society suffers, from its collections being packed away owing to the lack of accommodation as a result of the war conditions. The Provincial Museum in the same building (Normal School) as the Society has also suffered much injustice from the same overcrowding.

Mr. Clarence M. Warner moved, and Mr. D. Williams seconded (in amendment), that the matter dealt with in Capt. Carstairs' resolution be referred to the Council for action.

Capt. Carstairs objected to this on the ground that the Council had always had the circumstances before them and had taken absolutely no action. It had become a matter for the Society at large to deal with in this general meeting.

Others also spoke on the amendment, which the mover, Mr. Warner, withdrew.

Mr. Jas. Mitchell, speaking upon the main resolution, emphasized the need for immediate action rather than leaving the report of the proposed committee over to the following year for consideration.

General Cruikshank thought the Ontario Historical Society in its work should imitate the extensive work the Michigan and Wisconsin Historical Societies have been doing.

Other members also spoke on the resolution, and Capt. Carstairs amended it by striking out the last six words and substituting in their place—"a called meeting of the Council between Oct. 15th and Nov. 15th next."

Mr. Clarence M. Warner moved, and Miss F. A. Redmond seconded (in amendment), that the committee be enlarged by the addition of Messrs. W. S. Herrington, D. Williams and W. N. Sexsmith.

On a vote being taken this amendment was lost, and the original motion, as amended by the mover, was then adopted.

The subject of appointing a nominating committee having been introduced, Mrs. Isabella L. Shaw moved, and Dr. R. B. Orr seconded, that the meeting select Capt. J. S. Carstairs, Mr. Chas. W. Nash, Miss Carnochan and Colonel Belcher to be the members of the Nominating Committee.

Mr. D. Williams nominated Mr. W. N. Sexsmith.

Mr. Sexsmith withdrew his name, and the motion was agreed to.

The President nominated Mr. H. F. Gardiner, Mr. Clarence M. Warner, and Mr. D. Williams, as members of the Nominating Committee.

The appointment of a committee on resolutions was dispensed with.

The session was then adjourned.

The afternoon session, beginning at 2 o'clock, was devoted altogether to papers and addresses on the early days of Owen Sound, as follows:

Mr. Robert Crichton, in an address, recalled his impressions of Owen Sound in 1851, taking the place of Mr. J. M. Kilbourn, who, through illness, was unable to read the paper announced in the programme.

James H. Rutherford read a paper on "Early Navigation on the Georgian Bay."

Jas. McLauchlan, Sr., related his reminiscences of Owen Sound and the district in 1854 and subsequent years.

(These papers and addresses are published in Vol. 18 of the Society's "Papers and Records.")

Adjournment of this session then took place to visit the Historical Exhibition in the Public Library room upstairs, prepared by the Earl Grey Chapter of the Daughters of the Empire, Owen Sound, after which the members and their friends present at the meeting were conveyed in motor cars to see points of interest in the city and its vicinity. This automobile drive concluded with a visit to Harrison Park, where, at the refreshment inn, there was tendered to the members and their friends, a reception and luncheon by the corporation of Owen Sound. Afterward, they were motored to the Public Library building for the evening session.

At the evening session, beginning at 8 p.m., the President opened the proceedings by making the announcements for the next day, and called Mayor R. Patterson, who extended an official welcome to the Society on this occasion of its visit to the city of Owen Sound. Mayor Patterson spoke of the public spirit of the people of Owen Sound, who always put themselves behind every

effort of the city's corporation in the interests of the community at large. He hoped the visiting Society would have a successful meeting, and come again.

The President, Dr. Locke, responded to the welcome on behalf of the Society, and then read the President's address for the year.

Rev. J. C. Cadot, S.J., of the Cape Croker Indian Reserve, then gave an address, in which he gave an outline of the history of Bruce County, in which he lives, and his work among the Indians.

(These addresses are published in Vol. 18 of the Society's "Papers and Records.")

The meeting was then adjourned.

FRIDAY, JUNE 11, 1920.

The morning session, beginning at 10.30 a.m., with Brig.-Gen. E. A. Cruikshank in the chair, was well attended.

On motion by Capt. Carstairs, seconded by Mr. D. Williams, it was resolved that the report of the Nominating Committee be taken up and disposed of.

Capt. Carstairs then read the report of the Nominating Committee as follows:

The Nominating Committee beg to make the following recommendations for the officers to be elected for the year 1920-21:

Honorary President—Hon. R. H. Grant, Minister of Education.

President—Brig.-Gen. E. A. Cruikshank, Ottawa.

1st Vice-President—Dr. Rowland B. Orr.

2nd Vice-President—Miss Frances A. Redmond.

Treasurer—Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher.

Council—Mr. H. F. Gardiner, Mr. Andrew Braid, Miss Edith L. Marsh, Prof. J. L. Morison, and Prof. A. E. Lang.

Auditors—Messrs. Frank Yeigh and J. J. Murphy.

On motion by Capt. Carstairs, seconded by Mr. D. Williams, it was resolved that the report be adopted.

Rev. Canon P. L. Spencer, of Hamilton, who arrived in Owen Sound in 1853, then read a paper entitled "Ship and Shanty in the Early Fifties."

(This paper is printed in full in Vol. 18 of the Society's "Papers and Records.")

Delegates of affiliated societies then reported upon the work of their respective societies as follows:

Miss Janet Carnochan, Niagara Historical Society.

Mrs. D. H. McLean, Women's Canadian Historical Society of Ottawa.

Andrew Braid, Essex Historical Society.

Mr. D. Williams, Huron Institute, Collingwood.

Mr. W. N. Sexsmith, Kent Historical Society.

Rev. Dr. Wm. Wallis, Lundy's Lane Historical Society.

Justus A. Griffin, Wentworth Historical Society, Hamilton.

Mrs. W. T. Hallam, of the Women's Canadian Historical Society of Toronto, also made a few remarks, after which the session was adjourned.

At the afternoon session, beginning at 2 p.m., the President, Dr. G. H. Locke, who occupied the chair, read a telegram from the Honorary President of the Society, the Hon. R. H. Grant, Minister of Education, in which he expressed his regrets at finding it impossible to attend the meeting in Owen Sound, and extended his best wishes to the Society and its members.

At this session the following papers were read:

Mr. H. G. Tucker, Owen Sound: "The Warrior of the Odahwahs."

Mr. C. W. Hartman, Clarksburg: "The Early History of Collingwood Township."

Dr. J. D. Hammill, Meaford: "The Early History of Meaford District."

Remarks on points arising out of the above papers were made by Messrs. D. Williams, H. F. Gardiner, Gen. Cruikshank, H. G. Tucker and several others.

On motion by Geo. R. Pattullo, seconded by H. F. Gardiner, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, that this Annual Meeting of the Ontario Historical Society puts itself on record in acknowledgment

(1) Of the great hospitality which the Mayor and Corporation of the City of Owen Sound have extended us officially and personally;

(2) Of the enthusiasm and zeal of the Regent and the members of the local chapter of the Daughters of the Empire in arranging the admirable Historical Exhibition;

(3) Of the programme Committee in preparing such an interesting programme;

(4) Of the Public Library Board for the use of their beautiful building and the Librarians;

(5) Of the Press for its full reports of the proceedings.

The session was then adjourned.

In the evening at 8 p.m., Prof. J. L. Morison, of Queen's University, Kingston, gave a lecture in the City Hall, "With Allenby in Palestine." This lecture was attended by a large audience, and was illustrated by a good series of lantern slides depicting various scenes of the campaign. Prof. Morison was an officer in the Scottish Division under Allenby, and was thus enabled to describe at first hand all the various steps of the campaign from the Suez Canal, the construction of the railroad, the piping of the desert to supply the army with water, to the capture of Jerusalem.

This concluded the Annual Meeting for 1920.

APPENDIX I.

SECRETARY'S ANNUAL REPORT, 1919-20.

In making this report on the various activities of the Society during the year, it will be convenient to follow the order adopted in former years, the first heading being

MEMBERSHIP.

The Society has a membership at the present time of 402, consisting of: 323 annual, 45 ex-officio, 6 honorary, 6 corresponding, 2 life and 20 delegate members. Since making the last annual report there have been 6 deaths and 3 resignations, while on the other hand 10 new members have joined the Society. The deaths have been: R. H. Bowes, K.C., Hon. Sir Glenholme Falconbridge, Z. A. Lash, K.C., Geo. G. S. Lindsey, K.C., T. C. Robinette, K.C., and Robert C. Smith, K.C. (Since this was written, notice of the death of Thos. E. Moberly has been added.) The gain of ten new members will offset the loss by death and resignation, but satisfactory as it may be to hold our own, it still is true that the membership should increase more rapidly when the fee is the nominal dollar a year.

A change having taken place in the office of Minister of Education during the year, in succession to the Hon. Dr. H. J. Cody, by the terms of Clause 10 of the Constitution, the Hon. R. H. Grant became the Honorary President of the Society, and he is taking a cordial interest in the Society's welfare.

It will be a duty at this meeting to make allowance of the annual fees of the members engaged on active service in the late war, as in former years.

FINANCIAL AFFAIRS.

The Treasurer's Statement, which has been duly audited, gives the financial transactions for the year. The variable revenue (\$253) shows a small increase compared with last year, the increase being due to better sales of publications, viz., \$37 this year as against \$18 last year. The annual volume of papers was larger—one that may be called a good dollar's worth; and the cash receipts improved in consequence, as they always did in former years under similar circumstances.

The satisfactory condition of the bank balance is due for the second time to the goodwill of the Department of Education in printing No. 17 of the "Papers and Records" and the Annual Report for 1919.

In the Museum Fund, agreeably to instructions of the Council, a further Canadian Government War Bond for \$50 was purchased with money derived from the accrued interest. The Fund now shows a total of \$577.06.

PUBLICATIONS.

The Society issued an Annual Report for 1919 of 48 pages, and notwithstanding the difficulties of the printing trade, also issued Volume XVII of the series of "Papers and Records" in time to meet the requirements of the members, containing, in 174 pages, 16 papers, as follows:

(This list is printed at page 29 of this Report.)

With the publication of No. 17, the total output of the Society in the seventeen numbers has been 176 historical articles, mostly creditable in their production and by writers fully informed as to the topics they wrote upon. As nearly every phase of the history of Ontario is dealt with in the series, it thus furnishes a history of Ontario more reliable than any general history could be when prepared by one person.

In its capacity as a sort of clearing house for historical material, the Society is again receiving historical MSS. for publication at an increased rate, so that it has more MS. material than it can publish. Before the war there was some difficulty in getting published what came to hand. For a time the war diminished this supply, and the need for an annual publication for our members gave us an opportunity to make use of what was in hand, and to overtake the publishing situation. But MS. material has again begun to congest, and a permanent historical commission, such as other countries have found practicable, seems to be necessary in Ontario to meet the situation.

THE LIBRARY.

The Library received in accessions during the year 244 books, 492 pamphlets, and numerous smaller prints. We were fortunate enough to complete the set of the New Brunswick Historical Society's Collections and Publications, and we also increased the collection of the Canadian Annual Review.

The Council formed an Extension Committee on War Publications agreeably to a resolution passed at the last Annual Meeting, and a report of that committee is submitted herewith. There are now 220 cards of titles, in the war collection, representing an aggregate of 540 books, pamphlets and prints on the subject. Of these, 110 have been added during the year, and the Society is indebted to Mrs. Shaw and Capt. Carstairs, two members of the committee, for a number of valuable items.

Owing to lack of space, the Society's book collection is naturally jumbled together, not in correct order, but wherever there is an opportunity to place books, and this necessitates working at a disadvantage.

In this matter of better accommodation, to which the Council devoted some attention during the year, we are unable to report definitely a betterment of the situation.

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES.

Seventeen affiliated societies have filled and returned to the Society's office the annual blank forms supplied to them requesting an annual report of their work, etc., in accordance with the terms of their affiliation as set out in Section 11 of the Act incorporating this Society, and their various reports are submitted herewith. A newly formed society—the Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Historical Society—became affiliated on April 9th.

Some officers of local affiliated societies neglect to forward copies of their publications as the Act directs, notwithstanding that they derive their incorporation as societies from this Society and also regularly receive copies of its publications.

Respectfully submitted.

A. F. HUNTER,
Secretary.

DONATIONS.

Canadian Publications.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Biggar, E. B., Toronto	3	
Canada, Dominion Government, Ottawa	2	
Can. Bank of Commerce, Toronto	1	
Can. Red Cross Society, Toronto		9
Carstairs, Capt. J. S., Toronto	10	23
Conservation Commission, Canada	3	14
Denovan, A. M., B.A., Toronto	2	2
Eames, Frank, Toronto	1	
Education, Department of, Ontario	17	100
Hallam, Mrs. W. T., Toronto		2
Hassard, A. R., B.C.L., Toronto	1	
King's Printer, Toronto	3	5
Laidlaw, Lt.-Col. Geo. E., Victoria Road		9
Miscellaneous	94	85
Municipal Research, Bureau of, Toronto		17
Murphy, J. J., Toronto		1
Ontario Government publications		6
Orr, Dr. Rowland B., Toronto	2	
Pub. Libraries Branch, Educat. Dept., Ontario	1	
Riddell, Hon. Justice W. R., Toronto		5
Shaw, Mrs. Isabella L., Toronto	10	78
Thompson, Mrs. E. J., Bowmanville	22	116
	172	467

United States Publications.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Laidlaw, Lt.-Col. Geo. E., Victoria Road		1
MacCallum, G.A., M.D., New York		2
	..	3

EXCHANGES.

Canada.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Archives Bureau, Ontario	4	
Canadian Archives, Ottawa	3	
Essex Historical Society, Windsor	6	
Haight, W. R., Toronto	2	
Lundy's Lane Historical Society	1	
New Brunswick Historical Society, St. John	6	
Niagara Historical Society, Niagara-on-the-Lake		1
Ontario Land Surveyors, Toronto	1	
Public Library, Toronto		2
Queen's Quarterly, Kingston (Vol. 21)	1	
Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Toronto		1
Royal Society of Canada, Ottawa (Vol. 13, etc.)	1	1
Waterloo Historical Society, Kitchener (No. 6)	1	
Wentworth Historical Society, Hamilton	1	
York Pioneers, Toronto	2	
	29	5

United States.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Adams, W. F., Springfield, Mass.	11	4
Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington	4	
California, University of, Berkeley, Cal. (Vol. 21)	1	
Congress, Library of, Washington, D.C. (Report, 1919) ..	1	
Connecticut Historical Society, Hartford, Ct.	1	2
Indiana Magaz. of History, Bloomington, Ind. (Vol. 15) ..	1	
Iowa, Historical Dept. of, Des Moines, Ia.	1	
Iowa State Hist. Soc'y, Iowa City, Ia. (Vol. 17)	1	
Magazine Subject-Index, Boston, Mass.	1	
Medford Hist. Society, Medford, Mass. (Vol. 22)	1	
Michigan Historical Commission, Lansing, Mich.	2	1
Minnesota Hist. Society, St. Paul, Minn.	1	3
New Hampshire Historical Society, Concord		1
New Jersey Hist. Society, Newark, N.J. (Vol. 4)	1	
N. Y. Public Library, New York (Vol. 23)	1	
N. Y. State Historical Association, Albany		1
Ohio Archæological and Hist. Soc'y, Columbus (Vol. 28) ..	1	
Rhode Island Historical Society (Vol. 12)	1	
Rochester Academy of Science, Rochester, N.Y.		1
Texas State Hist. Ass'n., Austin, Texas (Vol. 23)	1	
University of N. Dakota, University, N.D. (Vol. 10, etc.) ..	1	
Vermont Historical Society	1	
Washington (State) Hist. Quarterly, Seattle (Vol. 10) ..	1	
Western Reserve Historical Society, Cleveland, O.	5	
Wisconsin Hist. Soc'y, Madison, Wis.	1	
	40	13

British and Foreign.

	Books.	Pamphlets.
Académie Royale de Belgique, Bruxelles		4
Kungl. Vit. Historie och Antik. Akademien, Stockholm, Sweden	2	
Royal Colonial Institute, London, Eng. (Vol. 10)	1	
	3	4

MISCELLANEOUS.

The Society has also received the following:—

Frank Eames, Toronto: Original MSS. relating to Gananoque's first school. (See article No. 14, Vol. 17, "Papers and Records"). Also two MS. account books (1817, 1836, etc.), and three early newspapers (1818, 1860). Also the Gaelic Bible of Alex. McLachlan, the Scottish poet in Canada, presented to him by his father at Johnston, Renfrewshire, Scotland, on his leaving for Canada in 1840.

Miss A. I. G. Gilkison, Brantford: Calendar for 1920 of the Women's Patriotic League of Brantford. (Illustrated with local views.)

Lundy's Lane Historical Society, Niagara Falls, Ont.: Fortieth Anniversary Number (1919) of the *Niagara Falls Review* (per R. W. Geary).

Mrs. Isabella L. Shaw, Toronto: Display card of "Great Canadian Battles" in the Great War, 1914-18.

 REPORT OF THE EXTENSION COMMITTEE ON WAR
PUBLICATIONS.

At its meeting on March 12th, 1920, the Council formed an Extension Committee to complete, as far as possible, the Society's collection of publications relating to the late war, in accordance with a resolution passed at the last annual meeting recommending this step. After its formation, as a preliminary step for the information of the Committee, the Secretary prepared a list of all the items the Library already contained, and through the courtesy of Capt. Carstairs, a card catalogue of the list was prepared with the additions during the year. There are now 220 cards, giving a total of 540 books, pamphlets and prints relating to the Great War, a majority of which relate to Canada's war activities. As mentioned in the Secretary's Report, two members of the Committee (Mrs. Shaw and Capt. Carstairs) contributed liberally to the collection of materials, which increased during the year by 110 items. Some of the Government departments were approached with good results, and other applications are pending. Members of the Society other than members of the Committee would, no doubt, be able to contribute books and pamphlets they may have on the war.

Respectfully submitted,

A. F. HUNTER, *Secretary*.

OFFICE EXPENSES, 1919-20.

1919.		
June 30	Postage, June	\$8 40
July 31	Postage, July	5 90
Aug. 30	Postage, August	5 92
Sept. 30	Postage, September	7 17
Oct. 14	Long distance telephone (St. Thomas)	1 50
Oct. 21	Express (books)	32
Oct. 31	Postage, October	8 82
Nov. 29	Postage, November	6 05
Dec. 31	Postage, December	9 75
1920.		
Jan. 8	Letter file	50
Jan. 22	Filing Annual Summary with Provincial Secretary	1 00
Jan. 31	Postage, January	2 80
Feb. 28	Postage, February	5 44
Mar. 27	500 envelopes (1 box)	1 25
Mar. 27	Account blanks (1 pad)	15
Mar. 31	Postage, March	6 65
Apr. 21	Ontario Library Association, Membership fee	2 00
Apr. 30	Publications of the New Brunswick Hist. Society	3 25
Apr. 30	Postage, April	9 40
May 14	500 envelopes (1 box)	1 00
May 31	Postage, May	9 73
		\$97 00

TREASURER'S STATEMENT, 1919-20.

RECEIPTS.

1919.		
June 10	Balance in hand	\$128 03
July 5	Ontario Government Grant	800 00
Nov. 30	Interest on deposits	13 25
1920.		
May 31	Interest on deposits	10 25
June 10, 1919, to June 1, 1920—		
	Members' fees	216 00
	Sales of publications	37 00
		\$1,504 53

EXPENDITURES.

1919.		
July 17	Railway expenses—John Dearnness	\$7 10
July 17	Railway expenses—D. Williams	5 00
July 17	Railway expenses—Lt.-Col. Belcher, Treasurer	6 25
Oct. 11	Expenses, Annual Meeting, 1919—Printing	19 25
Oct. 11	Expenses, Annual Meeting, 1919—Telegrams	7 07
Oct. 11	Expenses, Annual Meeting, 1919—Letter postage	5 40

Nov. 19	Railway expenses—H. F. Gardiner	2 40
Nov. 12	Coventry map engraved, Navy Island	5 32
1920.		
Mar. 15	Wrappers for mailing publications	1 75
Mar. 15	Postage on 1919 Reports and Vol. 17	35 00
Apr. 15	Railway expenses—H. F. Gardiner	5 00
Apr. 15	250 annual circulars <i>re</i> accounts, printed	3 00
Apr. 15	250 account forms, printed	2 50
May 28	Railway expenses—Miss F. A. Redmond	6 40
May 28	600 preliminary announcements <i>re</i> Annual M't'g., printed	5 45
May 28	500 4-page programmes, printed	15 36
	Secretary on account salary	700 00
	Office expenses (postage, etc.)	97 00
	Balance in hand	575 28
		\$1,504 53

Audited and found correct.

FRANK YEIGH,
J. J. MURPHY,
Auditors.

MUSEUM FUND, 1919-20.

RECEIPTS.

1919.		
June 20	Can. Government War Bond, 3rd Issue, No. B19010....	\$500 00
June 20	Balance in bank	49 89
Sept. 5	Interest on above War Bond, Coupon No. 5	12 50
Nov. 30	Interest on bank deposits	55
1920.		
Mar. 11	Interest on above War Bond, Coupon No. 6	12 50
May 3	Interest on War Bond (S. No. H096233), Coupon No. 1	1 38
May 31	Interest on bank deposits	24
		\$577 06

CR.

1919.		
Oct. 30	Can. Government War Bond purchased, S. No. H096233	\$50 00
1920.		
June 1	Can. Government War Bond in hand	500 00
June 1	Balance in bank	27 06
		\$577 06

Audited and found correct.

FRANK YEIGH,
J. J. MURPHY,
Auditors.

MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETINGS.

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Toronto, March 12, 1920, at 10.30 a.m.

Present—Prof. John Squair, ex-president, in the chair: Messrs. Geo. R. Pattullo, Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, H. F. Gardiner, Rev. Canon P. L. Spencer, Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, Dr. Rowland B. Orr, Prof. A. E. Lang, Clarence M. Warner, W. S. Herrington, and A. F. Hunter.

The minutes of the three preceding meetings of the Council, having been printed, were confirmed.

The Secretary explained the difficulties that had arisen in getting cheques signed during the disability of the President, and his absence in the Southern States, and the financial condition that had developed from the Society's funds not being accessible, as a result of which he (the Secretary) had had to exercise his privilege of calling a meeting of the Council, as provided in Sect. 23 of the Constitution, and

On motion by Mr. Herrington, seconded by Dr. Coyne, it was resolved that all cheques be signed by the Treasurer and countersigned by the President or the First or the Second Vice-President.

On motion by Col. Belcher, seconded by Rev. Canon Spencer, it was resolved that the thanks of this Council be tendered to the Department of Education for printing the Society's Annual Report for 1919, and No. 17. "Papers and Records."

On motion by Mr. Warner, seconded by Prof. Lang, it was resolved that Messrs. Herrington, Pattullo and Coyne be a committee to interview the Government re accommodation or new quarters and report at an Easter meeting of the Council.

In pursuance of the resolution passed at the last Annual Meeting of the Society, urging action by the Council to collect pamphlets and publications relating to the Great War while this material is obtainable, as shown at page 19 of the printed Annual Report for 1919,

On motion by Dr. Coyne, seconded by Mr. Warner, it was resolved that the Committee on War Literature, as named at the Annual Meeting, be appointed, and that \$50 be placed at their disposal.

On motion by Mr. Warner, seconded by Prof. Lang, it was resolved that the Finance Committee be authorized to purchase a copy of the Brant County History about to be issued, to complete our set of the New Brunswick Historical Society's Collections, and to remit \$3.00 to the American Historical Association for the dues of our Society.

On motion by Dr. Coyne, seconded by Mr. Pattullo, it was resolved that the Secretary call a general meeting of the Council for Friday, April 9, at 2 p.m., to receive the report of the special committee, to make arrangements for the annual meeting, etc.

The meeting was then adjourned.

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Toronto, April 9, 1920, at 2 p.m.

Present—Dr. Geo. H. Locke, President, in the Chair; Miss Frances A. Redmond, Miss Janet Carmichael, Miss Sarah Mickle, Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, H. F. Gardiner, Geo. R. Pattullo, Prof. A. E. Lang, Dr. Jas. H. Coyne, Prof. John Squair, Maurice Gaviller and A. F. Hunter.

The minutes of the preceding meeting on March 12th were read and confirmed.

Communications expressing regret for absence from this Council Meeting received from Mr. John Dearness, Mr. Andrew Braid, Dr. Jas. L. Hughes, Brig.-Gen. E. A. Cruikshank, Rev. Canon P. L. Spencer, and from the Secretary of the Ottawa Women's Historical Society in behalf of Mrs. Donald Hector McLean, were presented to the meeting.

The Secretary submitted the regular form of resolution in use by the banks, and received from the bank manager, in regard to the withdrawal of monies by cheque; the Council, however, took no action, and the motion passed on March 12th will remain in force.

The application from the Secretary of the newly-formed Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Historical Society for affiliation with the Ontario Historical Society was laid before the meeting, and on motion by Dr. Coyne, seconded by Mr. Pattullo, it was resolved that,

Regular notice having been received by the Secretary of the establishment of an Historical Society named "The Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Historical Society," and also its application to the Ontario Historical Society to be affiliated therewith, the Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry Historical Society be, and is hereby, affiliated with the Ontario Historical Society.

Dr. Coyne, in the absence of the convener of the Special Committee appointed at the preceding meeting of this Council, on March 12th, regarding better accommodation for the Society's office and library, reported orally for the Committee. They had not been able to obtain an interview with the Minister of Education owing to the duties of the session of the Legislature absorbing his time, but he (Dr. Coyne) and Mr. Pattullo had obtained an interview with the Deputy Minister of Education, and had also mentioned the subject to the Hon. Mr. Biggs, Minister of Public Works, who made a note of the circumstances, and will look into the matter.

On motion by Dr. Coyne, seconded by Mr. Pattullo, it was resolved that the President, with such persons as he may associate with himself from time to time, be authorized to interview the Government with regard to increased accommodation for the Ontario Historical Society.

The erosion of Pelee Island and Point Pelee having been brought to the attention of the Council, as a patriotic matter, on motion by Lt.-Col. Belcher, seconded by Miss Mickle, it was resolved that:—

Whereas it is claimed that the removal of sand and gravel from the shores of Pt. Pelee and Pelee Island, in the County of Essex, Ontario, is causing serious erosion of the shores of both mainland and island, thus causing damage to private and public property, and, if allowed to continue, must ultimately result in the complete destruction of both Point and Island, that is to say, of the two southernmost points of this Province;

And whereas these two historic landmarks, rich in the historical achievements of our people, showing frequent and abundant traces of prehistoric habi-

tation, the last resting place, in the spring and fall, of our migratory birds of all varieties, not only deserve, from their patriotic associations, but also claim as elements in our agricultural and commercial life, the protection of the Governments that make our laws;

And whereas the protection of both the Point and Island is within the control of the Government both of the Province of Ontario and of the Dominion of Canada, the Provincial Government having issued the permits and patents for the removal of the sand and gravel for commercial purposes, the Dominion Government having established a bird sanctuary and a life-saving station on Point Pelee;

And whereas these bars of sand and gravel are now being removed merely for commercial purposes by United States and Canadian companies and marketed in cities of the United States without any financial advantage to Canada;

And whereas the people of both island and mainland have made repeated efforts in the Courts of the land, and by petition and deputations to both Governments concerned, to establish and maintain their rights and have thus far failed;

Be it resolved that the Ontario Historical Society appeal to the Provincial Government of Ontario and to the Federal Government of Canada to exercise respectively all their powers, ordinary and extraordinary, to rescue these fertile historic landmarks and their worthy patriotic inhabitants from the exploitation of foreign profiteers.

The subject of the next Annual Meeting having been introduced, Miss Carnochan mentioned that the Niagara Historical Society would hold a special celebration of their 25th anniversary in September, and expressed a wish that the Ontario Historical Society would join with them on the occasion.

After some further discussion of the matter, it was resolved that the question of the Annual Meeting, as to the time and the place, be referred to the committee on accommodation, of which the President is the nominator and convener, with a recommendation to endorse Miss Carnochan's invitation to Niagara for September.

On motion by Col. Belcher, seconded by Mr. Pattullo, it was resolved that the President name a committee to increase the membership of the Society.

The meeting then adjourned.

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Owen Sound, June 10th, 1920, at 10.30 a.m.

Present—Dr. Geo. H. Locke, President, in the Chair; Mrs. D. H. McLean, Miss Frances A. Redmond, Miss Janet Carnochan, Brig.-Gen. E. A. Cruikshank, Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, Andrew Braid, W. N. Sexsmith, Rev. Canon P. L. Spencer, Clarence M. Warner, David Williams, Dr. Rowland B. Orr, H. F. Gardiner and A. F. Hunter.

The Council of the Society met at Owen Sound, in the Public Library Hall, at 10.30 a.m., on Thursday, June 10th, 1920, to consider the reports to be submitted to the general meeting of the Society at 11 a.m.

The Secretary's report of the work of the Society for the year was read and adopted, and the Treasurer's report was also read and adopted, and the reports were passed on to the general meeting.

The meeting then adjourned.

Minutes of Council Meeting held at Toronto, August 26th, 1920, at 10.30 a.m.

Present—Brig.-Gen. E. A. Cruikshank, President, in the Chair; Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, W. H. Breithaupt, C.E., David Williams, Dr. Geo. H. Locke, H. F. Gardiner, Prof. John Squair, Dr. Rowland B. Orr, Geo. R. Pattullo, and A. F. Hunter.

The minutes of the two preceding meetings of Council on April 9 and June 10 were read and confirmed.

Communications expressing regret for absence from this meeting were received from Mrs. D. H. McLean, Miss Frances A. Redmond, Miss Edith L. Marsh, Andrew Braid, Prof. John Dearness, and Prof. J. L. Morison.

The appointment of standing sub-committees of the Council was the first business.

Finance—On motion by Dr. Orr, seconded by Prof. Squair, it was resolved that the Finance Sub-Committee consist of the President, the Treasurer and the Secretary.

Membership—On motion by Dr. Orr, seconded by Prof. Squair, it was resolved that the Membership Sub-Committee consist of Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher, David Williams, the President and the Secretary, and be authorized to arrange for a campaign of extension of membership, for which the necessary expenses are hereby provided.

Printing and Editorial Work—On motion by Col. Belcher, seconded by David Williams, it was resolved that the Printing and Editorial Sub-Committee consist of W. H. Breithaupt, H. F. Gardiner, the President, the Secretary, Prof. A. E. Lang (chairman), and Miss Frances A. Redmond, that there be a meeting of the Sub-Committee at 2 p.m. (August 26th), and that the two members absent be communicated with regarding the papers to be printed in the next publication.

Library and Property—On motion by Dr. Locke, seconded by Mr. Williams, it was resolved that the President take action for securing more room for the Society's office work, and be hereby authorized to name a sub-committee on Library and Property to act in conjunction with himself.

Monuments—On motion by Mr. Pattullo, seconded by Dr. Locke, it was resolved that Miss Janet Carnochan, Andrew Braid and John G. Harkness (Cornwall) be a sub-committee on Monuments.

On motion by Mr. Williams, seconded by Dr. Orr, it was resolved that the sum of \$25 be paid to the Rev. Father Cadot's Hospital and \$5 to Alex. McNeillage, Owen Sound, in connection with the last Annual Meeting of this Society.

On motion by Mr. Gardiner, seconded by Mr. Breithaupt, it was resolved that the Extension Committee on War Literature to assist the Secretary, consisting of Dr. Locke, Fred Landon, Mrs. Isabella Shaw and Capt. J. S. Carstairs, be reappointed.

On motion by Dr. Locke, seconded by Dr. Orr, it was resolved that the President be authorized to nominate a special committee for selecting time, place and programme for the next annual meeting.

The meeting then adjourned.

RECENT PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOCIETY.

(For folder giving contents of earlier volumes, apply to the Secretary.)

Vol. XIII.—pp. 115, Royal 8vo. \$1.00.

- I. Annals of an Old Post Office on Yonge Street (Richmond Hill). The late Matthew Teefy.
- II. Some Unpublished Letters from General Brock.
- III. Some Mistakes in History. Miss Janet Carnochan.
- IV. The Valley of The Ottawa in 1613. Benjamin Sulte, LL.D., F.R.S.C.
- V. Gleanings from Ottawa Scrap-Books. Miss Amey Horsey.
- VI. The Highway of the Ottawa. T. W. Edwin Sowter.
- VII. The County History as a Factor in Social Progress. Miss Edith L. Marsh.
- VIII. The Rush-Bagot Agreement of 1817. E. H. Scammell.
- IX. Early Militia Matters in Upper Canada, 1808-1842. Rev. A. B. Sherk.
- X. The British North American League, 1849. Professor Cephas D. Allin.

Vol. XIV.—pp. 178. Royal 8vo. \$1.00.

1. Robert (Fleming) Gourlay. Hon. Wm. Renwick Riddell, LL.D., Etc.
2. The Heraldry of Canada. George Sherwood Hodgins.
3. An Election Without Politics, 1857. J. Davis Barnett, LL.D.
4. Arrivals and Departures of Ships, Moose Factory. J. B. Tyrrell, M.A.
5. Capt. Robert Heriott Barclay. Miss A. Blanche Burt, B.A.

Vol. XV.—pp. 49. Royal 8vo.

- I. Canadian History as a Subject of Research. Clarence M. Warner.
- II. The Ridgeway Semi-Centennial. Justus A. Griffin.
- III. Robert (Fleming) Gourlay; Reminiscences of his last days in Canada. Mrs. Sidney Farmer.
- IV. Military Register of Baptisms for the Station of Fort George, Upper Canada, 1821 to 1827.
- V. The Last of the La Guayarians (Wellington County, Ont.) The late C. C. James, C.M.G., LL.D.
- VI. President's Address, June 6th, 1917. Prof. John Squair.

Vol. XVI.—pp. 53. Royal 8vo.

1. President's Address, June 5th, 1918. Prof. John Squair.
2. The Books of the Political Prisoners and Exiles of 1838. J. Davis Barnett, LL.D.
3. The Latest Milestones in the History of Civilization. Lt.-Col. A. E. Belcher.
4. A Loyalist of the St. Lawrence (Capt. Justus Sherwood). Henry Harmon Noble.

5. The Rev. John Barclay, M.A. Miss A. Blanche Burt, B.A.
6. History of the Windsor and Detroit Ferries. F. J. Holton, D. H. Bedford and Francis Cleary.
7. The Founding of Kirkfield, Ont. A. F. Hunter.

VOL. XVII.—pp. 174. Royal 8vo. \$1.00.

- I. Leaves from an Unpublished Volume. (President's Address, 1919.) Geo. R. Pattullo, Esq.
- II. The Retreat of Proctor and Tecumseh. Judge C. O. Ermatinger.
- III. History of Presbyterianism in the County of Oxford. The Rev. W. T. McMullen, D.D.
- IV. Women in Pioneer Life. Miss Amelia Poldon.
- V. The Six Nations Indians. Miss A. I. G. Gilkison.
- VI. Old Stage Coach Days in Oxford County. Mr. W. B. Hobson.
- VII. The Former Names of the Thames River. Mr. James Sinclair.
- VIII. The Amishman. Judge George Smith.
- IX. Waterloo County History. W. H. Breithaupt, C.E.
- X. Williamstown, an Historic Village. Miss Janet Carnochan.
- XI. Some Unusual Sources of Information in the Toronto Reference Library on the Canadian Rebellions of 1837-8. Miss Frances M. Staton.
- XII. Canada's Part in Freeing the Slave. Fred Landon, M.A.
- XIII. The Mosquito in Upper Canada. Hon. Justice Riddell.
- XIV. Gananoque's First Public School, 1816. Mr. Frank Eames.
- XV. British Naval Officers of a Century Ago. Lt.-Col. D. H. MacLaren.
- XVI. A Concise History of the Late Rebellion in Upper Canada to the Evacuation of Navy Island (1838). George Coventry.

Vol. XVIII.—pp. 110. Royal 8vo. \$1.00.

1. President's Address, June 10, 1920. Geo. H. Locke, M.A., Ph.D.
2. Reminiscences of the First Settlers of Owen Sound. James M. Kilbourn.
3. First Impressions of Owen Sound in 1851. Robert Crichton.
4. Reminiscences of Owen Sound and its District. Jas. McLauchlan, Sr.
5. Early Navigation on the Georgian Bay. Jas. H. Rutherford.
6. Bruce County and Work Among the Indians. Rev. J. C. Cadot, S.J.
7. Ship and Shanty in the Early Fifties. Rev. Canon P. L. Spencer.
8. A Warrior of the Odahwahs. Harry G. Tucker.
9. Early History of the Beaver Valley. Clayton W. Hartman.
10. Early History of Meaford and its District. Dr. J. D. Hammill.
11. The Municipal Loan Fund in Upper Canada. J. Murray Clark, M.A., LL.D., K.C.
12. A Trial for High Treason in 1838. Hon. Justice W. R. Riddell.
13. Col. Joel Stone, A.U.E. Loyalist and the Founder of Gananoque. Judge H. S. McDonald.
14. Pioneer Schools of Upper Canada. Frank Eames.
15. Genealogical Tables and their right uses in History. A. F. Hunter, M.A.

APPENDIX II.

REPORTS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES.

(Alphabetically arranged.)

BRANT HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Brantford).

(Organized May 11, 1908.)

OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR 1920-1921.

<i>Honorary Presidents</i>	HIS HONOUR JUDGE HARDY, MR. W. B. RACE, B.A.
<i>President</i>	MR. C. S. TAPSCOTT, B.A.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MR. J. S. ROWE
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	M. J. KEENE, M.D., C.M.
<i>Secretary</i>	MR. R. W. E. MCFADDEN, B.A., 22 Chatham St.
<i>Treasurer</i>	MR. E. R. READ, B.A., LL.B.
<i>Historian</i>	REV. J. W. GORDON, M.A., B.D.
<i>Curator</i>	MR. REGINALD WHALE
<i>Auditors</i>	MAJOR GORDON SMITH, B.A., MR. S. F. PASSMORE, M.A.
<i>Executive Committee</i>	MR. C. S. TAPSCOTT, MR. J. S. ROWE, DR. KEENE, R. W. E. MCFADDEN, E. R. READ, JUDGE HARDY, S. F. PASSMORE, M.A., MAJOR G. SMITH, B.A., T. W. STANDING, B.A., REV. G. A. WOODSIDE, M.A.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT FOR YEAR ENDING MARCH 1, 1920.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$315 25
Grants	100 00
Member's fees	6 00
Bank interest	11 27
	\$432 52

EXPENDITURES.

Files and shelves for museum	\$20 00
Grant to aid publication of History of Brant County	100 00
Cartage	2 00
Advertising	1 00
Postage	1 00
Balance on hand	308 52
	\$432 52

During the year four regular and four executive meetings were held, and much research work was assigned. His Honour Judge Hardy is preparing a series of papers on "Industrial Leaders of Brantford." Several tasks engage the literary skill of Mr. S. F. Passmore, who contributed a splendid collection of relics, papers and publications of historical value to the Society's Museum. Rev. Mr. Woodside delivered a paper on "Hon. George Brown, a Brant County Farmer."

An excellent series of biographical sketches of Brant County natives who achieved distinction in many fields of activity, was published in the Brantford *Expositor*. Mr. F. D. Reville's work—"The History of Brantford and Brant County" is being published. The Society has prepared a manual.

On October 30, H.R.H. the Prince of Wales, was made a Chief of the Six Nations. The elaborate ceremony took place near Brant's monument in Victoria Park.

R. W. E. McFADDEN, *Secretary*.

ELGIN HISTORICAL AND SCIENTIFIC INSTITUTE (St. Thomas).

REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1919-1920.

Six regular meetings were held during the year, the programme carried out being as follows:

- Oct. 6 General Discussion on Current Events, led by A. W. Graham and Miss Ella Bowes, B.A. Miss Bowes gave an interesting account of a visit to John Burroughs.
- Jan. 5 "Benjamin Lundy's Journey Through Southern Ontario in January, 1832." By Fred. Landon, M.A., President of the London and Middlesex Historical Society.
- Feb. 2 "Memories of Old Rouen." By Donald MacCallum.
- Mar. 2 "Athens and Its Monuments." By Dean W. Sherwood Fox, Ph.D., of the Western University. This lecture was illustrated by a large number of stereopticon views, mostly from photographs taken by the lecturer.
- Apr. 6 "Chapters from the History of the Second Half-Century of the Talbot Settlement." By His Honour Judge C. O. Ermatinger.
- May 4 General Discussion on Events of the Day.

The membership was increased by the election of two new members.

A special committee visited the Southwold Earthwork, to ascertain its present condition, and reported it still remains practically unimpaired. This relic of aboriginal occupation is considered by authorities to be the best preserved Indian Earthwork in Ontario, and perhaps in the Dominion. It is substantially in the same condition as when it was abandoned by the Neutrals or their remote predecessors, centuries ago.

The finances of the Institute are in a satisfactory condition, the Treasurer reporting a balance in hand of \$187.23, as shown by his Report appended hereto.

The officers elected for the year 1919-1920 are as follows:

<i>Honorary President</i>	JAMES H. COYNE, LL.D., F.R.S.C.
<i>President</i>	JOHN A. TAYLOR, B.A., Inspector of Schools.
<i>Vice-Presidents</i>	(1) MRS. J. H. WILSON, President of the Woman's Auxiliary; (2) W. H. MURCH.
<i>Secretary</i>	GEO. A. SHANNON, M.D.
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	E. C. SANDERS
<i>Treasurer</i>	F. B. HOLBY
<i>Editor</i>	JUDGE C. O. ERMATINGER
<i>Curator</i>	DR. A. LEITCH
<i>Councillors</i>	MRS. J. S. ROBERTSON; REV. R. I. WARNER, M.A., D.D.: K. W. MCKAY; A. W. GRAHAM; J. C. SMITH.
<i>Advisory Committee</i>	MISS ELLA D. BOWES, B.A.; J. W. STEWART; REV. PRINCIPAL PERRY S. DOBSON, M.A.; REV. J. W. J. ANDREW; A. W. BAINES.

RECEIPTS.

1919.		
May 5	Cash on hand	\$90 38
June 24	Government grant	100 00
Nov. 1	War Loan interest	20 75
1920.		
May 1	War Loan interest	20 75
	Membership fees	5 00
	Bank interest	4 85
		\$241 73

EXPENDITURES.

1919.		
Nov. 1	Peace Celebration	\$38 61
Dec. 16	<i>Times-Journal</i> , account	3 58
1920.		
Mar. 1	Dr. Fox Lecture	4 00
Apr. 8	<i>Times-Journal</i> , printing, etc.	5 21
May 3	<i>Times-Journal</i> , printing, etc.	2 77
May 3	Postage	33
	Cash on hand	187 23
		\$241 73

Total Assets:

Victory Loan	\$800 00
Cash in bank	187 23

Total \$987 23

St. Thomas, May 14, 1920.

J. A. TAYLOR,
President.

GEO. A. SHANNON,
Secretary.

ESSEX HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Windsor).

(Organized 5th January, 1904.)

Report for the Year ending May 31st, 1920.

Officers for Year beginning 1st January, 1920.

Honorary President FRANCIS CLEARY
President A. P. E. PANET
1st Vice-President FRED NEAL
Secretary-Treasurer ANDREW BRAID
Auditors FRED NEAL AND JUDGE GEORGE SMITH
Executive Committee FRANCIS CLEARY, A. P. E. PANET, FRED NEAL,
 ANDREW BRAID, JUDGE GEORGE SMITH, ALEX. GOW, FRED J.
 HOLTON, GEO. F. MACDONALD.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$91 77
Members' fees, grants	102 59
	\$194 36

EXPENDITURES.

Photographs	\$16 75
Bronze tablet for old Fort Malden	126 00
General expenses	25 80
Balance on hand	25 81
	\$194 36

Number of members, 69; public meetings, 2; committee meetings, 2; books and pamphlets in library, 100.

Lectures during the year, with subjects:

A. J. Stevens: Fighting Island.

Andrew Braid: History of Windsor's St. Andrew's Society.

Geo. F. Macdonald: Lossing's visit to this frontier shortly after the War of 1812.

ANDREW BRAID, *Secretary*.

HURON INSTITUTE. (Collingwood).

Report for the Year ending May 1, 1920.

Officers for Year beginning May 1, 1920.

<i>President</i>	M. GAVILLER, C.E.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MISS F. A. REDMOND
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. K. R. ARTHUR
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	DAVID WILLIAMS
<i>Auditor</i>	W. A. HOGG
<i>Executive Committee</i> —	J. BIRNIE, K.C., MISS M. HOWARD, MISS E. GRIESBACH, G. B. WESTCOTT.

The past year in the work of the Huron Institute has been devoted largely to the extension of the Museum. In this much has been accomplished and many very fine additions have been secured.

The effort to secure early pictures of Collingwood has not been lessened. As a result, quite a number have been added. Of this collection there is a pencil drawing of Collingwood that is especially interesting. It is looking from Fisherman's Point west toward the harbour and is on a piece of ordinary brown wrapping paper. It is the work of Andrew Fleming, a brother of the late Sir Sandford Fleming, and came to the Institute through the interest and generosity of Mrs. H. T. White, Toronto, a niece of the artist.

Another contribution of the year that is outstanding is a collection of about seventy-five pictures of the Welcome Home Celebration to the soldiers on August 21st, 1919. These were placed in the Institute by the Citizens' Committee who had charge of that event.

Many pictures have come from private homes, some of the donations going back into the very early days of Collingwood.

Yet another of the additions of the year is the third volume of the almost invaluable scrap book of Collingwood and the War, compiled by our vice-president, Miss F. A. Redmond. This completes the work, which covers the activities of the men and women of Collingwood from August, 1914, until August 21st, 1919, when the soldiers were so royally and so joyously welcomed home. It was no small undertaking and represents five years of careful and close attention to events, which, to one who was so active in war activities, meant very great additional labour. As a record of the war work in a locality, it probably stands alone amongst the historical societies.

During the year the collection of coins in the Museum has been rearranged and carefully and accurately labelled, this being done by Mr. R. W. Thom, to whom the Institute is indebted and extends its thanks.

The annual grant has been received from the Ontario Government and placed to the credit of the Institute. For this we express our appreciation.

During the year the assembly room of the Institute has been frequently used by different patriotic and philanthropic bodies and also for the children's story hour conducted by the Public Library Board through a committee of ladies. The latter brings the girls and boys to the Institute and the result is that they are ever interested in the exhibits.

As in preceding years, reports have been filed with the Department of Education, the Ontario Historical Society, the Royal Society, and the American Historical Association.

In June last the Institute was represented at the annual meeting of the Ontario Historical Society held in Woodstock. This proved a very interesting gathering and brought much of the history of the Province to the printed page.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

FRANCES A. REDMOND, *Vice-President*.

DAVID WILLIAMS, *Secretary*.

Collingwood, May 13, 1920.

KENT HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Chatham).

(Organized 1912.)

Report for the Year ending May 31, 1920.

Officers for Year beginning June 1, 1919.

Honorary Presidents T. K. HOLMES, M.D.; SHERIFF J. R. GEMMILL.
President W. N. SEXSMITH, B.A.
1st Vice-President MISS ESTHER ABRAHAM
2nd Vice-President W. M. FOREMAN
Secretary J. W. MUSTARD, B.A., M.B.
Custodian J. H. SMITH, M.A., I.P.S.
Treasurer H. A. DEAN
Auditor W. M. FOREMAN
Executive Committee—The Officers and MESSRS. THOS. SCULLARD, R. V. BRAY, M.D., VICTOR LAURISTON, A. A. HICKS, D.D.S., and MRS. J. P. DUNN, MRS. HENRY DICKIE and MISS J. HOUSTON, B.A.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand June 1, 1919	\$361 88
Members' fees	2 00
Grants	100 00
	\$463 88

EXPENDITURES.

Printing and stationery	\$19 71
Postage	7 50
General expenses	10 00
Cash on hand May 31, 1920	426 67
	\$463 88

Members last year, 74; members this year, 85; public meetings held, 6; committee meetings held, 2; books and pamphlets in library, 125; number added during the year, 15.

Publications issued: Vol. V, Papers and Addresses.

Lectures during the year, with subjects, dates, and names of lecturers:

Nov. 14, 1919. T. K. Holmes, M.D. Development of Germanic Race and Kultur.

Nov. 14, 1919. J. H. Kadwell. Kent, England.

Dec. 12, 1919. Thos. Scullard. The Glebe Lands.

Jan. 16, 1920. J. W. Young. Chatham Town and Kent County in 1857.

Feb. 13, 1920. Rev. A. D. Emery, P.P. Paincourt Parish.

Apr. 9, 1920. Miss M. E. Flewellyn. Ouvry, Talbot Road.

Through the helpful interest and energetic assistance of Mr. F. H. H. Williamson, Secretary of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, the Kent Historical Society has secured the right of possession, in trust for the Dominion, of two gunboats lost in the Thames River during Proctor's retreat, 1813. An Order-in-Council to that effect was approved by His Excellency the Governor-General on the 11th May, 1920.

An early effort will be made to locate, recover, preserve and display as much as possible of this historic material. Right of possession will enable the Kent Society to prevent the destruction of war relics of 1812-15, or their removal from the locality with whose history they are most directly connected.

J. W. MUSTARD, B.A., M.B., *Secretary*.

LENNOX AND ADDINGTON HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Napanee).

(Organized 1907.)

Report for the Year ending April, 1920.

Officers for Year beginning May, 1920.

Honorary Presidents W. J. PAUL and CLARANCE WARNER
President W. S. HERRINGTON, K.C.
1st Vice-President MRS. AIKENS
Secretary-Treasurer REV. A. J. WILSON
Executive Committee—DR. R. A. LEONARD, J. W. ROBINSON, E. R. CHECKLEY,
 MRS. M. C. BOGART, MR. J. M. TRENOOTH, REV. J. H. H. COLEMAN.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$45 06
Members' fees	21 50
Grants	100 00

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$50 75
Postage	46 00
General expenses	47 27

Members last year, 48; members this year, 21; public meetings held this year, 5; committee meetings held, 1; books and pamphlets added during the year, 10.

Lectures during the year, with subjects, dates, and names of lecturers:

Oct. 24, 1919.	Prof. DeWitt.	"Roman Catacombs."
Nov. 28, 1919.	Prof. Morison.	"With Allenby in Palestine."
Feb. 6, 1920.	Prof. Ferguson.	"Medieval Oxford."
Mar. 26, 1920.	Prof. Brett.	"Some Aspects of Primitive Civilization."
May 14, 1920.	W. S. Herrington, K.C.	"The Development of Homestead Life in Lennox and Addington."

(REV.) A. J. WILSON, *Secretary*.

LONDON AND MIDDLESEX HISTORICAL SOCIETY (London, Ont.).

(Organized 1901.)

Report for the year ending May, 1920.

Officers for year beginning September, 1920.

<i>Honorary President</i>	DR. CL. T. CAMPBELL
<i>President</i>	FRED. LONDON, M.A., Public Library
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. BRICKENDEN
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MISS EVANS
<i>Secretary</i>	HAROLD C. RENNIE, 11 Briscoe St.
<i>Treasurer</i>	J. DAVIS BARNETT, LL.D., 313 Cheapside St.
<i>Auditors</i>	MAJOR T. J. MURPHY and HENRY MACKLIN, J.P.
<i>Executive Committee</i> —President, Secretary, PROF. JOHN DEARNESS, ANDREW STEVENSON and MISS H. PRIDDIS.	

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$174 86
Members' fees	17 75
Grant (Government)	100 00
Interest	8 16
	\$300 77

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$117 70
Postage and advertising	23 04
General expenses	10 00
Balance on hand	150 03
	\$300 77

STATEMENT OF MEMBERSHIP, ETC.

Members last year 32; members this year, 36; public meetings held this year, 7; committee meetings held, 1; books and pamphlets added, 10; publications issued: Volume X, Transactions, containing papers by Major Henry Gorman, Sheriff D. M. Cameron, Fred. Landon, S. Frank Glass and Rev. G. M. Cox.

Lectures during the year, with subjects, dates, and names of lecturers:

1919.

Oct. 21. "Benjamin Lundy, Pioneer Abolitionist." Fred. Landon.

Nov. 18. "London Books." J. D. Barnett.

Dec. 16. "Reminiscences of London." W. J. Holland.

1920.

Jan. 20. "Extracts from the Proudfoot Diary." Miss H. Priddis.

Mar. 16. "Continuation of the Proudfoot Papers." Miss H. Priddis.

Apr. 20. "The Oil Industry of Western Ontario." Will Hodder.

May 18. "Conclusion of the Proudfoot Papers." Miss H. Priddis.

HAROLD C. RENNIE, *Secretary*.

LUNDY'S LANE HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Niagara Falls, Ontario)

(Organized, June 23, 1887.)

THE PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

For the last two months the Society has been much engaged in distributing more than three hundred presentation copies of its latest publication—"The Centenary of the Battle of Lundy's Lane." The volume has been sent to all the Historical Societies and large public libraries in the Province of Ontario, and to the Legislative and city libraries in all the other Provinces; also to the universities, colleges and educational institutions all over Canada, and the Historical Societies and libraries of New York City, Boston, Buffalo, Chicago, Washington and other cities of the U. S.

The unanimous and generous reception of this work by the highest officials, educationists and historical and literary people generally, both in Canada and the United States, by the evidence of the numerous highly-appreciative letters received, has been most gratifying to the Lundy's Lane

Historical Society and will promote a much wider circle of its historical associates. The Centenary Report is finely illustrated, artistically printed and historically interesting, and includes every feature of importance relating to the commemoration, and remains a valuable, permanent record of that important patriotic function. His Royal Highness, the Prince of Wales, is being presented with a copy specially printed and bound in leather with gold devices.

The Society, too, has very recently memorialized and made strong representations to the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, for the erection of a National Monument on Drummond Hill to the Canadians who fell in the Great War; also, a memorial to General Drummond on the battle-field, here, and a monument to the advent on the Niagara Frontier, of the United Empire Loyalists, at Queenston, and another memorial at Chippawa to commemorate the battle and other military actions, there.

Niagara Falls,
May 29th, 1920.

R. W. GEARY, *President*.

Secretary's Report for the year ending June, 1920.

Officers for year beginning June 1st, 1920.

<i>Honorary President</i>	BRIGADIER-GENERAL E. A. CRUIKSHANK.
<i>Honorary Secretary</i>	JOHN H. JACKSON
<i>President</i>	R. W. GEARY
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	H. L. MORPHY
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	REV. CANON BEVAN
<i>3rd Vice-President</i>	REV. WM. WALLIS, Ph.D.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	J. C. MORDEN
<i>Auditors</i>	R. CHISHOLM AND C. C. COLE

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand last audit	\$1,328 06
Members' fees and interest	46 65
Grants	200 00
Value of the Society's publications in stock	3,200 00

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$8 15
General expenses	50 87

Public meetings held this year, 2; committee meetings held, 12.

J. C. MORDEN, *Secretary-Treasurer*.

NIAGARA HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Niagara, Ont.).

(Organized, 1895.)

Report for the year ending April, 1920.

Officers for year beginning October 13th, 1919.

<i>Honorary President</i>	GENERAL CRUIKSHANK, F.R.S.C.
<i>President</i>	MISS JANET CARNOCHAN
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	REV. CANON GARRETT
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	REV. A. F. MACGREGOR, B.A.
<i>3rd Vice-President</i>	E. H. SHEPHERD
<i>Secretary</i>	MRS. E. ASCHER
<i>Treasurer</i>	MRS. S. D. MANNING
<i>Auditors</i>	J. H. BURNS, JOS. HEALEY
<i>Executive Committee</i>	ALFRED BALL, MRS. GOFF, MRS. BOTTOMLEY.
	WM. RYAN, G. S. BALE, B.A.
<i>Curator and Editor</i>	MISS CARNOCHAN
<i>Assistant Curator</i>	MRS. BOTTOMLEY
<i>2nd Assistant Curator</i>	MRS. W. MUSSON

FINANCIAL STATEMENT, OCTOBER 13th, 1919.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$720 78
Members' fees	102 50
Grants	225 00
Miss Carnochan: sale of pamphlets, \$38.00; contribution box, \$36.00; donations, \$10.50	84 50
Bank interest	20 97
	\$1,154 05

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$256 20
Postage	28 15
Medals to soldiers	174 00
Scrap books	10 00
Donation	40 00
Miscellaneous	55 55
Balance	590 15
	\$1,154 05

Members last year, 250; members this year, 262; public meetings held this year, 6; committee meetings held, 2; books and pamphlets added during the year, 35; publications issued: No. 31 (various authors), reprinted No. 16, and also No. 8.

Our work since the last report has gone on steadily as regards meetings held, papers read, articles contributed, pamphlets printed, visitors, but in one respect a great advance was made as an unprecedented addition was made to our membership, over thirty new members being added to the list. We reprinted number 8, number 6 is being reprinted, and at the present time what will be number 32 is being printed; several manuscripts are in our hands for future publication. We also printed our twenty-fourth annual report. There were five regular meetings and two special meetings. The papers read were: "Account of Capt. Jas. M. Hamilton," by Basil G. Hamilton; "History of Welland," by E. H. Brennan; "Documents from the Archives from General Cruikshank;" "Notes on Mrs. Clark Murray," the founder of the Daughters of the Empire and "Mrs. Clementine Fessenden," the founder of Empire Day.

The annual picnic was held at Queenston, in August, and addresses were given by Rev. A. Beavan, of Cumberland, Maryland, Mr. Muirhead, of Toronto, Mrs. Brown, from Edinburgh, and others. A remarkable compliment was paid the Society by Rev. Ambrose Beaven, on our work of placing markers on historic spots and erecting a building containing such a valuable collection and this had been an inspiration to him in inducing others to place markers in his own neighbourhood. This we may say has strengthened our hands and encouraged our hearts.

Among articles contributed are: A water color of the American side of the river from Fort Niagara to Youngstown; a German letter from a prisoner in England to his relatives in Germany, found in a French town, telling of his kind treatment; a photograph of the Proclamation of Brigadier-General Smyth, 17th November, 1812; authorized sculptured bust of the Prince of Wales, by the artist Laur; a German water bottle and French and German cartridges; the whole of the correspondence of Mrs. Fessenden relating to Empire Day; the Canadian Flag, etc., with noted individuals.

At a public reception to our returned soldiers we presented silver medals to 84 who had been pupils of the public and high schools and had been on active service, and were living in the town.

To encourage literature, we are presenting first and second-prize silver medals for essays written by scholars. The sale of pamphlets was larger than ever, chiefly from complete sets asked for during the year; 800 visitors inscribed their names in the record book; nearly 900 pamphlets were distributed or sold; 235 letters were written in answer to inquiries.

We regret again to record the death of several valued members. Mr. A. W. Wright was an honorary member who had been of assistance to us in many ways; Mrs. Wilson was a life member, and we also lost Miss Miller and Miss Baxter. Fifteen large war scrap books have been filled from many sources and with many illustrations. We record with pleasure the improvements made in Butler's graveyard by Niagara Falls Park Commissioners: A strong fence, the Claus vault built up, a roadway provided, the grave stones put in order.

We hope this year to celebrate the 25th Anniversary of our Society.

The President attended the meeting of the Ontario Historical Society, at Woodstock, and contributed a paper. Visits were paid to the graveyards in town and flowers taken. Altogether we are thankful that we have been able to accomplish what is here recorded.

JANET CARNOCHAN, *President.*

STORMONT, DUNDAS AND GLENGARRY HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Cornwall).

(Organized, 1920.)

<i>Honorary President</i>	HIS HONOR JUDGE O'REILLY
<i>President</i>	MR. JOHN G. HARKNESS
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MR. A. J. MACDONELL
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MR. GEORGE A. STILES
<i>Secretary</i>	MR. MAURICE E. MULHERN
<i>Treasurer</i>	MR. A. E. CURRIE
<i>Auditors</i>	H. W. SNETSINGER, F. D. MACLENNAN
<i>Executive Committee</i>	JOHN A. CHISHOLM, WM. GIBBENS, WM. POLLOCK, ERNEST HODGE, R. S. ROBERTSON, S. M. GRAY, J. E. CHEVRIER.

Members this year, 16.

Lectures will be commenced in September.

M. E. MULHERN, *Secretary*.

THUNDER BAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Fort William).

(Organized, 1909.)

Report for the year ending October 1, 1919.

Officers for year beginning October 1, 1918.

<i>Honorary President</i>	SIR G. E. FOSTER
<i>President</i>	MR. PERER MCKELLAR
<i>Vice-President</i>	MR. A. L. RUSSELL, PORT ARTHUR
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	MISS M. J. L. BLACK
<i>Auditors</i>	MESDAMES GRAHAM AND F. C. PERRY
<i>Executive Committee</i>	DR. E. B. OLIVER, MRS. JOHN KING, MR. F. C. PERRY, MISS BELLE DOBIE.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, October 1, 1918	\$10 22
Members' fees	20 00
Grants	100 00
Donations to monument fund	163 00
Total	\$293 22

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$82 25
General expenses	5 00
Monument	205 00
Balance	97
	\$293 22

Members last year, 22; members this year, 25; public meetings held this year 5.

Lectures during the year, with subjects, dates, and names of lecturers:

- Dec. 27. Mr. McKellar, "Resumé of our Club History."
 Feb. 7. "Report on the Finding of Some Old Letters."
 Mar. 7. Mr. P. H. Godsell, "Indian Life."
 Mar. 7. Major W. J. Hamilton, "The Old Town of Ypres."
 Apr. 29. Miss Eugenie Robin, "The Jesuit Mission."
 Oct. 31. Dr. E. N. Oliver, "The 1919 Influenza Epidemic."

(MISS) M. J. L. BLACK, *Secretary*.

WATERLOO HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Kitchener).

(Organized, Nov. 13th, 1912.)

Report for the year ending December 31, 1919.

Officers for year 1920.

- President*.....W. H. BREITHAUPT
1st Vice-President.....(REV.) THEO. SPETZ, C.R., D.D.
Local Vice-Presidents.....JAS. E. KERR, C. A. BOEHM, O. H. VOGT,
 E. RICHMOND, A. R. G. SMITH.
Secretary-Treasurer.....P. FISHER
Auditors.....J. H. WUEST, W. J. MOTZ
Executive Committee.....W. J. MOTZ, E. W. B. SNIDER, C. H. MILLS,
 MISS L. M. BRUCE.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT, 1919.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$19 49
Members' fees	77 50
Grants	220 00
Sales and balance of printing and binding	19 39
	\$336 38

EXPENDITURES.

Printing 7th Annual Report, etc.	\$184 85
Postage and stationery	28 85
General expenses	55 30
Miscellaneous	9 00
	\$278 00

Members last year, 70; members this year, 73; public meetings held this year, 1; committee meetings held, 4; books and pamphlets in library, 200; number added during the year, 20; publications issued: Seventh Annual Report (600 copies).

During the past seven years considerable progress has been made in the work for which the Society was organized. Material and data have been secured which it would be difficult, if not impossible, to obtain to-day.

Our collection of photographs of some of the brave men from Waterloo County who fell in the Great War is growing, though we are far from realizing our aim along this line.

Other additions have been: files of old county newspapers, old books (printed in the county in 1839), the parchment deed of 1798 of Block One, Grand River Indian Lands, etc.

The annual meeting brought forward several papers entailing rather exhaustive research in their preparation. Notable among these contributions were:

"Early Roads and Transportation in Upper Canada," by the President, W. H. Breithaupt; "Local History in the Street Names of Galt," by J. N. MacKendrick, B.A.; "Early History of Chalmers Church, Winterbourne," by Rev. A. M. Hamilton, B.A.

P. FISHER, *Secretary*.

WENTWORTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Hamilton).

(Organized, 1889.)

Report for the year ending June 6th, 1920.

Officers for year beginning June, 1919.

<i>President</i>	REV. P. L. SPENCER
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	JUSTUS A. GRIFFIN
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. M. HENDERSON
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i>	J. H. LAND, 109 Ontario Ave., Hamilton
<i>Auditor</i>	W. A. DAVIDSON
<i>Executive Committee</i>	JOHN A. BARR, R. BUTLER, LT.-COL. J. E. ORR, F. E. PERNEY, LT.-COL. W. R. TURNBULL, J. W. JONES, JOHN GARDNER, F. M. ROBINSON, JOHN PLANT, KIRWAN MARTIN, W. F. MOORE.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$508 26
Members' fees	3 00
Grants	200 00
Books sold	1 25
	\$712 51

EXPENDITURES.

Rentals	\$3 00
Printing	157 05
Postage	5 50
General expenses	18 50
Miscellaneous	49 00
	\$233 05

Members last year, 71; members this year, 74; public meetings held this year, 2; Committee meetings held, 5; books and pamphlets in library, 670; number added during the year, 58; publication issued: Vol. 8 Transactions.

Lectures during the year, with subjects, and names of lecturers:

W. R. Turnbull: "Life of Geo. H. Mills."

J. A. Griffin: "History of the Griffin Family."

JOHN H. LAND, *Secretary.*

WOMEN'S CANADIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF OTTAWA.

(Organized, 1898.)

Report for the year ending March, 1920.

Officers for year beginning March 29th, 1920.

<i>Honorary Presidents</i>	LADY BORDEN, LADY LAURIER
<i>President</i>	MRS. DONALD HECTOR McLEAN
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MME. LELIÈVRE
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. WALTER ARMSTRONG
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MRS. J. M. SOMERVILLE
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	MRS. W. C. GULLOCK
<i>Treasurer</i>	MRS. A. F. BISHOP
<i>Auditor</i>	MR. J. P. JOYNT
<i>Executive Committee</i>	MISS EVA READ, MRS. SIMPSON, MRS. BRADDISH
	BILLINGS, MRS. REDMOND QUAIN, MRS. J. LORNE McDougall, MRS. A. E.
	ATTWOOD, MRS. W. J. LYNCH, MRS. A. P. DEROCHE, MRS. ROBT. BROWN.
	MRS. W. N. DUNLOP, MRS. G. J. DESBARATS, MRS. STECKEL, MISS
	STRATTON, MME. FAUVEL.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand	\$208 79
Members' fees	30 50
Grants	200 00
Transactions and interest	8 20
Cash at museum	8 85
	\$456 34

EXPENDITURES.

Printing	\$64 75
Postage	6 60
General expenses	40 00
Miscellaneous	84 40
	\$195 75

Number of members last year, 94; number of members this year, 90; number of public meetings held this year, 7; number of committee meetings held, 9; publications issued: Annual Report, 1919-20. (Catalogue of library is now being made by experts.)

Lectures during the year, and names of lecturers:

"Series of Papers on the Development of Ottawa," by G. R. Blyth, W. H. Cluff, Wm. Pitman Lett, Miss Jamieson, and a paper on "Castine," by Mme. Roy.

ALBERTA T. SOMERVILLE, *Hon. Corresponding Secretary.*

The Bytown Museum was opened on the afternoon of May 19th, 1919, with a tea to the members and friends of the Society. Many attended and viewed the articles collected, with great interest. Afterward, the building was open on Wednesdays and Saturdays during June, July and August, different members of the Society taking charge. A number of articles of historic interest have been added to the collection during the year.

Mrs. Wm. Ogilvie has kindly consented to catalogue the contents of the museum and Miss Masson will assist Miss Read in arranging books and pamphlets.

A series of papers on the development of Ottawa constituted the programme for the season. The first of the series was prepared some years ago for the Society, by the late Mr. G. R. Blyth, entitled "Bytown, 1834 to Ottawa, 1854," which was read at the monthly meeting held on November 14th, by Miss Read. This paper was replete with interesting facts; special mention was made of the opening of the Suspension Bridge over the Chaudiere, and of the rebellion of 1837.

At the December meeting Mrs. Braddish Billings read a paper written by Mr. W. H. Cluff, ex-city auditor, called "Memories of Bytown," in which were described the opening up of industries; the passing of rafts of square timber down the rapids; the transportation of furs from Hudson's Bay by way of the Ottawa to Montreal; and the occupation by British troops of Barracks—now Parliament Hill.

In January, Mrs. J. B. Simpson gave a paper written by the late Wm. Pitman Lett, City Clerk, and donated to the Society by his son, Mr. N. Lett. The title is "Bytown, 1827, to Ottawa, 1877," the paper being a short panoramic history of Ottawa, written in its jubilee year. Mr. Lett reviewed the different periods of the City's history, and wrote most interestingly of old residents and their occupations; the first public fair held in Bytown; shooting of D'Arcy McGee; stoney Monday and the great deer hunt, held for Prince Arthur (Duke of Connaught), when he visited Canada during Lord Lisgar's administration. In 1854, the City of Ottawa was incorporated, and in 1857 chosen by Queen Victoria as the Capital of Canada.

An open meeting was held by kind invitation of Mrs. S. J. McLean, at her residence, 292 Daly Avenue, on Friday, February 13th, at 3.30 p.m. Mrs. D. H. McLean read a paper on "Early Roman Catholic Clergy of Bytown," prepared by Madam Pigeon for the Society. Mrs. Walter Armstrong followed, reading "A Glimpse of the Capital in 1849," written by Miss Jamieson. Following the programme, Mrs. McLean entertained the members and friends of the Society at tea.

The papers presented at the meeting in March were written and read by Madam J. Edmond Roy. The subject "Castine," which is a town built on the site of the most ancient fort of New France—Fort Pantagoet, near Bangor, Maine, and whose possession was disputed by English, French, and Dutch. Madam Roy gave an interesting account of the founder of the beautiful place to whom was granted large tracts of land by the King of France. Castine was ceded to the United States by the Ashburton Treaty.

The Society has sustained an irreparable loss in the death of Lady Foster. She was first President, later Honorary Vice-President, which office she held until she passed away. She was always deeply interested in anything which concerned the welfare of the Society; her genial personality endeared her to every member, occupying a unique place which it will be impossible to fill.

The Society is greatly indebted to Mrs. Deroche, who, unaided, undertook the publication of the Annual Report.

Thanks are due to Mr. J. P. Joynt for so kindly auditing the treasurer's books, and to the press for regular notices throughout the year.

Respectfully submitted,

C. A. GULLOCK, *Hon. Rec. Sec.*

WOMEN'S CANADIAN HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF TORONTO.

(Organized, 1895.)

Officers for year 1919-20.

<i>Honorary President</i>	MRS. LIONEL CLARKE
<i>President</i>	MISS SARA MICKLE
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. JAMES BAIN
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	MRS. EDGAR JARVIS
<i>Corresponding Secretary</i>	MRS. SEYMOUR CORLEY
<i>Recording Secretary</i>	MRS. W. T. HALLAM, B.A.
<i>Treasurer</i>	MRS. W. H. P. DUCKWORTH
<i>Auditor</i>	MR. SYDNEY JONES
<i>Executive Committee</i>	MRS. H. EATON, MRS. R. BRYDGES, MRS. NEELANDS, MRS. MACKENZIE, MRS. W. ELLIS.

Number of members last year, 120; number of members this year, 125; number of public meetings held this year, 7; number of committee meetings held, 9; number of books, etc., added during the year, 10; publications issued: No. 18—"Old Fort Garry in the Seventies," by Mr. Wm. Morris; "The Boulton Letters," by a Granddaughter, Mrs. Marsh, Lindsay. No. 19—"District General Orders of Maj.-Gen. Sir Isaac Brock," Instructions issued before attack on Queenston, from June 27 to Oct. 16, 1812.

Lectures during the year, with subjects, and names of lecturers:

1. "Bishop Peters," by Prof. Young, Trinity College.
2. "Expedition in Search of Sir John Franklin," by John Anderson, Chief Factor, H. B. Co., read by Miss Mickle.
3. "Life of Rev. Robert Addison, First Rector of St. Mark's, Niagara," by Miss Addison, Dean, Annesley Hall.
4. "Allied Shop-keeping in France." Mrs. W. H. Cawthra.
5. "Extracts from Letters of Secretary Jarvis to Rev. S. Peters, 1792-3," read by Mrs. W. H. P. Jarvis.
6. "David Willson and the Temple at Sharon," by Prof. John Squair.

MRS. CORLEY, *Cor. Sec.*

MRS. HALLAM, *Rec. Sec.*

WOMEN'S WENTWORTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Hamilton, Ont.).

(Organized 1899.)

Officers.

<i>Honorary Presidents</i>	HER EXCELLENCY THE DUCHESS OF DEVONSHIRE and LADY HENDRIE
<i>President</i>	MRS. GEORGE LYNCH-STAUNTON
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	MRS. JOHN CRERAR
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	LADY GIBSON
<i>3rd Vice-President</i>	MISS CALDER
<i>4th Vice-President</i>	MRS. F. W. GATES
<i>5th Vice-President</i>	MRS. W. E. PHIN
<i>6th Vice-President</i>	MRS. J. H. MCNEILLY
<i>Secretary</i>	MRS. BERTIE SMITH
<i>Assistant Secretary</i>	MISS MARY MCQUESTEN
<i>Treasurer</i>	MISS G. M. GATES
<i>Auditor</i>	E. FAULKNER SMITH
<i>Executive Committee</i> ...	MESDAMES W. HENDRIE, ARTHUR HATCH, A. ELMORE RICHARDS, E. G. ZEALAND DENNE, J. T. GILLARD, E. D. SMITH; MISSES CRERAR, EUGENIA GIBSON, ENID HENDRIE, NISBET and BURROWS.

YORK PIONEER AND HISTORICAL SOCIETY (Toronto).

(Organized 1869.)

Officers for the Year beginning January 1st, 1920.

<i>Past President</i>	WILLIAM CROCKER
<i>President</i>	JAMES L. HUGHES, LL.D.
<i>1st Vice-President</i>	EDWARD GALLEY
<i>2nd Vice-President</i>	A. E. WHEELER
<i>3rd Vice-President</i>	JOSHUA C. MOOR
<i>4th Vice-President</i>	R. W. DOAN
<i>5th Vice-President</i>	FRED. C. JARVIS
<i>Secretary</i>	N. F. CASWELL, 124 Spruce Hill Road, Toronto
<i>Treasurer</i>	JOS. B. WATSON, 104 Erskine Ave., Toronto
<i>Auditor</i>	J. P. LANGLEY
<i>Historian</i>	E. S. CASWELL
<i>Editor</i>	THOS. RENNIE
<i>Committee of Management</i>	G. J. ST. LEGER, Chairman, the Officers of the Society, with MESSRS. HON. E. J. DAVIS, W. C. GRUBBE, JAS. A. WALES, H. D. RAMSDEN, MRS. O. B. SHEPPARD.

INDEX

Accessions to the Library	18, 19-21
Affiliated Societies, Reports of	30-49
Annual Meeting (1920)	11-16
Council Meetings	24-27
Donations to the Library	18, 19
Exchanges	20-21
Financial Reports, Annual	17, 22-23
Members, List of, Annual	7-9
" " Corresponding	5
" " Delegates	6
" " Ex-Officio (Constitutional)	5
" " " (Vice-Presidents)	6
" " Honorary	6
" " Life	6
Membership Affairs of the Society	17
Museum Fund	23
Office Expenses	22
Officers for 1920-21	4, 15
Publications of the Society	17, 28-29
Report of the Secretary, Annual	17-22
" of the Treasurer, Annual	22-23
Sub-Committees of the Council	27

[illegible]

13M39123

SOCIETY, ANNUAL REPORT



Library

DUE DATE

[illegible]

